AUGUST 1987 USA \$4.00 CANADA \$4.50 UK £2,50 A CWC/I PUBLICATION

the #1 magazine for Tandy users

## SPECIAL ISSUE 10 Years Of Tandy Computing

LOOKING EACK Who Invented The TRS-80?

#### Where Are They Row?

Michael Shrayer Harv Pennington Steve Leininger Kim Watt Wayne Green



The TRS-80 Microcomputer System, America's first mass-market computer, made its debut on Aug. 3, 1977.

1 1

ENCYCLOPEDIA

FOR

# **"Ordinary** online services left me flat..."

## "With GEnie" I discovered vast new horizons."



#### \$10+ per hour

There's only so far you can go with most ordinary online information networks. But with GEnie-the General Electric Network for Information Exchange-there's virtually no end to the exciting new interests you can explore. Discover the value of GEnie's vast range of services and explore new territory with guides from our Special Interest Groups.

Join the friendly crew with GEnie's Tandy† RoundTable TM Special Interest Group for exciting and informative discussions. Benefit from the expertise of experienced individuals. Compare notes on hardware, software, games or any other topic you choose. And, for the simple cost of downloading, collect hundreds of valuable public domain software programs for your personal computer. Over 1000 new programs are added to our libraries every month. And remember, **UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!** 

#### No extra charge for 1200 Baud.

Make new friends, schedule meetings, gather facts and figures, set up travel plans, get the news, be entertained and even shop online for a fraction of what other information services charge, because GEnie's non-prime rate for 300 or 1200 baud is only \$5 an hour. GEnie always comes out ahead of the competition in savings, in some cases by as much as 60%.

#### You get even more for your money.

In addition to user support groups, you can meet new people with GEnie's Live Wire The CB Simulator. Exchange messages with electronic mail service. Find the best vacation deals and make your reservations with American Airlines travel service. Shop at home with American Express Merchandise Shop. Learn the fun way with a subscription to Grolier's electronic encyclopedia. Play classic and

		(3)		
		0		4
A State	J'X			1/
a the			28.	
	PA			
	1 - The		2	27
		\$5 per hou	r	and the second second

#### **Backed in the GE Tradition**

GEnie is brought to you by General Electric, whose reputation is built on attention to detail and customer satisfaction. We're continuing that tradition with GEnie.

Compare		Services				Pricing				
ê Save*	Travel & Sbopping	SIGs/User Groups	CB & Mail	Financial Services	News	Games	Registration Fee	Montbly Minimum	Non-prime 300 baud	time rates 1200 baud \$10.80 \$12.50
The Source	X	X	х	X	X	X	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80
CompuServe	x	X	х	X	X	X	\$39.95	none	\$6.00	\$12.50
GEnic†	X	X	X	X	X	x	\$18.00	none	\$5.00	\$5.00

service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

multiplayer games. Use GEnie's Financial Services to track stock market quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online. All this plus new services added each and every month!

Map out your own voyage of discovery with GEnie as your guide ... enrich your tomorrows by signing on with GEnie today.

#### Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

- 1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
- 2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)-300 or 1200 baud.
- Dial 1-800-638-8369. When 3. connected, enter HHH
- At the U# = prompt enter

XJM11883, GEnie then RETURN. Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636.

† Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Stay online longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on Genie may include additional charges.

### Instant Spelling Checker and Thesaurus ELLING CHECKER CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...and much more!

#### The Choice Is Clear !

Spelling Checker	Whoops	Lightning
Instant Proofing	Full	Partial
	Dictionary	Dictionary
Screen Proofing	1	<ul> <li>Image: A set of the set of the</li></ul>
Disk File Proofing	1	No
Word Count	50,000	80,000
Add. Word Limit	15,000	300
Correction Feature	1	<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Displays Dictionary	1	No
Displ. Hyphenation	1	No
Safe Exit	1	No
One Stan Installation	1	No

One Step Installation Copy Protected Thesaurus

No. Lookup words Min. Disk Space Price

No No 10,000 5,000 98 K 39K \$49.95 \$99.95

No

Wordstar & MicroPro, DeskMate & Tandy, PFS;Write & Software Publishing Corp., PC-Write <sup>19</sup> Quicksoft, IBM PC & IBM, Whoops & Cornucopia Software, Inc.

#### Makes proofing easy

In addition to an on-line thesaurus, Whoops offers you all the benefits of a traditional spelling checker, plus the added convenience of an instant spelling checker. Whoops can work from within your word processing program, proofing each word as you type so you can always be confident that your text is correct. Whether you use Wordstar®, DeskMate®, PFS:®Write, LeScript<sup>™</sup>, PC-Write<sup>™</sup>, Microsoft<sup>®</sup> Word, or any of dozens of other word processing, or spread sheet programs, you'll find that Whoops makes your work a pleasure.

#### Acclaimed!

"Given the sophistication of this program. it is surprisingly easy to use. Especially impressive is the operating speed." Software Reports 4/23/86

"Whoops is a real buy at only \$49.95. PC Magazine 2/24/87

"delivers its full potential superbly. 80 Micro 6/87

#### Guarantee

If you aren't completely satisfied with Whoops, return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price. Computer must be IBM PC compatible with at least 256K of RAM.

#### More Low Prices

Lescript (MS/DOS) -\$199.95-	139.99
Lescript (TRS-DOS) -\$129.95-	89.99
Whoops (MS/DOS) -\$ 69.95-	49.95

Circle 245 on Reader Service card. \*Introductory Price. Prices good thru 9/87. Add \$5 S&H.

**CALL NOW TOLL FREE** 

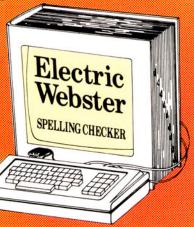
#### 1-800-343-2432

(In CA, call 415-528-7002) Software Sales, P.O.Box 5028 Walnut Creek, CA 94596

- **INTEGRATES** into 11 different word processing programs incl. Wordstar, Allwrite, Lescript, Superscripsit, Scripsit, Deskmate, Lazy Writer, and Electric Pencil (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; where possible, returns you to word processing w/ corrected text on screen.
- DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS: If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- VERIFIES CORRECTIONS: If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY: (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of com mon errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- 50,000 WORD DICTIONARY: Uses . only 21/2 bytes per word, add as many words as you wish.
- FAST CORRECTING: In as little as . 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.



"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker!" 80 Micro 4/85



"The Cadillac" of spelling checkers

80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the 80 Micro Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

#### ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." Computer User, 1/84

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster ... "Creative Computing, 11/83

#### **Special Prices!**

\$ <del>-89:95</del> 59.95
\$149.95-119.95
\$ <del>-49:95 -</del> 39.95
\$ <del>-49.95 -</del> 39.95
\$ <del>249.85-</del> 179.95
c Webster
G.&S. \$129.95
\$5.00

Prices good thru 9/87, so order now! Circle 45 on Reader Service card

Cornucopia Software, Inc. (415) 524-8098 Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706

This dictionary not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

## SIAT DSIDD WITH DURCHASE! **lefined** over rs. Priced under \$50. **Electric Pencil PC**.<sup>™</sup> All the word processing power you could want.

The first word processing program is still the best. Electric Pencil PC. We've continually refined this software classic to meet the evolving needs of experienced professionals like you. But Electric Pencil PC has remained so easy to use, beginners waste no time getting started.

And no wonder. With our "Quick Start Guide" you can be writing, editing and printing in less than 20 minutes. And with a simple keystroke you can activate any of 500 functions. Have a question? The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are there like a good friend with a manual.

Sure you can pay more for a word processing program. A lot more. But why not get all the features you want and save your money. When you put the "pencil" to it, it makes good sense!

 On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English • Recover last delete • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles

Definable screen width . Embedded printer control commands . Automatic character translation . Chain disk files when printing . Include files from disk within text . Centering . Page numbering • Non-printing remark in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help windows • Toggle between main/

alternate text files • ASCII file save/load • "Pause" command in text • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Auto-matic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Disk-based macros • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • Split screens (up to 6) · Right justification.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM-PC/XT/AT or compati bles and Tandy 1000/1200/3000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp. Electric Pencil PC, Pencil Tutor and PC Proofreader are registered trademarks of Electric Software Corp.



31/2" disk available. 25,000 Word Medical Dictionary Optional \$19.95. Please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling inside U.S. CODs welcome. Please add an additional \$3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer. No foreign checks accepted.



9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

#### HI RESOLUTION GRAFYX

THE GRAPHICS SOLUTION by Micro Labs \$189.95

Run the best Hi-Res board on your Mod III or 4/4P. Far superior to Radio Shack's board, this gem will open up a new world of graphics aplications. Graphics basic is included along with 39 other Hi-Res demos & applications and a detailed user manual. All major operating systems are supported and the Hi-Res screen can be printed on 20 popular printers. Installation is simple with a clip-on internal board. Hi-Res, text & Low-Res graphics can all be displayed si-multaneously. This board is the finest Hi-Res modification on the market and additional Hi-Res software is available. Call for further details. Specify Mod III, Mod 4, 4P or 4D when ordering. originally priced at \$299.95. WAS \$199.95 NOW \$149.95

#### HI-RES SOFTWARE



Lazy Font I/III 4 + 3 Specify	. 44.95
Lazy Writer 1/III/4 Specify	119.95
LeScript I/III/4	109.95
LeScript MSDOS 1000/1200, etc	
M-Script I/III/4	. 69.95
PowerDrivers for Superscripsit and E	psons
C.Itoh Prowriter, Starwiter and Okidata	

PowerScript for Scripsit ...... 29.95

#### **OPERATING** SYSTEMS

Dosplus 3.5 I/III Specify ..... 129.95 Dosplus 4A with MZAL ..... 129.95 Multidos 80/64 Ver 2 Mod 4..... 89.95 Multidos Version 2 Mod I/III Specify ... 79.99



#### UTILITIES Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III ...... 44.95

AOS Utils. (Varkeep/Scrnpkr)	49.95
ALCOR C Complete System	
ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler	64.95
ALCOR Pascal	64.95
AS Public Domain Disks 1 to 19, ea	. 9.9
Dostamer Mod 4 or MSDOS	49.95
Fast/CMD run TRSDOS 1.3 in	
4 @ 4mhz	29.95
Faster I/III	
J&M Memory Minder I	84.95
J&M Memory Minder III/4	74.9
Monitor 5 1/111/4 Specify	19.9
Pascal-80 I/III.	59.9
Powersoft Hard Disk Drivers TRSDOS	
6/LDOS	79.9
RPM Disk Drive Timer	24.9
Superkeys (Keyboard Macros) Mod III	. 19.9
System Diagnostic I/III/4 Specify	69.9
The Toolbox for LDOS I/III	44.95
The Toolbelt for TRSDOS 6	44.9
Trashman I/III	
Z-Basic Compiler 3.1	
Zuess Editor/Assembler I/III/4	74.9

#### TRSDOS TO MSDOS **Conversion Utilities**

ConvBasic/CMD TRS to PC III or 4 29.95 These are a must for converting TRSDOS type files to the PC/XT/AT and Compatibles. TRSCROSS does the conversion on the IBM and Compatibles.



Baseball Statistics	39.95
Basketball Statistics III	39.95
Football Scouting III	49.95
MACRO Typing Tutor I/III/4	39.95
Power Reading (Speed Reading III	64.50
Courseware disk for above	16.50
Student Schedule Data Base III	49.95
Teacher Evaluation III	39.95
Test Generator/Drill III	34.95
Test Question Data Bank III/MS	49.95
The Real Property in the second se	

#### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FBN General Ledger Mod III 150.00
Inventory Control ICS Pro Mod I/III 69.95
Loan Amortization Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Accounts Receivable Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Easy Mail Mod III 29.95
Lynn's Payroll System III or 4 49.95
Powermail Plus I/III/4 Specify 69.95
Powermail Plus w/Text Merge
SPS Statistical Analysis (Call) 150.00
The Basic Checkbook I/III
The Home Accountant 69.95

MOD 4 **BY JACK** 

A complete re-write of the Mod 4 manual in English! ..... Only \$14.95

#### **MSDOS** COPTIVADE

SOFTWARE	
Alge Blaster	
BPI General Accounting	
Certificate Maker	. 49.95
Click Art Personal Publisher	149.95
Computer S.A.T. (H.B.J.) Copy II PC	
Cornerstone (Infocom)	
DAC Easy Accounting	
Dollars & Sense 2.0	139.95
DosTamer	. 49.95
Draw (Windows version by	
Micrografx)	169.95
Electric Pencil PC Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader	. 49.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	
Fast Back 5.1	
Flight Simulator	
GATO	. 34.95
Infocom 4-in-one Sampler	7.95
Jet	. 44.95
Loderunner	
Managing the Market	
Managing Your Money	149.95
Math Blaster	. 39.95
Microsoft C Compiler	349.95
Microsoft Learning DOS	. 39.95
Microsoft Macro Assembler	129.95
Microsoft Quick Basic Comp Microsoft Windows	70.05
Microsoft Word	299.95
Mind Prober	
Multiplan	149.95
NewsRoom Pro (New)	. 99.95
Norton Commander	
Norton Utilities 4.0	. 79.95
PC Tools (Great Utilities)	. 19.95
PFS 1st choice (Includes File,	. 47.75
Write, Plan and Access)	129.95
PFS Graph	. 99.95
PFS Professional File	
(Includes Report)	199.95
PFS Professional Write	159.95
Prodesign II	249 95
Printworks Prodesign II RBase 5000 (System V)	389.95
Reflex	129.95
Sargon III	
SideKick (non-protected)	
Sideways	
SuperCalc 3 Superkey	
The Home Accountant Plus	
The Print Shop	49.95
The Print Shop Graphics Library	. 29.95
The Twin (1-2-3 Clone)	. 79.95
Traveling SideKick	. 69.95
Typing Tutor III (Simon & Schuster) Websters New World Spelling	. 34.95
Checker	54.95
Websters New World Thesaurus	. 59.95
Word Perfect 4.2.	299.95
Volkswriter Delux	



ADPC a Kids Guide to the IDM PC 1.95
Annotated Basic Vol 1 or 2 3.00
Comp. Communications Tech 10.95
Diskettes DSDD 10 in Plastic Bx 9.95
Electronically Speaking 9.95
Green Screens I/II/III/4/4P 16.95
IBM PC for Kids 8 to 80 10.95
Inside your Computer 8.95
Maintain & Service your Computer 11.95
Practice Problems in Numbers/Logic 7.95
Rom Routines Documented I/III/4 19.95
Sentinel Color Disks in Plastic Bx 14.95
SuperUtility Tech Manual 13.95
The Compaq Users Handbook 10.95
The World Connection
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol I 7.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol II
Using SuperUtility 15.00
Wall Charts, specify Profile, Visicalc, Super-
Scripsit, Mod III or Mod 4 BASIC 4.00

#### APPLICATIONS

ENBASE (Data Base) I/III	79.95
Infoscan I/III	39.95
Modem 80 Mod I/III	39.95
Modem 80 Mod 4	79.95
MTerm I/III/4	59.95
ST-80 III Terminal/Host I/III	69.95
SuperDirectory I/III specify	39.95
Ultraterm I/III	44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto log-on	59.95

GAMES **GRAPHICS &** 

Datagraph I/III/4	74.95
Datagraph w/Pie Chart Option	. 109.95
Gamepak-3 (Funnyface, Match, etc.) .	
Leo's Greatest Hits, 6 great games	19.95
Mask Maker Model 4	39.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) I/III.	19.95
Powerdraw I/III	
Powerdot II Mod I/III Spec. Printer .	39.95

priate disk number. Your master index can be sent to the printer or brought to the screen. We even include an editor so you can add one line of comments to each file in the library. While SUPERDIREC-TORY runs on the Model I or III (4/4P/ 4D in the MOD III mode), it will read and index Model 4 diskettes while in the Model III mode. When ordering, Model I or Model III must be specified. Also, please inform us if you are going to run it on the Model 4P as an additional file is needed. Retail 49.95 SAVE 20% NOW 39.95



#### SUPERUTILITY COMBO

Buy SuperUtility Plus 3.2 for I/III or SuperUtility Plus 4/4P/4D at \$69.95 and receive the book using SuperUtility absolutely FREE a \$100.00 value for only \$69.95



You too can be a sysop. Run your own BBS and open up your computer to the outside world. . . . .Imagine a real time electronic message center in your own home.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INFOEX-80 I or III (will run on hard disk)

. 99.95 FAST-80 for the Model 4/P/D..... 74.95 BBS-PC IBM or Compatibles. 250.00 Call for additional details



CALL 214-680-8268 OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-7 CST Mail orders, send cash, check, or money order. Please add \$3.00 for UPS Shipping or \$5.00 for US Postage & Insurance. COD's send an additional \$3.00 COD fee. All COD's will require cash or cashier's check upon delivery. Foreign orders are welcome. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser. When ordering by mail, please specify computer and model number.

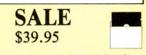
Cheerfully VISA Accepted and

#### SALE JUST REDUCED NOW \$49.95 DOSTAMER BY THE **BABBAGE PATCH**

You have heard of DOS manager type program in the MS-DOS world. Now the Mod 4 has one too. Rated 41/2 stars by 80 MICRO, it has 10 full user menu screens to customize your DOS. Help menus are included and now, for a first, you can comment all your directory entries. Tag/Untag all files for mass copy/kill etc. Over 200 user defined keys. We highly recommend this outstanding software package. Specify Mod 4/4P/4D or MS-DOS.



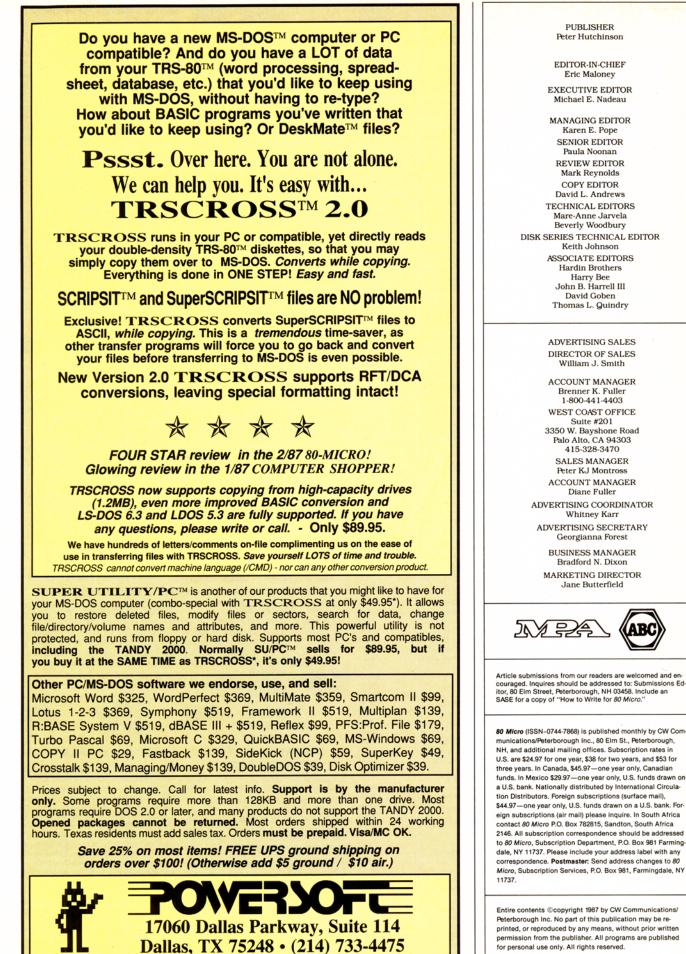
Index all of your diskettes and disk files with SUPERDIRECTORY. This unique program will read all of your disk files, generate a master library sorted by file name or extension along with the appro-



#### **THE TRS-80 GRAB BAG**

If you own a TRS-80 (Mod I/III), and you are a chance taker, or a gambler and LOVE surprises, our GRAB BAG may be just for you. Send us just 39.95, along with our standard \$3.00 shipping, and we will comb the far reaches of our warehouse. We will ship you a surprise package worth more than \$200.00. It may be computer books, disk programs, tape programs, other goodies or assortments of all. Programs will be guaranteed to run and replaced if they don't. Some items may be old, some current. . . . that's the surprise. Refunds or exchanges are not allowed but we know that you won't be disappointed.

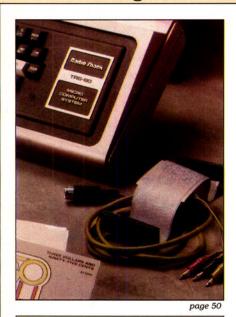




for personal use only. All rights reserved.

4 • 80 Micro, August 1987

### August 1987







#### Features

- **33.** The Tandy 1000 SX by Dave Rowell Get the poop on the most powerful 1000.
- **50.** The Tandy Story by Ron White Ten years ago, the idea of a "personal" computer seemed silly, but not to a few people in Fort Worth.

Imicro

- 52. Where Are They Now? by David Essex Find out what past luminaries of the TRS-80 world are doing today.
- 60. Tandy Trivia Can you name all the TRS-80 clones? All the TRS-80 DOSes?
- 66. The Family Tree Trace the evolution of every Tandy computer ever made.
- **69.** Data to Order by David L. Kuzminski Now you can automatically generate dummy data to test your own Model 4 or Tandy 1000 programs. (Disk Series)
- **75. Communal Data Entry** *by William McMullan* You'll appreciate this data-entry routine if you use both TRSDOS and MS-DOS computers. (Disk Series)
- 78. Test Tester by Thomas M. Swatloski Perform statistical analyses on test and other data.
- 86. A Disassembler for All DOSes by David Goben Dissect assembly programs written under nearly any Model I/III/4 DOS. (Disk Series)

Subscription copies of this issue contain a supplement from ATD Inc.'s Zuckerboard.

#### Departments

- The 80 Micro Disk Series 44. Express Cho edited by
   Side Tracks
- by Eric Maloney
- 11. Feedback Loop by Mercedes Silver
- 17. Pulse Train by David Essex
- 22. Reader Forum edited by Paula Noonan
- 27. Fine Lines by Harry Bee
- **33. Reviews** edited by Mark E. Reynolds Tandy 1000 SX XLR8er Board Fractals Life Experimenter & Super Spiro-Graph Legalease

- 4. Express Checkouts edited by Mark E. Reynolds The Investigator Bocaram/XT
- 48. Fixes and Updates
- 92. The Home Computerist by Michael E. Nadeau
- 95. John's MS-DOS Column by John B. Harrell III
- 98. Public Works by Thomas L. Quindry
- 100. How to Use 80 Micro Program Listings
- 101. The Next Step by Hardin Brothers
- 107. New Products edited by Mark E. Reynolds
- 116. Input

### The 80 Micro **Disk Series** (formerly Load 80)

he 80 Micro Disk Series gathers together selected programs from this issue of 80 Micro and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on disk and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

The 80 Micro Disk Series programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. The Disk Series also gives you access to assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using the Disk Series is simple. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot The 80 Micro Disk Series disk and trans-

fer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Series disk to your TRSDOS 6.x disk using the Copy command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly disk subscriptions to The 80 Micro Disk Series are \$149.95. Individual loaders are available on disk for \$17.95, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to The 80 Micro Disk Series, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

#### Directory

#### **Test Home-Brew Programs** Article: Data to Order (p. 69).

System: Model 4, 64K RAM. Use Fakeout to generate dummy data for testing your home-brew programs. Language: Basic. Filespec: FAKEOUT/BAS.

#### Multipurpose Data Entry

Article: Communal Data Entry (p. 75).

System: Models III/4, 32K RAM. Set up a data base with this common data-entry routine. Language: Basic. Filespecs: MDENTRY/BAS, MDRANDOM/BAS.

#### **Analyze Test Scores**

Article: Test Tester (p. 78). System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM. Perform statistical analysis on test and other data. Language: Basic. Filespec: TEETEST/BAS.

#### **Disassemble Model I/III/4** Assembly Listings

Article: A Disassembler for All DOSes (p. 86).

System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM. Disassemble any Model I/III/4 assembly listing written under nearly any DOS except CP/M. Language: Assembly. Filespecs: DISASM/SRC, DIS-ASM/CMD.

#### The Next Step

Article: LS-DOS, MRAS, Odds, and Ends (p. 101). System: Model 4, 128K RAM, LS-

DOS 6.3, MRAS editor/assembler. Understand the LS-DOS 6.3

security system, get more out of your MRAS, and other odds and ends.

Language: Assembly. Filespecs: SERREAD/ASM, SER-READ/CMD.

#### Checksum

Article: How to Use 80 Micro Program Listings (p.100). System: Models I/III/4, 32K RAM.

Use our checksum program to check the accuracy of the Basic listings you type in. Language: Basic. Filespec: CHECKSUM/BAS.

SRC. ASM = source code, CMD = object code, BAS = Basic. Editor/Asembler is optional when object code is provided, except where noted. See page 37 for details on the quarterly disk series for the Tandy 1000/1200/3000.

ART DIRECTOR Anne Fleming ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Robert T. Stave PRODUCTION MANAGER Bruce Hedin AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION Maurelle Godoy

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION Dennis Christensen MANUFACTURING MANAGER Susan Gross TYPESETTING MANAGER Linda P. Canale

PRESIDENT James S. Povec VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE Roger Murphy DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS Matt Smith DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION William M. Boyer EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR Christine Destrempe

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION Frank S. Smith CIRCULATION MANAGER Bonnie Welsh DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER Paul Ruess TELEMARKETING MANAGER Elizabeth R. Kehn SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER Linda Ruth 1-800-343-0728 AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER Cecile Giguere SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER Vivian Mattila

> FOUNDER Wayne Green

#### Cover photo by Larry Dunn

80 Micro is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group the world's largest publisher of computer-related informa-tion. The group publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Mem-bers of the group include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld/Ar-gentina, PC Mundo; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld SE Asia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Aus-tralia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Austra-lian Macworld; AUSTRIA'S Computerworld Osterreich; BRAZIL'S DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo; CHILE'S In-formatica, Computacion Personal; DENMARK'S Computer-world Damark; PC World Damark; PICNOVIKA, Mikro; FRANCE'S Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Inf0PC, Le Monde Des Telecoms; GREECE'S Micro and Computer Age; HUNGARY'S Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovimore of the group's publications each month. Members of IntoPc, Le Monde Des Telecoms; GHEECE'S Micro and Computer Age; HUNGARY'S Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovi-lag, Tudomany; INDIA'S Dataquest; ISRAEL'S People & Com-puters Weekly, People & Computers Monthly; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan; MEX-ICO'S Computerworld Mexico, Computmundo; THE NETHER-LANDS' Computerworld Netherlands; PEOPLE'S DEPLIE. Computerworld Netherlands; PEOPLE'S DEPLIE. Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge; PEOPLE'S REPUB-LIC OF CHINA'S China Computerworld, China Computer-world Monthy; SAUDI ARBIA'S Arabian Computer News; SOUTH KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea; SPAIN'S Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Indus-tria; SWEDEN'S ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, PC World SWITZERLAND'S ComputerWorld Schweiz; UNITED KING-DOM'S Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Busi-DOM'S Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Busi-ness World, Lotus UK, UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Boston Computer News, CD-ROM, Computerworld, Com-puters in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Portable Com-puter Review, Publish1, PC Resource, RUN; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela; WEST GERMANY'S Computer worche PC Weth Bun, Information Manaement, PC Worke woche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

NY 11737. Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Eim St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the prob-lem and your current address to: 80 Micro, RI. 101 & Eim Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If urgent, cail 1:400-441. 4403

4403. Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: 80 Micro, PO. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11373. Please give eight weeks advance notice. Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For-eign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England. Dealers: Contact Elizabeth R. Kehn, Retail Sales Manager, 80 Micro, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

## Choice in Word Processors!

80 MICRO Review, November 1985

#### Your Need

Your writing is important to you, and it should be. It is an expression of who you are. And how your documents look when they are read is as important as what you have to say.

When you need a word processor that can help you achieve the professional and sophisticated look that you want in your writing, two things are most important: 1.) The ability to present your ideas on paper in a sharp, crisp, and attractive manner, and 2.) The ability to accomplish this quickly.

#### The #1 Solution

LeScript has the power to handle all your most complex writing assignments with the ease and simplicity you never dreamed possible in an advanced word processing product. U MICRO Review, November 190

#### The Professional Look Is Easy

Unlike other advanced software packages, LeScript is one of the easiest you'll ever use. One reason is, LeScript displays your text on the screen the way it is going to look printed - with headers, footers, indents, columns, footnotes, page numbers, line spacing, the works. LeScript even has the incredible ability to show you right on the screen the words that are italic,

boldface, underlined, subscripted. A feature that is so necessary, yet unheard of among the competition.

Also, LeScript's commands are intuitive. They work the way you think, not the way a programmer thinks. There is no faster, more efficient way to generate text files.

#### Ordering Is Easy

Call (305) 259-9397, if you are ready to make the move to the #1 rated word processor. We will be happy to answer your technical questions and assist you in placing your order. We take VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. orders right over the phone, and ship most orders the same day. Personal and company check orders are shipped after check clears.

Ad	me dress State Zip ty
Ci	ly 0.0.0
Te	slephone
Т	upe of computer
!	
	LeScript Demo Disk and Training Guide
i	□ LeScript Dento
1	includes Tandy 1000 and 200/4P/4D(\$129.00)
	□ LeScript 13ndy 1000 and 2000 includes Tandy 1000 and 2000 □ LeScript TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4P/4D(\$129.95) □ LeScript TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4P/4D(\$139.00) □ 768K RAM Expansion Board Models 1,3(\$139.00) □ 768K RAM Expansion Board Models 4, 4P(\$159.00)
	<ul> <li>Lescript His expansion Board Models His in the requires 256K chips, not included requires 256K chips, not included</li> <li>Meg RAM Expansion Board Models 4, 4P . (\$159.00)</li> <li>requires 256K chips, not included requires 256K chips, not included</li> </ul>
	Requires M Expansion Board Wood
	1 Meg RAM Expansion Board included requires 256K chips, not included 5% sales tax if Florida resident 5% sales tax if Florida resident
	\$2 S/H for each Expansion Board, LeScript or Demo; or \$4 for Air Mail Total Enclosed
	LeScript or Denic, Total Enclosed
	Visa/MasterCard #
	Exp. Date P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936
t	(305) 259-9397
2	

#### **Advanced Features**

LeScript's features include Automatic Page Makeup, Automatic Multiple Columns, Automatic Form-Letter Mail-Merge, Automatic Footnotes, Automatic Outline Indenting, Automatic Key-Word Search Disk File Directories, Programmable Macro Keys, Proportional Printing, ability to change Font Styles and Sizes, Foreign Language Character support, over 250 Printers supported, Tandy 1000/2000 Keyboard support, and ability to handle files as large as 1 megabyte (with optional memory expansion).

Find out why le.

#### Learning Is Easy

The LeScript users manual is written in plain English to help you acquire advanced word processing skills quickly. With LeScript's on-line help screens, self-paced tutorial, quick reference cards, and the many sample files you will have no trouble learning and using LeScrip the very first day you have it.

was named

System requirements - IBM-PC Compatible: One disk drive, 128K memory, color or monochrome monitor, and DOS 2.0 or higher. TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4D/4P: One disk drive and 48K memory.

## Ode to the Model I

• Computers are about to become a part of everyday life in American businesses, schools and homes," begins Radio Shack press release no. 7741-A, dated Aug. 3, 1977. "The company has just introduced its new Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer System. Not a kit, the TRS-80 comes completely wired and tested, ready to plug in and use."

What was public-relations hyperbole 10 years ago now seems prophetic. While Tandy can't take credit for launching the computer industry, it can take pride in its role as the maker of the first mass-marketed, all-in-one microcomputer system.

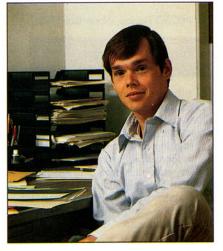
#### An Original

Compared to today's high-powered 68020 and 80386 systems, the Model I looks a bit silly. The basic unit included a pokey 1.78MHz Z80 CPU, a 53-key keyboard, 4K of RAM expandable to 16K, and cassette storage. It came with Level I Basic, which had such features as two string variables (A\$ and B\$) and shorthand dialect (P for Print, REA for Read). Yet to come were such advanced statements as DIM, DEFINT, Else, Inkey\$, LList, LPrint, Print Using, Peek, and Poke.

The Model I had all sorts of quirks and drawbacks, particularly if you went the whole nine yards and added an Expansion Interface and disk drives. If you could get past the spontaneous reboots, the keybounce would get you, and if not that then the bugs in TRSDOS 2.3. TRS-80 owners put up with outrages that today would drive a manufacturer out of business before it could say "upgrade."

Tandy was remarkably reserved about the potential of its Model I. Indeed, as Ron White reveals in this month's feature (see "The Tandy Story," p. 50), Tandy executives had little idea of what they were getting into. Only a few in the Towers saw where the Model I could lead.

"Keep in mind the TRS-80 isn't a panacea—it's a *small* computer," warned the introduction to its second microcomputer catalog. "Remember, too, that you'll need to write programs (our manual tells you how) or have them prepared to suit your specific needs."



But while the Model I lacked sophistication, its owners were blessed with an abundance of creativity and persistence. No one had any real expectations of what the computer should do, so users blissfully went about stretching the technology to (and sometimes beyond) its limits. New and better DOSes, doubled-sided drives, CP/M capability, new Basic commands, utilities, more RAM, higher resolution, and even color were some of the features that hackers granted the I and its successor, the Model III. While a few of these enhancements came from industrious third-party developers who eventually made a living selling their products, most were labors of love by individuals working in their basements and dens.

#### Survival and Success

I've written several times in this column about the excitement and camaraderie the TRS-80 community shared. I sometimes wonder whether Tandy fully appreciates the loyalty TRS-80 owners felt toward its machines and the Shack, or whether it completely understands how vital that loyalty was to Tandy's ultimate survival and success. A celebration of the TRS-80 is really a celebration of that loyalty, because without it Tandy would never have made it into the late 80s.

But on the other side of the fence, I don't know whether TRS-80 owners give Tandy enough credit for its role as manufacturer. Although company officials had doubts about whether a microcomputer could sell, they were ultimately willing to give it a try. When the time came to overhaul and refine the Models I and III, the company added many features that its customers demanded. The Model 4 offered a superior DOS, more memory, a better display, and a faster CPU, yet Tandy also provided an upgrade path by including a Model III mode.

Tandy users (including me) often mumble and complain about Tandy's seeming lack of concern for its established user base. I regularly get letters from TRSDOS users who, feeling abandoned, have discarded their TRS-80s for PCs, Amigas, and Macintoshes (I have yet to run across anyone who dumped his TRS-80 for an Apple, which I suppose is a moral victory of sorts). We sometimes forget that of all the microcomputers available in the late 70s, only two have survived: the Apple and the TRS-80. At a time when each year brings a new and superior technology to the market, this is a remarkable achievement.

Tandy could have easily and justifiably dumped the 4 several years ago without significantly affecting its bottom line. Yet even though the Model 4D is in its twilight, Tandy continues to sell and support the computer.

#### In the Long Run

If you're a new owner of a Tandy MS-DOS machine, you might wonder what importance the story of the TRS-80 has to you. Practically speaking, the answer is "none"—the history and fate of the TRS-80 have no relevance to your current computing needs.

But the longevity of the TRS-80 is a statement to you of what you can expect from Tandy when your own system becomes old and gray. Computer vendors will come and go, technologies will succeed one another like heavyweight titleholders, yet you can be confident that Tandy will be around to provide equipment and service. At this stage of the game, only IBM owners can boast a similar security.

I will confess to you new owners that this month's feature is an indulgence. Putting a picture of a Model I on the cover of a magazine in 1987 is a bit crazy. Call it one last tip of the hat to the machine, its users, and its maker. The microcomputer industry would not have been the same without them.■



## See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER

OTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching signs, invitations, letterheads, large sideways banners, catalogs, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dotmatrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it is available for your TRS-80 Model 4/4P (yes, in native mode), as well as for the Models I and III

WHAT IS DOTWRITER?

OTWRITER uses the "bit-image" graphics of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (black on white), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful typefaces (60 to 90 characters per typeface).

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor (such as ALLWRITE or SuperScripsit), add the necessary formatting commands,

and DOTWRITER will do the rest. 36 more letter-

readers' choice  $\mathbf{X}$ set disks are micro

available separately. Each has 3-12 complete typefaces. The disks costs less than \$25 each and



you may purchase them at any time.

#### SIDEWAYS SPREADSHEETS

f your VisiCalc spreadsheets are too wide for your printer, our "LONG-VIEW" option may be just what you need. It is an add-on that turns spreadsheets sideways so that DOTWRITER can print them down the page instead of across. LONGVIEW comes with three additional fonts.

#### EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

DOTWRITER needs a TRS-80 I, III, 4 or 4P with 2 disk drives and 48K of memory. Separate versions of DOTWRITER support EPSON MX-80 with Graf-trax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, and FX, JX, RX; C.ITOH 8510/1550: MICROLINE 84-2/92/93: RADIO SHACK DMP 110-2100/CGP-220; GEMINI 10X/15X and other STAR printers.

We printed our samples on an Epson; sizes may vary on other printers. Many of the fonts shown above are available at extra cost.

end for free print samples! We've > only shown you a few of the 240 DOTWRITER fonts. For the best in TRS-80 graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today.

Please specify Printer Computer when order	and
DOTWRITER \$69.95	\$ <del>99.95</del>
LONGVIEW	29.95
Additional Letterset	
disks (3-12 fonts/disk)	24.95
3 for	49.95

FREE bonus disk with two Banner fonts when you order DOTWRITER!



Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603 (818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.



#### **BIG SAVINGS** ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

#### COMPUTERS

 Tandy 1000 EX 1 Drive 256K
 479.00

 Tandy 100 SX 1 Drive 384K
 679.00

 Tandy 1000 SX 2 Drive 384K
 759.00

 Tandy 3000 HL 1 Drive 512K
 1229.00

 Tandy 3000 1 Drive 512K
 1599.00

 Tandy 3000 HD 40 Meg. 640K
 3179.00

 Model IVD 64K with Deskmate
 889.00

#### PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-106 80 CPS 160.00 Radio Shack DMP-130 100 CPS 269.00 Radio Shack DMP-430 180 CPS 559.00 Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel310.00 Silver Reed EXP-420 Daisy Wheel 239.00 Star Micronics NX-10 100 CPS 169.00 Star Micronics NX-10 120 CPS 199.00 Star Micronics NX-15 120 CPS 359.00 Panasonic P-1080i 120 CPS 215.00 Panasonic P-1091i 160 CPS 285.00 Panasonic P-1092i 240 CPS 359.00 Okidata 292 200 CPS 559.00 Okidata 192 + 200 CPS 365.00 Okidata 182 120 CPS 269.00

#### TANDY 1000 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit 159.00 Tandy 1000EX 51/4" Ext. Drive 199.00 Tandy 1000 20 Meg. Hard Card 649.00 256K Memory Plus Expansion Brd.179.00 128K Memory Plus Expansion Adp.110.00 PBJ Multi-Function Board (512K) 229.00 PBJ Mini 9 Pin RS-232 69.00 PBJ Mini I/O (RS-232, Clock, Par.) 99.00 128K Ram Upgrade Kit 78.00 256K Ram Upgrade (for 1000SX) 69.00 Logitech RS-232 Serial Mouse 99.00 Plus 1200 Baud Modem Board 165.00 Plus 300 Baud Modem Board 85.00 Practical Peripheral 1200 Modem 149.00 TANDY MONITORS Tandy VM Green Monitor 99.00

Tandy VM Green Monitor99.00Tandy CM-11 RGB Color Monitor349.00Tandy CM-5 RGB Color Monitor249.00Tandy VM-5 TIL Green Monitor155.00Tandy EGM-1 Enhanced Monitor559.00Tandy Enhanced Graphics Adapt.259.00Tandy 1200 Dual Display Adapt.169.00

\*\* COMPUTER PLUS SPECIALS\*\* The PBJ MFB-1000 Multi-Function Board

\*\* FREE SOFTWARE BONUS\*\* Order the PBJ MFB-1000 with 512K or the PBJ XRAM Board and receive the Leading Edge Word Processor with the Spell Checker a \$199.00 Value at NO CHARGE!!

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please call for shipping charges. Prices in our retail store may be higher. Send for complete catalog.



- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Send your questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a selfaddressed, stamped envelope and daytime phone number.

#### **Not Very Funny**

Q. I accidentally erased a data disk, which contained an inventory of comic books, by typing the Delete command. I lost months of data on that disk. Even though I made a printout of the data each month, I never made a practice of backing up the data disk, and I think I learned my lesson. However, I did try to recover the data by going into MS-DOS. I used Debug to try to undelete the data disk. I went into the directory and changed some numbers in the ASCII code section. I only partially succeeded. I did recover most of the data, but the data contained some garbage, some records were missing, and most of the records' fields were out of position. How can I recover the data? (Bruce Scandariato, Gretna, LA)

A. Due to the complexity of unerasing data files, a file-recovery utility such as the Norton Utilities or PC Tools should be an essential part of any software library. First, remember not to write to a disk on which you want to recover a file. The Delete command does not actually erase a file, but it alters the first character of the file name and the file-allocation table (FAT), thus making the disk space used by the file available for future writes. To recover the file, you have to restore the file directory entry (FDE) in the directory and the entire cluster chain in the FAT. This fairly complex process is explained by John B. Harrell III in "Disk Repair 101" in the March 1987 80 Micro (p. 42).

#### **Customer Service**

**Q.** I have seen references to mailings of updates and upgrades for the Color Computer and Model I. What do I do to get these mailings from Tandy? (Sharon Pulsipher, Henderson, NV)

**A.** Registered owners can write to Computer Customer Service, 400 Atrium, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. If you are not a registered owner, you can request to become one. While I am on the subject of Tandy, the following phone numbers are for customer ser-



vice: 817-338-239n, where "n" is 0 for spreadsheets and word processing, 1 for accounting, 2 for language and operating systems, 4 for hardware, 5 for Color Computer, laptops, and games, and 6 for education.

#### **No Juice**

**Q.** Last fall, I took advantage of a Radio Shack sale on the Digimouse controller and clock/calendar board. The battery expired six weeks ago. Local Radio Shacks have told me that the battery has been discontinued without replacement or cross-reference. Do you know how I can find a replacement battery? (Mike Parks, Camp Hill, PA)

**A.** You can order the battery (part no. ACS-0103) from Radio Shack National Parts Division, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662.

#### **Back to Normal**

**Q.** I have a Model III with a DMP 200 printer. When I leave Superscripsit, the printer is left in the mode initiated by the Open Document options, proportional pitch in my case. This is annoying if I forget to switch the printer off and on again (the only method to reset it, as Tandy told me), and then print, let's say a disk directory, in proportional mode. As Superscripsit sets the printer to a specification at the start, there ought to be a way to make Superscripsit reset the printer to the selector switches on the printer. Do you know a patch to do this? (Henry H. Herrdegen, Windsor, Ontario)

**A.** The patches below are for Model III Superscripsit 1.3 and also work with version 1.3.1. This set of patches diverts the DOS exit to first reset the printer to dataprocessing mode prior to exit. You can change this to word-processing mode by changing the 13 hexadecimal (hex) value in the second line to 14 hex.

- PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD = 647C, FIND = 2D40.CHG = 178A)
- PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD = 8A17,FIND = 00000000,CHG = 3E13CD3B)
- PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD = 8A1B,FIND = 00000000,CHG = 00C32D40)

For version 01.02:

- PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD = 5735, FIND = 2D40, CHG = 267D)
- PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD = 7D26,FIND = 00000000,CHG = 3E13CD3B)
- PATCH SCRIPSIT/CMD (ADD = 7D2A,FIND = 00000000,CHG = 00C32D40)

#### More Memory on Motherboard

**Q.** I own a Tandy 1200 HD. I want to increase memory size, and according to your answer to Adam Borin in "Piecemeal Memory" in the March Feedback Loop (p. 16), I can do it on the motherboard. I called my local Tandy Repair Center, and they said that the 1200 with seven slots *is* expandable on the motherboard and the 1200 with five slots *is not*. Are they correct? How do I expand my memory? Also, why does my screen freeze up when I use a memory-resident program, such as Sidekick? (John Cole, Fremont, CA)

**A.** The five-slot Tandy 1200 HD cannot be expanded on the motherboard, the seven-slot version can. You can verify this by examining the "Product Overview" page near the front of your *Tandy 1200, an Introduction and Guide* booklet. It will tell you if you can expand memory on the motherboard or not. Either way, the memory section of the options chapter outlines the method to expand the memory.

Your freeze-up problem might be due to an operating system/ROM conflict. The Tandy 1200s using MS-DOS 2.11.41 or later require that the version 3.0 ROM be installed on the motherboard. MS-DOS 2.11.41 comes with a small program called Version.COM that tells you the version number, or you can open the case and look in front of the card slots for the ROM, a large chip. The version is marked on top, usually on a white sticker. Another way to determine your ROM version is to enter Debug. Typing D F000:E000 displays the ROM copyProgram Listing 1. Program to save a screen to disk and to print it again. See p. 100 for information on using checksums. 'MX-80 with GRAFTRAX Plus Screen Dump for Model 4 'M. Silver. Adapted from Model III prog. by Donald B. Heckenlively 'incorporate following command into your graphics program. CLEAR,-3073 1 \* 737 5 'Merge this program with your graphics program, and execute a 6 'screen dump by a GOSUB 65000 64999 'skip if already initialized 65000 IF XXXX THEN 65130 ELSE XXXX=1 65010 IF XXXX THEN 65130 ELSE XXXX=1 1 \* 2255 65010 'initialize graphics arrays 65020 DIM XX1(64),XX2(64),XX3(64),XX4(64) 2321 65030 FOR XX5=1 TO 16:READ XXX,XXY 65040 XX1(XX5)=XXX:XX1(XX5+16)=XXX:XX1(XX5+32)=XXX:XX1(XX5+48)=XXX 2165 1 \* 4342 4351 65050 XX2(XX5) =XXY:XX2(XX5+16) =XXY:XX2(XX5+32) =XXY:XX2(XX5+48) =XXY 65060 NEXT XX5 65070 DATA 0,0,240,00,0,240,240,240,15,0,255,0,15,240,255,240 65080 DATA 0,0,240,16,0,255,240,255,15,15,255,15,15,255,255,255 65080 FOR XX5=17 TO 32:XX3(XX5)=192:NEXT XX5 65100 FOR XX5=33 TO 48:XX4(XX5)=192:NEXT XX5 65110 FOR XX5=49 TO 64:XX4(XX5)=192:NEXT XX5 65120 'actual screen dump routine 65130 XX7=PEEK(120)AND 254:POKE 120,XX7:OUT &H84,XX7 'select screen 65140 LPRINT CHR\$(18);CHR\$(27)"U";CHR\$(1) 65150 FOR XX5=0 TO 1919 STEP 80:LPRINT CHR\$(27)"A"CHR\$(8); 65160 FOR XX5=0 TO 79:XX7=PEEK(XX6+XX5+&HF800) 65170 IF XX732 THEN XX7=32 'convert control codes to a space 65179 'put normal chars 869 2968 65060 NEXT XX5 1 \* 1\* 3209
2727 1 \* 2725 3543 . . ·\*
·\* 3144 2337 1 \* 3405 2832 1618 1 \* 65179 'put normal chars 65180 IF XX7<128 OR XX7>191 THEN LPRINT CHR\$(XX7);:GOTO 65220 1 \* 3744 65180 IF XX/128 OR XX/>I91 THEN LPRINT CHR\$(XX/);:GOTO 6 65180 'set up for display of graphics chars 65190 LPRINT CHR\$(27) 'K"CHR\$(6);CHR\$(Ø); 65199 'do lst half of line 65200 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR\$(XX1(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8 65210 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR\$(XX2(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8 65219 'set up for second half 65220 NEXT XX6:LPRINT;LPRINT CHR\$(27) "A"CHR\$(2); 65290 'jok up row byte again 1 \* 2280

Program Listing 2. Model 4 graphics screen-dump program for the Epson.

65229 'pick up row byte again 65230 FOR XX6=0 TO 79:XX7=PEEK(XX6+XX5+&HF800)

65239 'UK AAG=U TO '9'XX/PFEEK(XX0+XX5+&HF800) 65239 'ignore if not graphic 65240 IF XX7<128 OR XX7>191 THEN LPRINT" ";:GOTO 65280 65249 'else process second half of graphics 65250 LPRINT CHR\$(27)"K"CHR\$(6);CHR\$(0); 65260 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR\$(XX3(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8 65270 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR\$(XX4(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8 65270 FOR XX8=1 TO 3:LPRINT CHR\$(XX4(XX7-127));:NEXT XX8

65279 'finish line:do next:done 65280 NEXT XX6:LPRINT:NEXT XX5:LPRINT CHR\$(27)"@" 65289 'disable screen & exit 65290 XX7=PEEK(120)OR 1:POKE 120,XX7:OUT &H84,XX7:RETURN

End

1 CLEAR,-3073;CLS 2 FOR J=1 to 8 6 FOR K=33 TO 200:PRINT CHR\$(K); 7 NEXT K:NEXT J 12 OPEN "0",1,"GRAF" 20 POKE 120,PEEK(120) AND 254 24 ODD \*6 TO 1010 20 POKE 120, PEEK(120) AND 254 30 FOR K=0 TO 1919 40 A=PEEK(X+6HF800) 50 PRINT#1, A;";";INEXT K:CLOSE 100 POKE 120, PEEK(120) OR 1 110 CLS:OPEN "I",1,"GRAF" 125 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:END 130 INPUT#1,A:PRINT CHRS(A); 140 COTO 125 140 GOTO 125

right and version. Before I had my ROM changed, my computer would freeze up when using several application programs, especially any with windows. The ROM change is about \$35. If you are using the old ROM, be sure you have ANSI.DRV installed in Config.SYS.

#### **Charts in Hand**

Q. I am looking for a graphics screendump program for my Model 4 using an Epson printer. The graphics are stock charts constructed with "Upgraded Graphics" by Alan D. Smith in the August 1985 80 Micro (p. 76). I am also looking for a program to save the screen print of the charts. (A.M. Shackeroff, Houston, TX)

35Ø5 35Ø7

2277

3513 1 \* 3515

End

1 \* 2985

1 \* 2830

1 \* 3246

1 \* 3181

1 \* 3533

You basically need to peek at the Model 4 screen for the byte values for each of the 1,920 screen locations. In Basic, initialize your program with CLEAR, - 3073 to protect the upper-memory screen area from Basic. Begin your Peek section with: POKE 120, PEEK(120) AND 254. End the section with: POKE 120, PEEK(120) OR 1.

Refer to "The Direct Approach" by Seth Monger in the September 1984 80 Micro (p. 96) for more information on this port configuration. Between these two statements use A = PEEK(X + &HF-800) where X is a value from zero to 1919 (screen location). The returned ASCII value of the location will be in variable A. Program Listing 1 is a brief program to save a screen to disk and to print it again. Program Listing 2 is a Model 4 graphics screen-dump program for the Epson.

#### Where Did All **My Patches Go?**

Q. Over several years, I have installed many patches on my Model 4D (using TRSDOS 6.2) to which I have become accustomed. I recently upgraded from Superscripsit to Scripsit Pro, and I am now using LS-DOS 6.3. Please give me the patches that will:

eliminate the delta symbol in Scripsit Pro.

• reinstate the Kill command in LS-DOS 6.3. and

eliminate password checking when manipulating files in LS-DOS 6.3.

I also need to find a printer driver to interface my Brother HR-15 to Scripsit Pro. Alps, which supplied my Superscripsit driver, is not supporting Scripsit Pro. (Robert W. Brown, New Albany, PA)

A. The patches to eliminate the delta symbol on Scripsit Pro 1.00.00 are:

PATCH SCR/CTL (D13,7D = 18:F13,7D = 20) PATCH SCR/CTL (D15,C4 = 18:F15,C4 = 28)

Kill does not exist on LS-DOS 6.3, so you must replace Remove with Kill. The patch is:

PATCH SYS1/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,15 = 4B 49 4C 4C 20 20:F02,15 = 52 45 4D 4F 56 45)

You can disable password checking on LS-DOS 6.3 with this patch:

PATCH SYS2/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,50 = 18:F02, 50 = 28)

Warning! Some commercial software uses the password checking as part of its file control.

For those who have disabled the blinking cursor under Superscripsit and would like to do the same for Scripsit Pro, use the following patch:

PATCH SCR/CTL (D1E.AB = 28 FB 00 00 00 00:F1E,AB = 20 04 1B BA 20 F7)

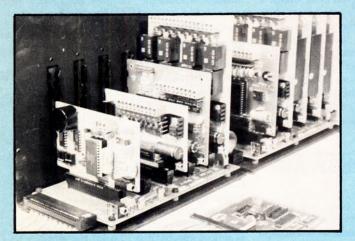
A conversion program that changes Superscripsit printer drivers into Scripsit Pro printer drivers has just been developed by one of our industrious gnomes and is currently under testing. Stay tuned.

#### Scripsit Savvy

**Q.** I appreciated the question from Don Johnson (May 1987 Feedback Loop, p. 14) and your response about the files that make Superscripsit work. It gives me a better understanding of how the program works.

Your answer about System/CTL storing configuration formats makes me wonder if instead of having three or four disks set up, each with different user keys and margin settings (for different jobs), whether I could have several System/CTL files with different names and rename the one I want for the purpose at hand? Would you give the same information for Scripsit Pro as it has different files?

Will Electric Webster Spelling Checker, along with its correcting feature and grammar and style checker, work with Scripsit Pro, and if it will, **The Amazing A-BUS** 



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

#### Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th vear, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for \$10.

#### About the A-BUS:

 All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)

They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
 A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card RE-140: \$129 Includes eight industrial relays, (3 amp contacts, SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card RE-156: \$99 Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card AD-142: \$129 Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

**12 Bit A/D Converter** AN-146: \$139 This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is —4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

Digital Input Card IN-141: \$59 The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK).

24 Line TTL I/O DG-148: \$65 Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A,chip.

Clock with Alarm CL-144: \$89 Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

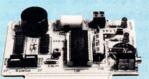
Touch Tone® Decoder PH-145: \$79 Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

A-BUS Prototyping Card PR-152: \$15 3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping. Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome. CT & NY residents add sales tax. C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra. Canada: shipping is \$5 Overseas add 10%

















AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller sc-149: \$299 World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like 'Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (M0-103). Send for SC-149 flyer. RC-121: \$49 **Remote Control Keypad Option** To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions PD-123: \$89 **Power Driver Board Option** Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers). **Breakout Board Option** BB-122: \$19 For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

#### Stepper Motor Driver ST-143: \$79

Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase). **Special Package:** 2 motors (M0-103) + ST-143: **PA-181: \$99** 

Stepper Motors MO-103: \$15 or4 for \$39 Pancake type, 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" dia, <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

#### **Current Developments**

Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

#### A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot.	AR-133\$69	
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot.	AR-133\$69	
Apple II, II+, Ile. Uses any slot.	AR-134\$49	
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus".	AR-136\$69	
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket. (Socket is duplicated on adapter).	AR-135\$69	
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4 D. Fits 50 pin bus. (With hard disk, use Y-cable).	AR-132\$49	
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed).	AR-137\$62	
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I.	AR-131\$39	
Color Computers (Tandy).Fits ROM slot, Multipak, or Y-cable.	AR-138\$49	

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) CA-163: \$24 Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard. Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: \$34

#### A-BUS Motherboard MB-120: \$99

Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: \$12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

 Technical info:
 (203)
 656-1806

 Orders only
 800
 221-0916

 Connecticut orders:
 (203)
 348-9436

 All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

what is the installation procedure?

Finally, can input for this column be transmitted to *80 Micro's* BBS instead of by mail? (Ben Carpenter, Adrian, MI)

**A.** You can have several different System/CTL files on the same disk as long as they all have different names. Another possibility is to place the desired System/CTL file on the data disk and not on the Superscripsit disk. This way particular applications requiring one set of special keys and codes can be kept on the working disk for that application.

The Scripsit Pro format is more condensed than Superscripsit. Like Superscripsit, Scripsit Pro contains the Help and Error message files, as well as a healthy supply of printer drivers, a couple of sample text files, and a System/ CTL file, which contains the user-defined keys and printer codes.

Scripsit/CMD is a short program that displays a copyright screen, turns off the cursor, and executes SCR/CTL, the actual main program. SCR/CTL is the heart of the system and contains most of the immediate editor routines such as the keyboard and display drivers and cursor movement control.

SCR0/CTL handles the spellingchecker interface. SCR1/CTL handles all aspects of blocked text control, tab-line editing, hyphenation, directory display, forms, file handling, windowing, userkey programming, printer-code editing, global find/replace/delete, and system setup.

If you notice a file called Move/CTL suddenly appearing on your disk, this is the disk-buffer file used during block copies and moves.

The publisher of Electric Webster, Cornucopia Software (P.O. Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706, 415-524-8098), will update your Superscripsit-compatible copy for operation with Scripsit Pro for \$35.

You can submit questions via the 80 Micro BBS, but you will not receive a mail reply (it's difficult for people to send a self-addressed, stamped envelope on the BBS). Also a personal reply on the BBS is not practical as that requires a long wait on our end for the BBS to be free. Otherwise, you would have to wait to see if it appears in the column—which is at least a three-month delay.

#### **Mnemonics**

**Q.** I would like to assemble Intel mnemonics on my Model I. I seem to recall a company called Small Systems Software that produced the RSM series many years ago, and the first RSM-1 handled Intel Vice Zilog Mnenomics. If you can help it would be greatly appreciated—perhaps another assembler. (Bryan McPhee, Browns Mills, NJ)

**A.** If you have, or can get hold of, Radio Shack's (Microsoft's) Disk Editor/Assembler (catalog no. 26-2202), then you are in luck. It sold for \$99 but is no longer a stock item. The currently available Model III and 4 versions of the Fortran package (catalog nos. 26-2200 and 26-2219, respectively) also contain the same macroassembler configured for those computers. You can use Intel 8080 mnemonics by using the -I switch during assembly. Most CP/M packages also feature an assembler that supports the 8080 mnemonics.

#### READERS RESPOND

#### **Untended** Code

In July's Feedback Loop, the routine given in my answer to Bob Keller's request for information about screen dumps for the Tandy 1000 ("Untended Screen Dumps") had the +1 and +2 reversed in line 30. The program should read:

10 SCPT = CHR(205) + CHR(5) +

CHR\$(203)

20 AD = VARPRT(SCPT)

30 PR = PEEK(AD + 1) + PEEK(AD + 2)\*256 40 CALL PR 50 RETURN

Sorry about that.-Mercedes Silver

#### Line Feed and More for 100

Paul Jaeger of Cary, NC, wrote in response to Noel Parks's need for a line feed from his Model 100. He sends the program in Listing 3. He can't promise that it will work with his Interactive Solutions ROM, but it is certainly worth a try. Credit for the program belongs to the New York City Lap Users Group, in particular George Mueden who tirelessly collects little goodies for the Model 100 and Model 4.

You can contact the New York City Lap Users Group via Sarah Stambler, 370 Central Park West, Apt. 210, New York, NY 10025. The group meets monthly, but time and place may vary (members are notified). Membership is \$3 to cover the cost of mailings. Its Compuserve ID is 72236,3352. Sarah also referred me to Shoestring Publications (Box 712, Salem, MA 01970, 617-745-7027), which publishes a monthly magazine supporting the Model 100/200 family. Subscription costs only a note with your name, address, daytime phone number, and list of computer products you use. Shoestring also sponsors a large user group (over 2000 members).

#### **Multiplan to Scripsit**

Robert J. Aubrey of Massena, IA, takes issue with my answer to Ann Miller (March 1987) about transferring Multiplan spreadsheets to Scripsit and offers a better way. He says, "Saving the worksheet in symbolic format saves each cell on a separate line with the cell formatting information, etc. This makes it extremely difficult to work with. It also takes what seems an interminable length of time to save the file. (Loading was even worse-15 minutes for a 61-by 7-cell, mostly empty, file.) A much more practical approach is to print the worksheet to a file. This gives you an ASCII file to work with, and most word processors will have no problem handling it. The information will be properly spaced across the screen. It will probably still need some work, depending on your word processor, but not nearly what the symbolic file would require."

#### HELP WANTED

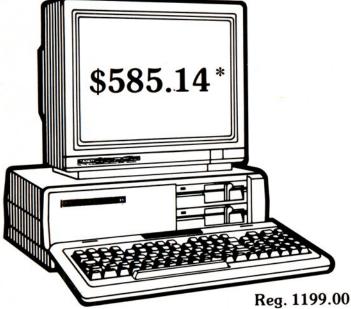
► Donal B. Marcus (926 West 15th St., Laurel, MS 39440) is looking for color ribbons to fit the Tandy DMP 130 printer.

► Ted Seidler (1194 Clinton St., Aurora, CO 80010-3111) is looking for the program APL\*80 by Phelps Gates for the Model III.

▶ Peter Dutcher (P.O. Box 7, Culver, IN 46511) bought a Micro Illustrator for his Tandy 1000A. He intended to print the diagrams on a Color Graphics Printer 220. Tandy no longer makes the printer, and the Micro Illustrator does not give an option for another printer. He is looking for a way to change the program to work on a dot-matrix printer like a DMP 100.
 ▶ Herman A. Winters Jr. (110 Pheasant Lane, Willingboro, NJ 08046) is looking for Continental Software, in particular an updated version of its Model 4 Home Accountant program that will allow him to run it on LDOS. ■

Ø ' addlfc	
<pre>1 KEY8, "Menu"+CHR\$(13)+CHR\$(25 CHR\$(10)+CHR\$(204)+CHR\$(63)+C</pre>	4) +CHR\$(13) +CHR\$(245) +CHR\$(62) + HR\$(109) +CHR\$(241)
2 A=64228:1\$=CHR\$(27)+"p":N\$=C	
	K(A+1): IFP=63615 THEN F\$=" On "
4 CLS:PRINT:PRINT"Line Feed "I	<pre>\$F\$N\$:PRINT:PRINT,"(E)nable",,</pre>
"(D)isable",,"(M)enu"	
5 ON INSTR("eEdDmM", INPUT\$(1))	GOTO 6,6,7,7,8,8:GOTO 5
6 POKE A, 127: POKE A+1, 248: GOTO	
7 POKE A, 243: POKE A+1, 127: GOTO	3
8 MENU	

## The Texas Connection for Tandy Computers.



### Tandy<sup>®</sup> 1000 SX Computer

Now your business can have PC compatibility at a fraction of the price! Runs virtually all MS-DOS\* software at speeds up to fifty percent faster than the IBM† PC! Includes MS-DOS 3.2 and DeskMate® II 6-in-1 software, two 5 ¼" disk drives, 384K RAM and 5 card slots. #25-1051 \*TM Microsoft Corp. †IBM/TM International Business Machines Corp. Monitor extra

#### Cat No. Description Retail Wholesale\*

Computers			
25-1051	1000 SX - 2 Dr	999.00	585.14
25-4070	3000 HL	1699.00	917.17**
26-6022	6000 HD	3499.00	2478.57*
Printers			
26-1280	DMP-130	349.95	230.37*
26-1277	DMP-430	699.00	456.87*
Boards			
Not Tandy	512K Multifunction	n 299.00	184.27*
Not Tandy	512K Memory	99.00	60.17*
Memory			
Not Tandy	256K Chip Set	99.95	41.67*
Monitors			
25-1024	CM-11 RGB	459.00	277.73*
25-3011	VM-5	149.95	97.57*
Disks			
25-1029	20 Meg Hard Card	799.00	532.47*
25-4062	20 Meg HD Kit	799.00	430.07*
Not Tandy	20 Meg Hard Card	599.00	440.53*
25-1064	31/2 Disk Kit	199.95	140.87*
	NOT HERE?? ELL EVERYTHINC Pay Wholesale Plus	TANDY	MAKES.
the mound	The state of the	Standar / C	

\*\* Temporary Wholesale Price.

#### These prices were effective in January. CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

\*The Texas Connection members pay just 8% above our published wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices include a 3% cash discount. Non-certified funds take 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

Members pay 8% above wholesale plus shipping.

#### Call Toll Free! 1-800-843-0781

#### Benefits:

The Texas Connection's Wholesale Pricelist Quarterly Updates Advance Notice of Price Changes and New Products

10 day return on Hardware Some Factory Reconditioned/Repaired items available at fantastic savings

Tandy and Non-Tandy products at unheard of savings

Join and Start Saving Today!

Defective Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Some items have a manufacturer's warranty.

Same day processing for fast delivery. We ship daily!

Circle 540 on Reader Service card

#### THE TEXAS CONNECTION • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

TO: HTI, a Radio Shack dealer 724 W. Main, Lewisville, Texas 75067

**YES.** Enroll me as a member in the TEXAS CONNECTION<sup>TM</sup> and send your catalog of Tandy computer products I may purchase at just 8% above your normal wholesale prices. I will periodically receive newsletters which list special sales, factory-reconditioned equipment, and other cost saving specials. I am under no obligation to buy anything, now or in the future.

*Membership	1 Year	2 Years
	astercard, Discover () \$8	( ) \$15
() Check enclosed () Visa	<ul><li>( ) American Express</li><li>( ) Discover</li></ul>	( ) Mastercard
Account No.		_ Expires:/
Name		
City	State	Zip
Telephone ()		
	Oth	
Signature X		
	(Required for membership)	

In Texas, 1-214-221-6404

TA	N	DY	<b>ISD</b>	AN	IDY	•
		until y	ou want	more		
	••	· unitin y	ou want	more	And the	
		".	the Zuckerboa	ard	18 million and 1	
		is a	a high-quality,			例
SY	YEL	rel	iable alternative	to	SO THE L	m.
CC	9	the	e high prices of			
	C PA		ndy's expansion		Contract of the second	
Canal Canal C	Innun	me	emory boards."			
Canal Control of the		- Царана Пара	ine 1986 Issue			Ā.
S						
Transformation (Constitution)		100	PCM	R		
		0	Magazine		TO NO	
DA	A A	ACC I	1	1 S.La		
	IA	A III				
CU.	lP I		1 1		15/10	
		18				
	Zuckerboard		100		AMA .	
TANDY	Expansion	Tandy				
1000	Memory	Memory Plus		1.	DR. DR	
DMA	Inc.	Inc.		0	ZUCKER	
with 256K	\$109	\$319.95	4			ß
with 512K Options:	\$149	\$519.90				
Clock/Calendar	\$49	\$ 99.95*				5
256K Upgrade	\$49	\$199.95				1
RAM Disk/ Print Spooler	\$49	NIA		0		
Warranty	2 Years	N/A 90 Days		1155	C 20	
none electricity of the 🕈 S		*with mouse		111		
' Hioh P	ower I ow	Price." PCN	Л		56	
				TAK		
14'0	anot	thor		1 Con		
1120			1			
					4	



235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920 Canada South Hi-Tech Inc. • 1177 Mewmarket St. • Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V1 • 613/745-8120

ZUCKERBOARD is a Trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc. • TANDY 1000 and TANDY 1200 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation. All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in the chip market.

## The FCC Cracks Down

At this time last year, Tandy was getting ready to unleash its new Tandy 1000 SX and EX on the world when the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) stepped in the way. Tandy began taking orders before getting FCC approval stating that both machines met radio-frequency interference (RFI) standards. The company was forced to delay shipping while waiting for certification and lost money in the process.

The FCC's RFI enforcement efforts are more vigorous than ever, although Tandy appears to have escaped the agency's wrath for now. Not so for some of Fort Worth's competitors, including the dozens—perhaps hundreds—of small firms that make and sell MS-DOS-compatible computers. Many of these probably

garage-based operations fail to get FCC approval before selling their products, sometimes out of ignorance of the rules; some might be using phony certification stickers; others might be lying to customers about their FCC status.

J.J. Freeman (see Photo 1), national coordinator of computer marketing enforcement at the FCC's Virginia Beach, VA, field office, said about half of the systems do not pass pre-certification tests conducted at an FCC lab in Columbia, MD. Post-grant tests performed on an ad hoc basis show a 75–80 percent failure rate.

According to a 1984 FCC bulletin, RFI guidelines were instituted in 1980 in response to reports of computer interference with television, telephone, airline, and emergency channels. Two classes of FCC approval were adopted. The radiation limits for Class B computers and peripherals are intended to protect a TV receiver that is at least 10 meters away and on the other side of a wall. Class A devices have less-stringent emission limits because they are used in businesses where interference is less likely than in a residential neighborhood.

Federal law states that all manufacturers of computers and peripherals must send an application to the FCC, with the results of radiation tests conducted by an approved firm, *before* offering the product to the public. Then they must send a complete system to the FCC for



Photo 1. J.J. Freeman directs the FCC's computer enforcement division.

pre-grant testing. (Freeman called these machines "laboratory queens" and said they frequently bear "no resemblance" to the product being sold.) If the FCC finds that no part of the system emits radiation that could interfere with nearby devices, it issues a Grant of Equipment Authorization, and the company can sell the product. Sometimes, FCC investigators buy a random sample of computers on the open market for retesting or because they suspect a system no longer meets RFI standards.

How tough does the FCC get with violators? The Wholesale Outlet in Albany, NY, found out the hard way last year when U.S. marshals seized uncertified equipment from the floor of Comdex Fall in Las Vegas. Other companies have also had their products seized. Early in 1986, Freeman slapped an \$8,000 fine on PC's Limited in Houston, and the company had to substitute another manufacturer's machine to fill orders. Subpoenas, search warrants, and threatening letters are also part of the FCC's arsenal. All told, the agency levied \$230,000 in fines last year, and several are outstanding this year, Freeman said.

Tandy paid a \$2,000 fine and lost revenue during the aforementioned proceedings, but the price paid in embarrassment is immeasurable. As Freeman tells it, the FCC had not approved the 1000s when Tandy began advertising the machines anyway. Tandy officials said they couldn't stop the marketing process because promotional material was prepared six months earlier. The FCC finally granted certification after Tandy agreed to put extra shielding in the printer cable.

In March 1987, Global Computers, a mail-order firm, was fined \$4,000 for selling an uncertified PC through advertisements in USA Today. That same month, the FCC had a booth at the West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco. Electronics engineer Daniel V. Bosque said FCC operatives recorded the numbers on certification labels for verification against a data base of approved computers. Several merchants selling products without stickers were told to display signs warning customers that the products

could not legally be sold. "There are lots of questionable units," Bosque said.

As the FCC representative answered questions, the president of a small electronics firm, who remains anonymous, called the certification process "screwed up. . .the most violated regulation in the world." He ridiculed as "fiendishly complex" the pre-application testing process, especially the requirement to measure radio emissions in an open field. The expense of this favors large companies and penalizes small ones. "There are whole product lines we don't even go into because of it," he said.

Freeman wanted to clarify that consumers can be liable for owning and operating an uncertified computer. "They can be required to stop," he said, adding that his office can issue fines and subpoenas.

If you have a modem, you can check a computer's certification status by calling the FCC's Public Access Link at 301-725-1072, 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The system is menu-driven, has help functions, and is configured to run at 300 or 1,200 baud. There is a fiveminute limit on calls made between 8 a.m. and 8 p.m.; after that, the limit is 15 minutes. The PAL computer identifies products by the number on their FCC certification stickers.

The FCC plans to go to Comdex Fall again this year, hoping to "educate" manufacturers and dealers in the proper

#### PULSE TRAIN

certification procedure. Don't be surprised if the agency uses old-fashioned teaching methods and makes an example of one or two violators. Freeman concedes the FCC is understaffed and can't keep track of every "Ma and Pa" company, but it means business nonetheless.

#### Independent consultants have

established themselves as important players in the computer industry. They are often the most economical alternative for companies that can't afford to add full-time technical experts to maintain expensive computer systems. But consultants have a new worry, beyond finding work and keeping current with technology: They are desperately trying to defeat a tax law that could put thousands of them out of business.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 contained a provision requiring independent consultants in certain technical categories to become employees of their brokers or of their clients.

The provision, known as Section 1706, effectively removed a "safe harbor" for technical consultants that was established in a 1978 tax bill. Sen. Daniel Patrick Moynihan (D-N.Y.) inserted Section 1706 after technical service firms complained—just as lawmakers were looking for ways to raise tax revenue—that their independent competitors were getting favorable treatment. *Computerworld* reported that Moynihan's action may have also been a quid pro quo for Republican concessions during the drafting of the tax act.

Under the new law, independent consultants must now answer the "20 Questions" that the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) uses to determine if a person should be treated as an employee of a company.

This could spell financial ruin for most consultants, as the companies that hire them are likely to shy away from the increased costs that accompany full employee status. And already, independent consultants report that brokers are hiring them at a much lower salary than before. Industry analysts note that the allocation of labor within the computer industry has become less flexible and thus less efficient.

Proponents of Section 1706, including the National Technical Services Association and ADAPSO, a software and service trade group, argue that the provision is aimed at closing a loophole for people who function like full-time employees while claiming to be independent contractors.

When independent consultants learned of Section 1706 last November, many were outraged, in part because the original law called for further study be-

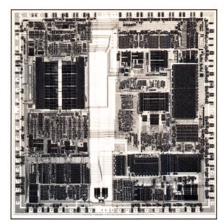


Photo 2. Zilog's new Z280 chip may eventually be used in a Model 4 board.

fore any other changes were made. Congressional offices were inundated with calls, resulting in three bills that might provide relief for consultants who are already working under the new law, effective Jan. 1.

One bill introduced by Sen. Alphonse D'Amato (R-N.Y.) seeks outright repeal of Section 1706 until "Congress can study the entire independent contractor issue in a calm, deliberate, and dispassionate manner."

A second bill by Sen. Dave Durenburger (R-Minn.) would delay implementation for two years pending further study, and Rep. Judd Gregg (R-N.H.) has a similar bill before the House.

Much confusion and ill feeling surrounded Section 1706 as it took effect early this year. The confusion was over exactly who would be affected. In response to numerous inquiries, the IRS issued a Jan. 21 "clarification" stating that Section 1706 applies only to subcontractors working through brokers, not to independents who contract with clients directly.

But a regional branch of a national brokers association placed newspaper ads stating "clients of computer consultant brokers are not adversely affected in any way by Section 1706," and some large companies were delaying their hiring of individual contractors because of the uncertainty.

The ill feeling came when independents accused large technical firms and brokers of trying to scare off customers with biased interpretations of the law. According to *Computerworld*, ADAPSO issued a statement that called into question the safe-harbor status of independent workers. Meanwhile, an Ohio consultant threatened to sue large service firms that were telling clients that independent consultants had little chance of maintaining their status.

Jeff Sachs, president of the Indepen-

dent Computer Consultants Association (ICCA), said his organization hired a Washington lawyer to lobby for repeal of Section 1706.

Sachs said he interprets the IRS clarification to mean that two-party relationships are unaffected by the new law, but he noted that the industry could be hurt as brokers pass on added costs. "The ones who are going to be the most affected are contract programmers who go through brokers," he said. The ICCA, which has a membership of 2,500 firms nationwide, devoted half of its May convention to Section 1706.

Should consultants expect any relief soon from Congress, which started the whole mess? Eventually, said several aides to congressmen with bills pending. Spokespersons for both D'Amato and Gregg said they were waiting for the introduction of a technical corrections bill to amend the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Their best guess on when the bill might be introduced: late fall at the earliest.

#### Tandyland

**A multifunction speed-up board for** the Model 4? In early May, it looked like a series of events would come together to provide Model 4 owners with something new to crow about.

High Tech Research in Redding, CA, announced the Z280 Ultraboard for the Kaypro 10 line of CP/M computers. The Ultraboard runs at 12 megahertz (MHz) and lets you address up to 16 megabytes (MB) of RAM.

It supports multiprocessing, multitasking, and networking, and it updates the screen 25 times faster than the computer's original board, according to High Tech Research. The Ultraboard is based on Zilog's new Z280 chip (see Photo 2), a recent upgrade of the Z80 chip used in early Kaypros and the Model 4.

Bill Nesting, president of High Tech Research, said plans to market an Ultraboard for the Model 4 beginning in August were "put on the back burner" after lengthy discussions about the technical challenges involved. "The main reason is that the interface to the Radio Shack is dramatically different," Nesting said, citing differences in the Model 4's operating system and ROM code, among other things. "I'm not saying we aren't going to do it, but we will not do it this year."

High Tech Research maintains a BBS that reports on the company's product development plans. You can call the Radio Shack section at 916-243-9358; UART settings are 9,600 baud maximum, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.■

### SOFTWARE for TRS-80<sup>™</sup> MODELS 1, 3, and 4 Only

#### TYPITALL Word Processor \$69.95 TYPITALL with Spelling Checker \$99.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the same formatting and cursor movement commands — but it is a completely different word processor with many advanced features.

Send any control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control and graphic characters are included in the text so that you have complete control of your printer. Print formatted text on the screen before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, or other text can be inserted during printing — no need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. Call up to 16 help screens at any time. Move cursor forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving it. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary — verify a 3,500 word document in less than two minutes!

#### SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC \$69.95

Complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions for each model).

ROM: checksum test. RAM: three tests. Video display: character generator, video RAM, video signal. Keyboard: every key contact tested. Line printer: character tests. Cassette recorder: read, write, verify. Disk drives: disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single/double density/sides, 1-99 tracks. RS-232-C interface: connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

#### SMART TERMINAL \$39.95

The **intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. Memory buffer for sending and receiving files. Automatic transmission and reception of data. Character translations, true BREAK key, help screens, line feed filters, and more.

#### TRS-80 MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE \$29.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner**. Contents include: the Z-80 instruction set, ROM and RAM, using the Editor/Assembler, reading, printing, moving data, arithmetic operations, floating-point and BCD numbers, logical and bit operations, USR subroutines, RS-232-C communications, disk and cassette input and output, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system.

With the book you also receive **Monitor #5**, a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger. While describing the Model III ROM and DOS, most of the book is also applicable to the **Models 1 and 4**.



### MS-DOS & TANDY Model 1000/1200/2000/3000 TRS-80<sup>™</sup> Models 1, 3, 4, 2 & 12 SOFTWARE

#### SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING with PAYROLL \$99.95

Based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612**, this program handles **bookkeeping** and **payroll** for a small business. Bookkeeper provides single entry ledgers with categories for income a: a expenses. Monthly and yearly summaries. Fiscal year can start in any month. Payroll handles up to 99 employees with automatic computation of F.I.C.A. and federal income tax. State tax and three optional deductions also included. Prints payroll and expense checks. Computes monthly, quarterly, and yearly summaries as well as Form 941 reports and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn – ideal for first-time computer users.

#### MAILING LIST \$99.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to **32,767** names. Up to five-line labels including first and last names, optional second line, address, city, state, zip code, and optional fifth line. Optional lines can be used for telephone numbers, account numbers, or any data. Sort or search for names by **any** field. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns, on envelopes or master index. Prints **form letters** with any substitutions. Includes 14 used-defined **key groups** for combining different lists into one file. Runs on floppies or hard disk, limited only by disk capacity.

#### HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST \$59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Computes current checking balance. Also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries, yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

#### SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM \$299.95

A complete point-of-sale program for a small business.

Order desk handles order entry and invoicing. Items ordered automatically deducted from inventory, accounts receivable updated. Includes up to 1,999 8-character part numbers (999 for TRSDOS). Invoices printed on NEBS forms or plain paper.

**Bookkeeper** keeps general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, produces customer statements. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices.

**Inventory** produces sales and inventory reports showing items in stock, amounts sold, monthly rates of sale, and profits.

Installation tailors the program to your business.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number: Outside California call: (800) 428 - 7825, ext. 169 Inside California call: (800) 428 - 7824, ext. 169

Terms: checks, Visa, Master Card, or C.O.D. Shipping and handling: \$3.00. Canada, Mexico, Hawaii, Puerto Rico: \$6.00 Air mail overseas: \$17.00. New York residents please add sales tax.

## NEW FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For Mod 1-3-4-1000, IBM

G

2-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC	.\$259
2-80tk DS 3.5* TEAC	
1-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC	159
1-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC	
Add \$13 for Stainless Steel	
Bare 40tk DS 3.5" TEAC	109
Bare 80tk DS 3.5" TEAC	129
Extender cable w/gold	
2-drive cable	
4-drive cable	
Disk Operating Systems	
M1 TRSDOS 2.3 complete	
Montezuma CP/M for M4	
	Bare 40k DS 3.5* TEAC. Bare 80k DS 3.5* TEAC. Extender cable wijold IBM 13-4 external cables 2-drive cable - drive cable - Disk Operating Systems M1 TRSDOS 2.3 complete M4 TRSDOS 6.2 complete IBOS (specify M1 or M3)



G.	1-40tk SS 5.25* TEAC	129
	1-40tk DS 5.25* TEAC	139
	1-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC	169
H.	2-40tk SS 5.25* TEAC	
	2-40th DS 5.25* TEAC	259
	2-80tk DS 5.25* TEAC	299
	Add \$17 for Stainless Steel	
I.	Bare 40tk SS 5.25" TEAC	
	Bare 40tk DS 5.25" TEAC	109
	Bare 80tk DS 5.25" TEAC	139
	Bare 40tk SS TM100-1	109
	TEAC FD55A/B/F Ser. Man	20
	TM100-1/2 Service Manual	20
	TM848-1/2 Service Manual	20

F. 5.25" Power supply \$ 5

Aerocomp continues to lead the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products for your computer. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy AEROCOMP the correct one. Please look over our selection and call our toll-free order number with your selection now. If you are not sure of

what you need just call our technicial assistance number and we'll help you out. All drives are new—not factory blems, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Qume, Shugart, etc). Instruction manuals are included at no extra cost and service manuals are available. We appreciate your business and will do our very best to support you.

Add \$4 shipping for non-drive items; \$6 for single drives; \$10 for dual drives.

### INCREASED DISK STORAGE FOR YOUR MODEL I Add 80% more capacity to your disk drives with our Double Density Controller (DDC).

Add double density to your TRS-80 Model I by installing our DDC in your expansion interface. Lets talk about density. The Model I was designed to store data on diskettes in single density. Single density refers to the method used to write data to the disk. Your diskette is organized into tracks and sectors. Early Model I's had 35 track drives while later models, and most aftermarket drives,



reliable double density operation on the Model I. In fact, our DDC had a higher probability of data recovery than any other disk controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning with opti-

had 40 tracks. In single density the tracks on the diskette surface are divided into 10 sectors. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total of 2,560 bytes or 2.5k per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, allows each track to be divided into 18 sectors. As in single density each sector contains 256 bytes but now there are 18 sectors instead of 10 giving an new storage capacity of 4,608 bytes or 4.5k per track. The result is 80% more data in the same space. You may wonder why Radio Shack did not choose to use double density in the beginning. The reason is simple. It costs more money. Double density disk storage techniques were more expensive to implement back then.

Reliable double density operation required a better disk drive than Radio Shack was furnishing in addition to better quality components and diskettes. Therefore, no double density for the Model I. We went to work and came up with a design that allowed mum attack and settling times. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line is state-of-the-art reliability and performance. TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density operation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatability; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software driver. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the software driver. We have a special combination offer that saves you \$10 and includes the LDOS operating system in the event you do not already have a DOS. DDC by itself

DDC including the latest version LDOS	-
Please add \$5 shipping	

## LOW COST HARD DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80



Our hard disk systems provide you with the latest integrated designs, proper con-trollers and pre-tested drives to ensure no unwelcome surprises. Our systems are engineered to provide years of trouble free service. These systems come complete ready to go to work. There is nothing else to pur-chase. Your choice of either CP/M, LDOS or TRSDOS software drivers at no charge. Additional drivers may be purchased for \$30.

Each unit is guaranteed for one full year, parts and labor, at no additional cost. We provide the little things that are so important to a long troublefree life. Things like state-

#### \$399 COMPLETE **5 Megabyte** Primary Add a Secondary for only

Add \$20 shipping \$349 Add \$30 for Stainless Steel

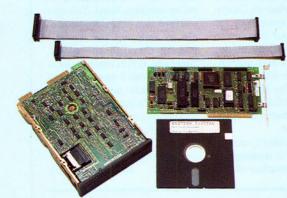
of-the-art continuous duty switching power supplies; buffered seek drives; plated media; filtered forced-air ventilation for cool operation and extended life; power line EMI filter; solid steel construction; gold plated connectors; front panel LED indicators for Power-Ready-Select-Read-Write; built-in diagnostics; automatic error correction; provision to add a secondary drive; plus attention to details and a dedication to provide quality service that is unequaled. We are so sure you will be satisfied that we offer a 14 day



free trial. If you are unhappy with your hard drive, for any reason, just let us know within 14 days of your receipt and we will promptly refund your purchase price (less shipping). You can't go wrong. Start enjoying the real power and speed of your computer with one of our hard disk drives. Do it today! Use our toll-free ordering lines now.

#### ADDITIONAL SIZES AVAILABLE

	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
20 Megabyte	749	649
30 Megabyte	999	899



\$ 399 20 Megabyte 449 30 Megabyte Add \$10 shipping

### SAVE YOUR MONEY WITH OUR NEW **INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES**

Aerocomp continues to lead the way with the best low cost, high quality, fast-access, hard drives for your IBM, Tandy 1000/3000 or Clone compatible computer. Check the specs, then check our prices. Our systems allow you to boot directly from the hard drive. Our hard drive kits come complete with everything you need to install them in your computer. We even provide software to park the heads for maximum drive protection during transit. All connectors and card edges are gold plated to insure trouble-free service. Sizes listed are after formatting. DOS 2.1 or later is required. Tandy 1000 requires DMA and ROM 1.01.00 or later. Tandy 1000SX owners can save hundreds by simply remove one floppy and install our high performance, halfhigh, low power consumption 20, 30 or 40 MB drive in its place. Not for Tandy 1000EX. Oneyear warranty.

We promise satisfaction and back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are unhappy with your hard drive just let us know within 30 days of delivery and we will arrange the return and a full refund of your purchase price (less shipping).

## K DRIVES TO YOUR MODE

Convert your cassette Model 3 or 4 to disk operation with one of our easy to install kits. Detailed illustrated instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and pair of pliers. Included is our own advanced controller with gold contacts capable of 4-drive operation; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield; power supply plus all the cables and hardware. Choose a 1 or 2 drive system or the basic kit and pick the drives you want and your disk operating system from the list on the opposite page. Give us a call. We are ready to help with the answers to your questions.

Complete system, less drives \$ 159
1-Drive system
2-Drive system
Substitute DS drives for only \$10 each.
Add \$10 shipping.

Disk Controller Only ..... 110 Add \$4 shipping 

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-527-3582 USA 800-442-1310 Texas 214-637-5400 Information Have your American Express, MasterCard or Visa ready. We will not



charge your card until the day we ship your order. Mail orders are welcome. Money orders are accepted as well as your company and personal checks as long as they are bank printed and have your address and telephone number. We will ship surface COD with no deposit on most items but all COD's require cash or a Cashier's Check on delivery. Texas residents add State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. There is a one year warranty on all hardware items against detects in materials or workmanship. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all hardware products. If you are not satisfied, for any reason, call us within 30 days of receipt and we will arrange the return of the hardware product and the cheerful refund of your money (less shipping). All original aterials must be intact and undamaged as well as the original shipping container. This offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. No other software warranty applies. Prices and specifica-tions are subject to change without notice.

2544 West Commerce Street P.O. Box 223957 Dallas, Texas 75212 TELEX: 882761 \* FAX: 214-337-4981 \* SERVICE: 214-337-4346 All rights

#### **READER FORUM**

Got a hot tip you would like to share with our readers? Send it to Reader Forum, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We pay \$10 for each tip we publish. We regret that we cannot return or acknowledge Reader Forum submissions.

#### More on Memdisk, Part III

Tom Trigg said in the April 1987 Reader Forum (More on Memdisk, Part II, p. 23) that he put Superscripsit (without Move/CTL) and two printer drivers on Memdisk with 13.5K to spare. Unfortunately, after building the JCL file and running it on my Model 4P, the screen flickered into the largeletter mode and wouldn't run Superscripsit. After turning the computer off several times in mid-project, I noticed that two files, Errors/ CTL and System/CTL, had to be reset. I added the following to my original JCL file:

> COPY ERRORS/CTL:0:2 COPY SYSTEM/CTL:0:2

Now Superscripsit loads right into Memdisk and runs like a charm. I put Move/CTL on my data disk just in case I need its help.

Al Perkins Palm Coast, FL

#### **First Things First**

Start.BA automatically calls any program when you turn on your Model 100 or 102. It calls the Note.DO file and overrides the automatic feature that turns the computer off after 10 minutes of inactivity. If you don't want continuous power, eliminate lines 20 and 30 (see Program Listing 1).

To make the program work automatically when you turn on your computer, save the program as Start.BA, enter Basic, type IPL"START.BA", and press enter. Now if you enter Basic just before you turn off your computer, Start.BA will run the file you specify the next time you turn on your computer. To call any file at all, change the A\$ assignment in line 10. The program adjusts automatically for the file-name length and value of the attribute byte.

Be aware that you can scramble your memory if you make a mistake typing in the program. Back up everything in your computer's memory before you initially run this program so you won't lose valuable files.

> Jerry Engelbach New York, NY

> > End

#### Program Listing 1. Start.BA.

```
10 A$="NOTE"
20 PRINT@130, "Warning: POWER CONT"
   POWER CONT
FOR I=63844 TO 64140 STEP 11
F$=""
30
40
50
     FOR J=1 TO LEN(A$)
60
70
           F$=F$+CHR$(PEEK(I+J))
      NEXT
      IF F$=A$ THEN AT=PEEK(I-2):IF AT<>0 THEN
90
AD=1-2:1=64200
100 NEXT
110 IF AT=0 THEN PRINT@210,A$" not found":END
120 CLS:CALL 22848,AT,AD
```

What Day Is Tomorrow?



School-age children and trivia buffs might be interested in a retrospective calendar featuring the events of each day. Boot Personal Deskmate on the Tandy 1000 and move your marker to Calendar. Press the enter key (or double-click your mouse) to pull down the display menu, and select the Daily option. Type the information you want to save. Use the search option to find particular dates and record whatever messages you desire.

When you display a month, each date with a message is flagged with a marker in the upper-right corner of the date box. Pull down the File menu and save your "interesting tidbit" file under any name you choose. You can enter the data over several sessions or on an ongoing basis. You can retrieve this information simply by entering the file and paging through the dates. However, if you have a clock/ calendar board or always enter the correct date when you boot, the Calendar file immediately displays the events of the past for that day.

> Henry C. Gernhardt Jr. Huntington, WV

#### **Ending It All**

Putting your documentation at the end of a program when you finish development has its drawbacks, but here is a method that intrigues me: 10 'program goes here. 1000 'program goes here. 50000 END

50010 GOTO 280,300 FOR: \*\*\* ''KEYBOARD INPUT'' \*\*\* 50020 GOTO 340,500 FOR:

••• "DISK I/O" THIS ROUTINE WAS WRIT-TEN APRIL 1987

50030 GOTO 600,600 FOR: \*\*\*ROUNDING OFF DOL-

LARS & CENTS \*\*\*

The advantage is that the Gotos describe the bounds of the routine. Since the documentation is at the end of the program, the Basic interpreter never encounters it at run time. It is automatically updated by renumbering the program. The renumbering facility treats it as though it is ON X GOTO 280,300. If you type GTOO and not GOTO, it won't properly renumber. This method helps you quickly find routines when you want to lift them to use in other programs.

If you want to know where your routines are during development, type LLIST 50000- and your documentation is neatly summarized on paper. If your program is too long to run with the documentation, simply delete the routines at run time.

> Howard W. Mueller Pocahontas, MO

#### **READER FORUM**

**Teacher's Pet** 

#### Squeezing 128K

You can use a 60K RAM disk on the Model 4P as a printer spooler. If you know your document does not exceed 25K (approximately eight pages), you can open it on drive 2 (Memdisk, bank 2) and still spool it on bank 1. Skip the prompts by typing SYSTEM (DATE = OFF) and pressing the enter key; then type SYSGEN and again press enter. Initialize Memdisk and the printer spooler. and go right to the Superscripsit menu using Program Listing 2. Press shift-control@. At TRSDOS Ready type AUTO DO STARTUP/JCL.

When you next turn on or reset your machine, you can watch it all happen. If you break the print job, first turn the printer off to clear the printer buffer, quit the document and program, and at TRSDOS Ready, type SPOOL (C). Then press enter, type SCRIPSIT filespec, and press enter again to clear the spooler. Now restart the printer.

Having to clear the buffers on a misprint is the price you

Program Listing 2. Startup/JCL.	
BUILD STARTUP/JCL SPOOL *PR (BANK=1,DISK=0) SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK")	
C D	1.14.7
Y SCRIPSIT	100
Press SHIFT-CTRL-@	
At TRSDOS Ready type AUTO DO STARTUP/JCL	P-4

pay for freeing the computer with a buffer or spooler. The spooler still contains the document, but you cannot get multiple copies from it after you view the product without reentering the document and commanding it on the Print Options menu. By typing SPOOL (N) and pressing enter at TRSDOS Ready, you turn the spooler off. Remember to copy your (logical) drive 2 document to (physical) drive zero or 1 before you reset or turn off the computer.

> Bill Sullivan San Clemente, CA

To post grades after tests, I wrote a routine in Basic to give the day/date format (e.g., 03/23/87 is Tue 23, 1987) for any date from Jan. 1, 1983 (see Program Listing 3) without using a Peek. This routine works on the Model 4 and Tandy 1000.

Begin the dating from any leap year by adjusting the part of line 20 that reads DAY\$ = MID\$(''XXX...), where XXX is the day of the week beginning that year. To begin with 1980, change that section of line 20 to DAY\$ = MID\$ (''TueWedThuFriSat SunMon'', DA,3).

I expanded the above subroutine into a program to

Program Listing 3. Basic routine to give a day/date format. See p. 100 for information on using checksums in Listings 3 and 4.

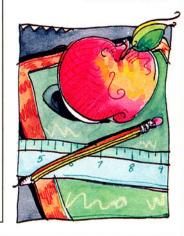
	5			
	10 CLS	* *	355	
	20 PRINT@(1,1),"";: INPUT "MO/YEAR ?",DTE\$	**	2479	
	30 K=VAL(LEFT\$(DTE\$,2)): IF (K<1 OR K>12) THEN SOUND 7,1: GOTO 2			
	0	**	3806	
	40 K=LEN(DTE\$): IF (K<>7) THEN SOUND 7,1: GOTO 20	.*	2900	
	50 Y0=VAL(RIGHT\$(DTE\$,4)): Y1=Y0-1984: Y= Y1 MOD 4: MO=VAL(LEFT\$			
	(DTE\$,2))*3-2	• *	4496	
	60 DNOS="000031059090120151181212243273304334365": Y1=(Y1)+(Y1\4			
	$) + (\dot{Y} = 0)$	**	3736	
	70 DYS="SunMonTueWedThuFriSat": DA=VAL(MIDS(DNOS,MO,3))-(Y=0 AND			
	MO>6)+1+Y1: DA=(DA MOD 7)+1	•*		
	80 MON\$=MID\$("JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec",MO,3) 90 CLS:PRINT@(5,34),MON\$+","+STR\$(V0): FOR I=0 TO 6 100 PRINT @(7.22+5*1). MIDS(DYS.(I*341).3)	• *	4639	
	90 CLS:PRINT@(5,34),MON\$+","+STR\$(Y0): FOR I=0 TO 6	• *	3026	
	110 NEXT I: L2=8: L=22	*	1262	
	120 DA1=VAL(MID\$("031028031030031030031031030031030031",MO,3))-(			
	$Y = \emptyset$ AND MO=4)	**		
	130 FOR I=1 TO DA1		1035	
	140 L=5*(DA-2+I): L1=(L MOD 35)+22	**	1000	
	150 PRINT@(L2,L1), USING "###";I;	**	1001	
	160 IF (L1=52) THEN L2=L2+1	• *	1200	
	170 NEXT I	**	608	
	180 PRINT @(L2+3,20), "DO YOU WANT A HARD COPY <yes> OR <no> ";:</no></yes>		2010	
	INPUT A\$	**	4472	
	100 ON INSTR(" YESNO ",A\$)\3+1 GOTO 200,210,10 200 SOUND 7,0: GOTO 180 210 LPRINT TAB(30) MON\$+","+STR\$(Y0) 220 LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17);	**	2005	
	200 SOUND 7,0: GOTO 180	**	1000	
	210 LPRINT TAB(30) MON\$+" ,"+STR\$(Y0)	**	2114	
	220 LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17);	**	1160	
	230 FOR I=0 TO 6	**	201	
	240 LPRINT SPC(2); MID\$(DY\$,(I*3+1),3);		2204	
	250 NEXT I	*	607	
	<pre>260 LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17+5*(DA-1));</pre>			
	270 FOR I=1 TO DA1	**	1040	
	280 LPRINT SPC(2); USING "####";I;		1722	
	290 IF LPOS(50)>52 THEN LPRINT: LPRINT SPC(17);	**	2000	
	300 NEXT I: LPRINT	.*	1166	
-				-

#### print out calendars of any given month following January, 1984 (see Program Listing 4). With changes in DY\$ of line 70, you can begin with any leap year. This program is for the Model 4; for the Model 1000, change all Print@ statements to Locate statements. For example, line 20 should read LOCATE 1,1:PRINT" ";: INPUT "MO/ YEAR?", DTE\$. Change LPOS(50)>52 in line 290 to LPOS(0)>52.

I also wrote the following function to return a letter grade given a number grade:

DEF FNGRADE\$(X) = MID\$ ("FDCBA", -(X>-1)-(X> 59)-(X>69)-(X>79)-(X>89),1)

Then type PRINT FN-GRADE\$(75), where 75 is a sample grade. A grade of "C" appears on the following line. *Keith Alford Port Gibson, MS* 



End

End

#### Program Listing 4. Calendar generator.

10	Y0=(1900+VAL(RIGHT\$(DATE\$,2))): Y1=Y0-1984: Y= Y1 MOD 4: MO=V		
	AL(LEFT\$(DATE\$,2))*3-2	1*	4946
	DNO\$="000031059090120151181212243273304334": Y1=(Y1)+(Y1\4)+( Y=0)	'*	3578
2Ø	DA=VAL(MID\$(DNO\$,MO,3))-(Y=0 AND MO>6)+VAL(MID\$(DATE\$,4,2))+Y		
	<pre>1:DA=((DA MOD 7)*3+1): DAY\$=MID\$("SunMonTueWedThuFriSat",DA,3)</pre>	'*	8020
25	MON\$=MID\$("JanFebMarAprMayJunJulAugSepOctNovDec",MO,3):DD\$=DA		
	<pre>Y\$+" "+MON\$+""+STR\$(VAL(MID\$(DATE\$,4,2)))+", "+"19"+RIGHT\$(DA TE\$,2)</pre>	**	8680

## New! Enhanced DeskMate 3<sup>TM</sup> disk



## software for the Color Computer 3™

## An "enhanced" version of DeskMate?

That's right. DeskMate 3 is the latest version of our popular DeskMate integrated software program. It was created exclusively for the power of our new Color Computer 3 and features seven of the most commonly used personal-productivity applications—in one program!

DeskMate 3 (26-3262, \$99.95) is designed for maximum efficiency and simplicity. There are no complicated commands to memorize, so you can begin working on your Color Computer 3 from the very first day.

## Get the seven applications ... users want most

DeskMate 3 offers you seven program options that you will find useful for both your business and your personal household needs. You can select an application by simply using your mouse, joystick or keyboard. The applications are identified by name and icon and are arranged on an easy-to-read menu.



TEXT lets you compose, edit and print letters, reports on a 40/80column switchable display.

TEXT is a general-purpose word processor that allows you to write reports, letters, resumes and other correspondence or text. You can edit your work with a few simple commands, perform search and replaces, merge files, select blocks, copy and delete and more.

LEDGER is a simple spreadsheet program that includes automatic column formatting and a 40/80-column switchable display. LEDGER is perfect for budgeting, sales forecasting, profit-andloss projections and many other "What if ...?" calculations.

*INDEX* CARDS turns your Color Computer 3 into a personal filing system. Organize those important names and addresses or other pertinent information and easily keep track of them. Enter and edit and perform simple sorts and searches as your needs dictate.

File	Card	8000	
CHENE .	Youns	Anne	
1.000	Wordswort	h Laura	-
	Williams	Elliot	-
and the second	Roach	Lewis	_
	Miller	and the state of the	_
M	cKinney *	Robert	_
He	lmer	Ellen	
Dav	10	John	
		ederick	
Deau	champ Cin	ndv	
18-52	FILE1		
A Carrows Co	FILEI		

INDEX CARDS allows you to keep important names and addresses in an efficient filing system.

PAINT allows you to take advantage of the superior color graphics of the Color Computer 3. With PAINT you can create brilliant drawings, charts and other graphic images on your screen and then print a copy on a dot-matrix printer. Create impressive proposals or "paint" just for fun!

*TELECOM*\* puts a world of information at your disposal on a 40/80-column switchable display. This program lets you access national information services, or exchange information with other computers by phone. With *CALENDAR* you need never worry about missing those important engagements and dates. This simple-to-use monthly calendar program displays all your "to do's" throughout each day. It's a great way to organize your busy schedule.

Finally, *CALCULATOR* is a four-function mathematic problem solver with memory that can be accessed within any application without interrupting the program you are currently using.

## Enhanced software for a powerful machine

Our sharp Color Computer 3 (26-3334, New Low Price \$199.95) is a powerful 128K Extended BASIC personal computer with superb graphics resolution and a choice of up to 64 colors. You get the power and dependability of a more expensive personal computer at a much lower price. The Color Computer 3 can be used in a variety of applications and is expandable to 512K. And you can expand as your needs grow.

#### Come in today!

Take the Color Computer 3 and enhanced DeskMate 3, and you've got yourself a powerful computer system. Drop by Radio Shack and see it today.

1988 Co	mputer Catalog.
300 0	o Shack, Dept. 88-A-1044 Dne Tandy Center Worth, TX 76102
lame	
ddress	
Dity	
State	
(IP	

Radio Shac

The Technology Store' A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

\*Requires optional modem. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. The Color Computer 3 was \$219.95 in Cat. RSC-17B. Monitor and disk drive sold separately.

## Can we talk? CP/M vs TRSDOS

By moving to CP/M on your Model 4 you achieve two things. First you open the door to a wealth of existing software. More 8-bit software runs under CP/M than any other operating system. This includes virtually all of the "big name" programs which have set the standards by which all others are measured. Programs like WordStar, dBASE II, and Turbo Pascal are available for CP/M, but not TRSDOS. Public domain software, almost unknown under TRSDOS, fills hundreds of megabytes of disk space. Valuable public domain programs like the Small C Compiler are just a toll-free phone call away. Most importantly, hundreds of applications programs are available from a multitude of vendors. Many include the source code. Wouldn't you like to be able to choose from scores of Accounts Receivable or General Ledger programs, instead of the meager selection you now have? Circle our special Reader Service number 600 on the Reader Service Card to receive our comprehensive free listing of suppliers of application programs that run under CP/M.

#### What about the future?

When the time comes to move up to another computer it will almost certainly use MS-DOS. That's when CP/M users get a pleasant surprise. Since MS-DOS was a derivative of CP/M it operates in almost the same manner. Even better, most of the same software packages are available in 16-bit form and they operate in virtually the same way that they did under CP/M.

#### Is it easy to use?

Montezuma Micro's CP/M has been carefully crafted to present a maximum of features while taking a minimum of memory. It supports all of the standard features of the Model 4/4P/4D computers, as well as most of the optional ones. Our CP/M has been consistently been awarded the highest ratings in industry magazines. It is version 2.2, the most popular and reliable of all the versions of CP/M produced. Our CP/M has been made as easy to use as possible. All customer-selected features are chosen from simple menus in our CONFIG utility. This includes the ability to configure a disk drive to run like that of scores of other CP/M computers for maximum ease of software portability. Using the unique DBLCROSS program in our Monte's Toolkit utility package you can move files back and forth between CP/M, TRSDOS (1.3 and 6.x), and MS-DOS.

#### Why use Montezuma CP/M?

We have already told you why our CP/M is the best for the Radio Shack Model 4 computer. The only question left to answer is "Why buy CP/M at all?" Radio Shack has abandoned TRSDOS — all of their new machines use MS-DOS. Most of the software producers have followed, leaving no new software development and saddling the TRSDOS user with whatever software "leftovers" he can find. Which DOS do you want to head into the future with: the one originally written for the Model I or the one that served as the basis for MS-DOS? Make the right choice right now for just \$169.

#### If I need support?

We don't forget you after the sale. If you have a problem you will find our phones are answered by people, not answering machines or hold buttons. Our philosophy is very simple — we want you to be happy and satisfied with your purchase. If you have a problem then we have a problem, and we'll do whatever we can to resolve it.

#### Cost to update?

Our owners are protected against instant obsolescence by our lifetime upgrade policy. At any time you can return your original CP/M disk to be upgraded to the latest version free of charge, except for a small shipping and handling fee. Periodically we publish NEW STUFF, a newsletter for registered users of Montezuma Micro CP/M. This publication carries news about new products, tips for getting more out of CP/M, and other valuable information for our users. It is sent free of charge to registered owners.

#### Can I use a hard disk drive?

VISA

CP/M hard disk drivers are available for Radio Shack, Aerocomp, and most other popular brands of hard disk drives. These drivers allow the hard drive to be partitioned into one to four logical drives of varying sizes. These drives may all be used by CP/M, or may be divided between CP/M and TRSDOS. A head-parking utility is included on the driver disk to minimize the risk of damage when the hard disk drive is not in use. Also included at no charge is a utility which will copy, compress, list, print, and delete files with ease. There isn't much you can say about a driver. It either works or it doesn't. Ours works supremely and it only costs \$30.

#### Hard disk backup?

Unlike the high-priced, underpowered backup utilities available for backup of TRSDOS hard drives, our CP/M HARDBACK utility makes the backup of a hard disk to floppies quick and painless. Only HARD-BACK gives you the choice of backing up the entire drive or only those files which it knows have been changed since the last backup. Daily backup is no longer a chore, since only new data must be copied. With HARDBACK you can quickly restore an entire drive, or only a single file if necessary. Only HARD-BACK will perform a complete check of the hard disk drive and lock out tracks which have become flawed to prevent the use of those tracks for later data storage. Add this supreme program to your hard disk for just \$49. Isn't your time and data worth it?

#### Specs?

Size of Transient Program Area (TPA): 56,070 bytes in a 64k system. 55,046 bytes in a 63k system (with optional hard disk driver). CP/M IOBYTE: Fully implemented. Device Drivers: Disk (35, 40, 77, & 80 track, single/double density single/double sided, 3, 5, or 8 inch. (More than 85 disk formats supported) Maximum Disk Capacity: 40T SS=220k, 40T DS=440k, 80T DS=880k RS-232: All word lengths, parity, & baud rates. Parallel Printer: With or without linefeed and/or formfeed. Video: 24 by 80 with reverse video. Keyboard: Full ASCII with 9 function keys. RAM Disk: 64k, automatic on 128k systems. Hard Disk: Optional drivers available at extra cost for most popular models. Standard CP/M programs included: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVCPM, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, and XSUB.

#### Order Information

Give us a call now with your order and we will ship immediately. Prices include delivery to your door in the lower 48 States including APO/FPO. All others please add an amount commensurate to shipping requested. Any excess will be refunded. Credit cards will not be charged before we ship your order. The suitability of software selected is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE**. Defective software will be replaced upon it's return, postpaid. Now available at Radio Shack Stores as Express Order Software—Cat. No. 900-0600.

The toll-free lines are for orders only. Specifications/prices are subject to change without notice. 

 Montezuma CP/M: Model 4 version 2.32.
 \$ 169

 Hard Disk Driver: Specify exact hard drive
 .30

 Hardback: Hard disk backup utility
 .49

 Monte's BASIC: Converts TRSDOS BASIC to run under CP/M
 .49

 Monte's Toolkit: Doublecross; Freeform; WSPR; Filefix; SYS2M; Auto
 .49

 Monte's Window: Note pad, appointment calendar, calculator, data base
 .49





For Information: 214-631-7900 P.O. Box 224767 Dallas, Texas 75222 U.S.A.

## Searching High and Low

As you can see, our renovations are complete, and look at all the room we have this month! Now, you can unfold your Basic routines and spread them over several lines, if that's what a program needs. We also have room to discuss—or debate—solutions to the common (and not so common) programming problems presented here each month. If you're up for a difference of opinion, you'll find me a willing participant.

Making the change complete is the new set of rules you'll find at the end of the column. We've dispensed with the idea of winners, since no one was happy with the way it implied losers. You're invited to take on our monthly challenges for the fun of it, for the exercise, and for the discoveries they often lead to.

To keep up with *80 Micro*'s production schedule and maintain some semblance of order, I still need your solutions to specific programming problems by the 15th of the issue month. Also, I'm especially looking for your comments, criticisms, suggestions, and the program stoppers you've encountered, whether you've solved them or not, to keep the action in this space lively. Send those along anytime. If I use anything you send me, even a Bronx cheer, I'll see you get one of our coveted *80 Micro* T-shirts for your trouble. Since you can't beat that, join in.

#### In Search Of

Three month's ago I broached the subject of searching text files. I confess, I was somewhat casual in my approach to the problem. Sure, I knew it was different from searching the ordered lists you find in data bases, but I didn't fully realize how many factors were involved in the kinds of text searches typically found in word processors and editors until I tried to go beyond the Simple Simon solution of Program Listing 1.

Maybe that's why I got lots of nice mail this month, but no two-line solutions. I received pleas for help, a nifty approach with bells and whistles in 22 lines, and a challenge from Ray Belanger (Everett, MA) that amounted to, "You do it in two lines, wise guy."

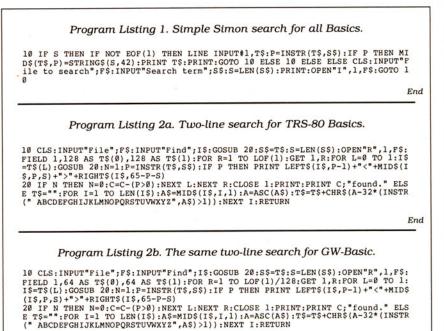
#### Back to the Drawing Board

The objective is to find all occurrences of a search term (i.e., some text string)



in an ASCII text file. Great. So what's an ASCII text file, exactly? A definition helps.

While the sources for text files are many, there is a more or less standard definition of them: They contain text characters (ASCII codes in the range 32 through 127), carriage returns (code 13), an end-of-file character (code 26), and nothing else. Word processors, data bases, spreadsheets, and other productivity software usually produce "delimited" ASCII files in addition to files in their native formats; most program code, including Basic code saved with the A option, is in ASCII; electronic mail and other in-



stration by Hal Mayforth

End

#### FINE LINES

Program Listing 3. A not-quite-complete text search.	
5 ' For TRS-80s, modify lines 20 and 30. Refer to Listing 2a.	
10 CLS:INPUT"File";F\$:INPUT"Find";I\$:GOSUB 200:S\$=T\$:S=LEN(S\$):PRINT	
20 OPEN"R",1,F\$:FIELD 1,64 AS T\$(0),64 AS T\$(1)	
30 FOR R=1 TO LOF(1)/128:GET 1,R	
40 FOR L=0 TO 1:1\$=T\$(L):GOSUB 200:M=1:D\$=""	
50 P=INSTR(M,T\$,S\$):IF P=0 THEN 80	
60 D\$=D\$+MID\$(I\$,M,P-M)+"<"+MID\$(I\$,P,S)+">":M=P+S:C=C+1	
70 IF M <len(t\$) 50<="" td="" then=""><td></td></len(t\$)>	
80 D\$=D\$+RIGHT\$(I\$,(LEN(I\$)+1)-M)	
90 IF M>1 THEN PRINT D\$:PRINT	
100 NEXT L:NEXT R:CLOSE 1:PRINT C; "found.":END	
200 T\$="":FOR I=1 TO LEN(I\$)	
210 A\$=MID\$(I\$,I,1):A=ASC(A\$)	
<pre>220 T\$=T\$+CHR\$(A-32*(INSTR(" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXY2",A\$)&gt;1))</pre>	
230 NEXT I:RETURN	
	E

formation received by modem more often than not is unadorned ASCII.

Given the nature of ASCII files, Line Input is a valid device for reading them. Line Input accepts all text characters, including the commas and quotes that would confound an ordinary Input statement. It stops at each carriage return or the end of the file, or, lacking either of those, it takes up to 255 characters at a time. Line Input lets you examine the entire file without missing anything you might be looking for.

Likewise, the INSTR function makes sense. It's accurate, easy to use, and quick. Any kind of character-by-character search in Basic would be deathly slow, and unnecessary. Listing 1 makes use of Line Input and INSTR—and not much else. It prints any string in which it finds the search term. It even points out the position of the search term—by obliterating it, which is a little drastic. That's all it does.

For anyone who's interested, the twisted logic of the single line shows how Basic interprets multiple If. . . Then. . . Else statements as nested structures. It makes the "Else Else" necessary. You won't see it demonstrated quite so starkly except in a packed line, but it's an important idea to remember.

#### A Better Way

Program Listings 2a and 2b at least manage to preserve the search term and highlight it by putting brackets of a sort around it. The brackets are generic. There are as many ways of actually highlighting text as there are models of Radio Shack computers, but you can't highlight at all on the Model I.

These two programs take a different approach to the text file by treating it as a random (or direct) access file. That way you get the text in conveniently equal chunks, which Line Input cannot guarantee. You'll see the search term, in context, with enough additional information to be meaningful. And the predictable length of the strings will be easier to use in a formatted video display. On the down side, unless you look for the endof-file character, which neither of the programs do, you pass it.

The two programs add another feature to the search: The subroutine in line 20 eliminates case sensitivity. Your search term and the text can have any combination of upper- and lowercase letters. The routines will match them anyway.

Despite trying to keep everything generic, by using the brackets instead of highlighting and avoiding things like While. . . Wend that early TRS-80 Basics don't have, I still needed two versions of Program Listing 2 to cover all Basics to coin a phrase. The differences between the two programs are important to any of you who made the move from TRS-80 to Tandy, or are thinking about doing it soon.

While TRS-80 Basics always used a standard record size of 256 bytes, GW-Basic defaults to a smaller 128-byte record. More important, the LOF function of TRS-80 Basics returns the number of records in a file, while GW-Basic's LOF gives you the size of the file in bytes. You then have to divide by the record size to get the number of records.

#### Wanted: Improvements

But none of the routines so far finds every occurrence of the search term. Even though both versions of Listing 2 count the number they do find, they look no further than the first successful match in each section of text. They overlook much.

Program Listing 3 spreads the routine over several lines and makes it much easier to read and follow. In the process, the little loop from line 70 to line 50 makes sure the program looks at the whole chunk of text before going on and counts everything it finds. But it still won't find everything.

Before we can add bells and whistles to this text search, we'd better solve a small problem: What about those times when what we're looking for isn't entirely present in the section of text we're looking at? What if it's split, part in one chunk of text and part in the next? Nothing I've done so far covers that case.

Start with Listing 3, if you like, or start over. Either way, find every occurrence of the search term regardless of the arbitrary divisions of the text file caused by the way you read it. And while you're at it, use the method of highlighting the search term in context that suits your version of Basic.

#### Numbers, Numbers, Numbers

For extra credit, here's something off the wall. Recently I read about a word processor that offers as a feature the ability to change all the numbers in a document to words—that is, 5 to five, 62 to sixty-two, and so forth. At first I thought, "How quaint," but it's not as inconsequential as it seems. Whether to use numbers or the words for them is a question of style. *80 Micro*, for instance, and other technically oriented magazines tend to favor numbers. Journals with a literary bent, such as the *New York Review of Books*, lean toward words.

Changing numbers to words isn't a particularly difficult programming problem, but it's tricky, especially handling the teens. How far can you go with it? How many numbers can you find words for? (For the really adventurous, what does it take to reverse the process and turn words into numbers?) Start with this line:

100 INPUT"A number";N\$:GOSUB 1000: PRINT W\$:PRINT:GOTO 100.

What you put around it is up to you, but use my line 100 to preserve my already questionable sanity.

#### The Rules:

1. Write your programs or routines in any TRS or Tandy Basic, except Pocket Computer Basic.

 Solutions to this month's poser(s) must reach us by August 15, 1987, to be considered for the November 1987 issue.
 Employees of CW Communications already have T-shirts and are not eligible.

4. Send your solutions, comments, criticisms, suggestions, and T-shirt size to: *80 Micro*, Fine Lines, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We cannot return any material.■



Harry Bee is a free-lance writer, puzzle creator, programmer, and dreamer. You can contact him at P.O. Box 567, Cornish, ME 04020, or on Compuserve (74076, 3461).

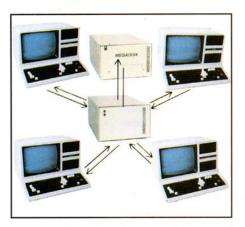
## Micro Smart Inc. says what you want to hear. **Service**!

#### MEGADISK PLUS / MEGAPLEXER



#### **MEGADISK PLUS**

Drive a hard bargain from 5 to 40 megabytes of reliable high speed systems, the newest technology-hard plated media, automatic ECC error correcting, fan cooling, EMI/RFI filter, gold connectors thoroughly burned in and tested just to mention a few standard features. Both fixed platter and removeable cartridge systems available starting at a low \$399.95



#### NETWORK YOUR MEGADISK WITH UP TO 10 TRS/80 COMPUTERS

Attach 2 to 10 Model III/IV/4P computers to one megadisk through our easy to use megaplexershare files, data, programs, and make more efficient use of one megadisk with up to 10 computers. For a novice or expert. It will operate right out of the box. Starting at a low **\$199.95** Plus Cables.

#### Megadisk<sup>™</sup> Hard Disk Drive Systems

For the IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/4/4P, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computer, Heath/Zenith, Max/80 Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

#### IBM and Compatibles all sizes after formatting

5 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge	Starting at \$299.95
10 Meg Internal Removable Cartridge	Starting at \$399.95
(For external add \$100)	
11 to 46 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at \$299.95
60/90 Meg Internal Fixed	Starting at \$Call
11 to 46 Hard Card	Starting at \$299.95

TRS80- all drives are external with their own cartridge cabinet, power supply and cable.

5	Meg	Remo	ovable	C	a	rt	•		•	• •			•	•		•			•	•	•	•		\$39	99.95	5
10	Meg	Hard	Disk .																					\$49	99.95	;
20	Meg	Hard	Drive		•		•	•	•	•	 	,	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	\$59	99.95	;
40	Meg	Hard	Drive		•			•	•	• •	 				•	•			•	•	•	•	• •	\$99	95.95	5

## TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8841

## **They Say...We Say.** *WE'LL SHIP TODAY!*

#### TURBO M PC/XT

#### **NOW SHIPPING FROM STOCK!**

- Compatibility by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .
- Turbo speed (8MHz clock you can switch down to 4.77MHz like the competition, would you really want to!!)
- 8 expansion slot motherboard 4 layers.
- Turbo light No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo.
  640K memory High quality pre-tested
- chips.
  FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.
- High resolution graphics Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff.)
- We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort.
- One 360K high quality floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply. (15 Watts more than most competitors.)
- A battery backed-up clock calendar.
- A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087.
- One Serial port you can add a second.
- One parallel port for your printer.
- · One game port for joy sticks.
- One light pen port.
- AT style keyboard with 10 function keys (enhanced keyboard shown is an option).
- FCC approved (ask the competition if their's is).

#### Free Software too!

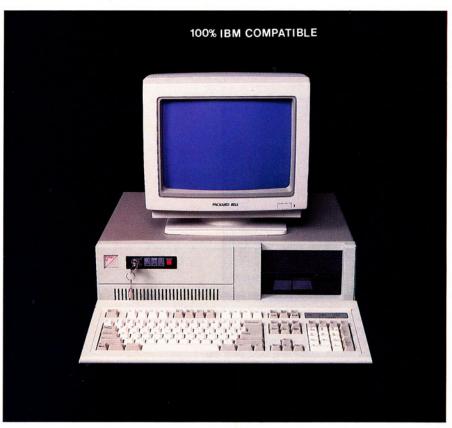
PC-Write word processor, PC-CALC spreadsheet, PC-DESKTEAM, and utilities.

#### XT options

CGA Color system 640 x 200 — 240.00 EGA Color system 650 x 350 — 475.00 8087 math coprocessor — 125.00

#### Complete Turbo M Systems with Hard Drives

11 meg Complete Turbo M System \$899.95
21 meg Complete Turbo M System
32 meg Complete Turbo M System\$1149.95
45 meg Complete Turbo M System \$1299.95



## \$679<sup>95</sup> TURBO-M

### 8088-2 Processor

#### NEW!! — CGA and Hercules compatibility \$20.00

#### SERVICE

No one does it better. Shipments are made Monday through Friday. All in-stock items are shipped the same day if your order is placed by 2:00. Orders placed after 2:00 are shipped the next business day.

#### WARRANTY and AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE

As a team, we have been servicing you since 1981. We know how important it is for you to be up and running. In and out of warranty service is treated the same, IMPORTANT! All repairs are done within 24 hours — not too shabby!

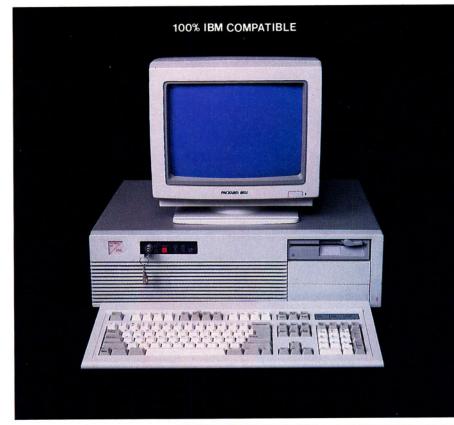
#### SPEAKING OF WARRANTIES

We're the best. TWO YEARS on all electronics boards and fifteen months on all mechanicals. Just ask us. We will tell you about the "extra" advantages we give you!!

#### TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

We pride ourselves in our ability to assist in most situations. We will even try to help you, when able, with a competitors product, or try to steer you in the right direction for assistance. Just call our well-trained technical staff. You will find them anxious to be of service.

# Who would you rather listen to?



## \$1099<sup>95</sup> TURBO-M

#### AT/286 options

43 Megabytes

All Loo optionic	
CGA Color system 600 x 240	- 240.00
EGA Color system 650 x 350	- 475.00
80287 math coprocessor	- 225.00

Co	mplete systems with:	
20	Megabytes	
30	Megabytes	

1499.95 1649.95 1799.95

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** Absolutely. We don't want you to have a product that you aren't happy with. Just let us know within 21 days of receipt and upon return, we will give you a refund (less shipping, handling and insurance).

**TERMS and CONDITIONS:** The prices quoted here are for cash. We will accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express. Please ask for details.

COD's are accepted without any deposit. Purchase orders accepted based on prior approval, call for details. Our hours are from 9:30 am to 5:30 pm, Monday through Friday and from 10:00 am

to 4:00 pm on Saturday. Not responsible for typographical errors. Terms and specifications may change without notice.

TOLL FREE ORDERING

#### TURBO M/AT286

#### 12MHz Now Available!

6/8mhz Standard 6/10mhz \$50.00 option 6/12mhz \$100.00 option

- Compatibility by far the best and most compatible bios. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on . . .
- 8 expansion slot motherboard 4 layers.
- Turbo light No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo.
- 1024K memory High quality pre-tested chips.
- FREE amber monitor and Hercules compatible graphics card.
- High resolution graphics Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff.)
- We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort.
- One high quality floppy drive. 1.2 meg or 360K. (Our head technician checks each one.)
- Continuous heavy duty power supply 200 watts.
- AT style keyboard with 10 function keys (enhanced keyboard shown is an option).
- 2 Serial ports 1 parallel port.
- Slot for a math co-processor 80287.
- · One light pen port.
- A clock calendar for automatic time and date w/battery backup.
- FCC approved (ask the competition if their's is.)

Long waits for your system — NEVER! Order it by 2:00 pm on any week day and we will ship it that day, if in stock. We provide you with service!! All of our computers are given a primary burn for 48 hours and after setup, are burned again for 72 hours. We then configure YOUR system and diagnostically check it out.

TRADEMARKS: IBM Corp.: Montezuma Micro: Lotus Development: TANDY Corp.; Zonith Corp.: Microsoft, Inc. FAX: 617-881-1520 Dealer Inquiries Invited

1-800-343

286 Processor



@1987 MicroSmart Inc.

## Release The Graphic Designer In You With PrintMaster Plus

Appointmentes 3

Grand (

School

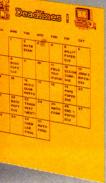
Friday night

School Auditorium

5.00 at the door

#### A Partner in Design

Jump into the creative process



anywhere you choose graphics, format or copy. PrintMaster Plus is exceptionally flexible. And with over 100 pieces of clip art, 10 type fonts in 5 styles,

and 11 border designs to select from, you'll have an endless variety of creative choices to make.

#### Best Of All ... The Price!

PrintMaster Plus is very affordable graphic design software. So now you do have the time and the budget to develop the undiscovered graphic designer in you!

To get your copy of PrintMaster Plus, just ask your local computer dealer.

Available on MS-DOS compatible computers: Commodore Amiga, Atari 520 ST, Commodore 64/128, and Apple II computers.

Unison World 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902 Berkeley, California 94704 (415) 848-6666

> Unison World is a division of Kyocera Unison, Inc.

Angel's Ghocolate

Time and time again, you've wanted to create exciting banners, posters, greeting cards, stationery, or calendars. If only you had the time and the budget to complete these projects yourself, you would! Well, now you can. Thanks to the creative power in *PrintMaster Plus* — the innovative new graphic design software from Unison World. In just a matter of minutes, you'll be able to see your great graphic ideas in print!

## The Tandy 1000 SX

#### by Dave Rowell

The Tandy 1000 SX comes with 384K, two disk drives, five expansion slots, and MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-Basic 3.2. Tandy Corp., Fort Worth, TX 76102, Catalog no. 25-1051, \$999, \$849 with one drive.

The 1000 SX is Tandy Corp.'s latest version of its inexpensive but capable PC compatible. The SX is faster, more expandable, and more compatible than earlier 1000s, and the price stays just under \$1000. Table 1 shows a list of specifications for the machine for easy comparison.

The improvements are not readily apparent from the outside; the SX has the same white plastic case as older models—sturdy, lightweight, and attractive (see Photo 1). The panels cover-

ing the two drive bays, however, are now white instead of black. The SX doesn't hog space, partly because of its shorterthan-IBM-PC expansion slots.

A recessed area along the bottom front shelters the orange reset button (easy to

press, but out of harm's way), two joystick ports, and the keyboard plug-in. The latter is handy, yet low enough so that the keyboard, when raised on its legs, can butt flush to the SX on a shallow desk without hitting the cable connector.

Through long use I have grown to like the 1000 keyboard; it's easy and dependable, but a little loosekeyed. This keyboard is the same one Tandy introduced several years ago with its less compatible 2000. The key layout is fairly close to that of the enhanced keyboard now offered with



Photo 1. The Tandy 1000 SX is powerful and expandable.

IBM micros—12 function keys across the top and a separate cursor cluster—but it's somewhat cramped and not totally compatible.

The non-standard number and placement of keys causes minor compatibility

CPU: 8088-2
RAM: 384K
Clock speeds: 4.77/7.16MHz
Power supply: 67W
Expansion: Five 10-inch slots
Keyboard: 90-key Tandy design
Display: built-in CGA controller, monitor optional
Drives: one 360K floppy
Software: MS-DOS 3.2, GW-Basic 3.2, Deskmate II
Ports: parallel printer port, two joystick ports,
light-pen port, speaker jack
Math coprocessor socket: yes
FCC rating: B
Dimensions: 16 inches wide, 13½ inches deep, 6 inches high
Weight: 11 lbs.
Price: \$849 with one floppy drive, \$999 with two drives
Table 1. Specifications for the Tandy 1000 SX.

problems with a some software packages, especially in the keypad area. Usually, you can stumble across some key combination that triggers the function you wish to use.

On Borland products, for instance, pressing alternate-break substitutes for the missing scroll-lock key. Tandy provides a keyboard driver (KEYCNVRT.SYS) that seems to help with some programs. The print key can also get you. Hit it accidentally with no printer ready to go and you might have to reboot.

#### **Physical Evidence**

The SX runs somewhat faster than older 1000s (and IBM PCs), but you won't see physical evidence of improvements until you look around back (see Photo 3). There you'll find openings for five expansion slots (up

from three), and, on early SXes, a grounding connection for the printer cable—a last-minute change to meet FCC requirements for radio-frequency interference (RFI). This connection is now built into the cable.

> The grounded printer cable (optional) is still a nonstandard card-edge connector rather than the 25-pin D connector found on IBM PCs, and the new 1000 still provides a light-pen port.

> Open the SX—still just two easy-to-reach screws on the case front—and you find most changes are inside (see Photo 2). Not only are there more expansion slots (albeit a short 10 inches long), but you need fewer slots to upgrade the SX. It comes with a DMA (direct memory access) controller and 384K right on the motherboard with empty sockets to go to 640K. With built-in printer and CGA-

#### REVIEWS

video circuitry, you may have trouble finding enough boards to fill five slots. Tandy souped up the power supply accordingly, but to a less-than-powerful 67 watts (from 54 watts).

Tandy has addressed most major 1000 compatibility problems, too-short slots and keyboard layout aside. The SX accepts display adapters, thanks to a DIP switch that disables its built-in video circuits. Other DIP switches free some of the SX's hardware-interrupt lines for add-on boards. This means you can flick a switch and plug in a standard PC-compatible harddrive controller that uses hardware interrupt 5.

The basic input/output system (BIOS) ROM (version 1.02) fixes other snags. For instance, the SX now checks for the presence of an 8087 math coprocessor chip and sets the appropriate bit in low memory during bootup.

In spite of metal RFI shielding on all sides, the SX is open inside; you can still easily reach all DIP switches, jumper settings, empty RAM sockets, and the 8087 socket. There's also a metal bar across the top of the expansion area that you must slide off before adding or removing expansion cards. All the electronics are on the motherboard, leaving room not only for the five slots, but also for a piggyback hard drive like Tandy's 20-megabyte (MB) Hard Disk Card.

Putting in new boards is still a bear, because of the cheap little screws that hold and ground the boards onto the SX's metal back. The almost slotless screws defy most screwdrivers. Once you've managed to unscrew one, you're

likely to drop it onto the motherboard, because the upper lip of the plastic facade on the back makes the screws hard to get to. At least the black hole by the fan opening is gone. A screw dropped there meant removing the plastic back.

The last major hardware improvement is the 50 percent increase in clock rate. The SX runs default at 7.16 megahertz (MHz), but you can slow it down to the standard 4.77MHz with DOS's Mode command if you're having speed problems with an expansion card or a game program. Unfortunately, the 50 percent clock

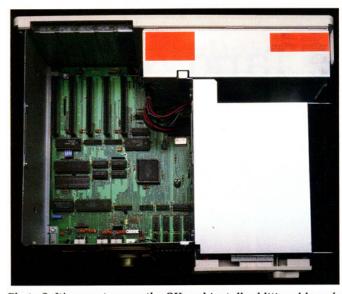


Photo 2. It's easy to open the SX and install additional boards.

speedup only translates to a 25 percent performance increase with most practical speed benchmark tests. Norton Utilities' Sysinfo shows a 40 percent increase, but a spreadsheet recalc with Lotus's 1-2-3 Release 2 only speeds up 18 percent. Several little Basic tests I wrote (a graphics program and a simple For. . .Next loop) both run only 25 percent faster in the SX's fast mode.

#### Sound and Color

Although the 1000 SX mimics the IBM in most hardware details important for compatibility, it's not a clone. It has two of the enhancements that came with the PCjr: three-voice sound and two extra color video modes. In addition to pure tones, the special sound chip can also generate several types of noise. Several programs take advantage of these features (the King's Quest series, for one), but otherwise you'll have to write your own programs with the 1000's version



One disadvantage of the 1000's jr-like video capabilities is that the video circuitry takes up 16K of user RAM to store the display image rather than use RAM chips specific for video circuitry. If you use one of the special jr video modes (e.g., the 16color, 640- by 200-pixel mode), you lose 32K of RAM to video storage.

I found the SX speaker too loud for many programs; play a game on this computer and the whole building knows it. There is a trim pot (variable resistor) on the main board that you can adjust with a small screwdriver to lower the volume.

You have several display options for the SX. The built-in circuitry supports RGB monitors in CGA mode

supports RGB monitors in CGA mode and drives both color and monochrome composite displays, too. A composite monochrome monitor, such as the VM-4, provides sharp text but doesn't translate colors well to shades of gray. Tandy's CM-11 RGB monitor displays good sharp 640- by 400-pixel color graphics and adequately clear text. The cheaper CM-5, however, is good only for 320- by 400-pixel graphics and terrible for text display.

Unlike earlier 1000s, the SX can use video expansion cards once you've switched off its internal video circuitry. Tandy offers several video boards that will fit in the 1000's 10-inch slots. The dual-display graphics adapter can drive a CGA-compatible monitor like the CM-11 or a TTL monochrome monitor like the VM-3 that produces high-resolution text or Hercules-type graphics.

Another adapter card can drive the

high-quality color and monochrome displays made for the 2000. Tandy's EGA card is too long for the 1000, but Tandy provides a third-party EGA board through its Express Order Hardware program.

#### **Drive Storage**

Tandy first introduced the SX as a two-floppy computer (now selling for \$999). The TEAC 55B floppies that come with the SX are loud, especially at bootup. Recently, Tandy brought out a one-drive SX (\$849, catalog no. 25-1052) to give you more drive storage options. To fill that empty bay,



Photo 3. The SX offers five expansion slots where older 1000s had three.

# Circle 455 on Reader Service card. The Ultimate Expansion for your Tandy by Hard Drive Specialist

#### Model 1000 Multifunction Boards New!

#### **4 Megabyte Memory PLUS Card**

For the Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, AND THE TANDY 1200. Expands memory beyond the 640K, limited by DOS, to use the Intel/Lotus/Microsoft expanded memory format. Includes a printer spooler, memory disk, and Plus port. PLUS expansion cards (RS232C, Clock, ETC) can be plugged into a special connector, saving a slot for other applications.

4 Megabyte Plus Card (	OK)	• •	••	••	• •	 	 \$199.
TanPak							

For the Tandy 1000 and 1000A. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Features include memory up to 512K, RS232, Serial Port, Clock-Calendar, DMA, Printer Spooler, Memory disk, and a PLUS expansion port that can use most PLUS cards.

TanPak OK		\$179.
TanDaka	Secondary	

If you already have a Model 1000 memory card and do not wish to replace it the TanPak secondary is for you. It retains all the Features of the TanPak except for the DMA. For the 1000, 1000A. ТапРактм Secondary OK ..... \$139.

#### TanPak<sub>TM</sub> SX

Made for the New Tandy 1000 SX, it contains all the features of the TanPaktm except the Memory and DMA features. \$129. TanPaktm SX

#### Also Tandy 1000 EX

#### **TANDY 1000**

#### RS232C Serial- Clock/Calender Piggy/Back Card by Hard Drive Specialist

Now available for the TanPak, the Tandy Memory Expansion PLUS Card, the HDS Memory Expansion Plus Card, and other boards that configure their expansion port with side A (component side) routing conductors to the top side of the 62 conductor dual

RS232C-Serial PLUS Card	\$ 59.
Clock/Calendar PLUS Card	\$ 59.
RS232C-Serial, Clock/Calendar PLUS Card	\$129.
Memory Plus Expansion Board	

For the 1000, 1000A. Includes sockets for 512K, DMA, and a PLUS expansion port.

Memory PLUS Expansion Card, OK		 • •	•	••	\$99.
Model 3/4 RS232C Card				-	\$69.
Model 3/4 Floppy Disk Controller Card					\$99.
Color Computer Floppy Disk Controller Card	-		1.		\$99.

#### Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX Hard Drives

Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied Radio Shack/Tandy customers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost onefourth the average access found on our competitor's drives. Internal drive systems include an interface card and a half-height hard drive that replaces the top disk drive in both size and power consumption. External units include an interface card, case, power supply, and hard drive unit. All units require a memory board with DMA compatible with the Tandy 1000.

20 Meg Hard Card	\$499.	30 Meg Hard Card	\$699.
NEW! 45 MEG Hard Card			\$899.
20 Meg Internal	\$479.	External	\$629.
30 Meg Internal	\$679.	External	\$829.
45 Meg Internal	\$879.	External	\$1029.
60 Meg Internal	51199.	External	\$1349.
TANDY 1000 FY			

#### TANDY 1000 EX Hard Drives

Our new External Hard Drives for the Tandy 1000 EX work just like our hard drive units for the Tandy 1000 with the exception of the PLUS type interfacing. Tandy 1000 EX Hard drives require a memory/dma card.

20 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive	 \$729.
30 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive	 \$929.
42 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive	
60 Meg External 1000EX Hard Drive	

#### Tandy 3000, 3000HL Hard Drives

Hard Drives with 16 bit fast controllers that meet or beat the Tandy Products at a fraction of the cost. Add \$50. to the below prices for a controller that will also operate a 1.2 Meg Floppy Disk Drive

20 Meg Internal \$579. External	. \$729.
30 Meg Internal \$779. External	. \$929.
45 Meg Internal \$979. External	\$1129.
60 Meg Internal \$1299. External	\$1499.
Model 1,3,4 Hard Drives Model 1 add \$50.	
20 Meg \$845. 20+20 Meg	\$1245.
40 Meg \$1395. 40+40 Meg	
HADD DDIVE CDECIAL	ICT

#### HARD DRIVE SPECIALIS **Order Line** noll

059

1-800-231-6671	16208 Hickory Kr
1-713-480-6000	Houston, Texas 770

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa. MasterCard. Discover or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

Tandy provides  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch 360K floppy and  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch 720K floppy drives. You can also put any half-height hard drive in that bay. Unfortunately, the 20MB internal Bernoulli system Tandy markets doesn't go in the 1000.

You can still upgrade the two-floppy SX with Tandy's 20MB internal Hard Disk Card (\$799, catalog no. 25-1029), because this drive doesn't require one of the drive bays. It's a standard hard-drive unit bracketed to a short controller card. You must plug the card into the rightmost slot so the drive can stick into the empty space between the slot area and the two drive bays. I had some trouble performing a high-level format on the drive. It kept failing on one particular track until I ran it through a low-level format. From then on, it has worked reliably and quietly. I've been using the 20MB hard card for many months.

The 20MB drive's performance is mediocre. Core's hard-drive test gives it a random average time of 90 milliseconds (ms)—what you'd expect for an IBM XTtype hard drive. The Doran test, which uses Norton Utilities' Disktest program (version 3.10) with the /D parameter to test sequential disk access, gives Tandy's hard card a slow 22K per second. The XT's standard hard drives usually can test 44K per second.

#### Software Included

Tandy gives you MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-Basic 3.2 with the 1000 SX. The Basic is specific for the 1000 and supports the three-voice sound chip and PCjr graphics modes. In other respects, the 1000's Basic is compatible with other GW-Basics and IBM's BasicA. You don't get a full-fledged reference manual for either DOS or Basic (optional from Tandy for \$29.95). A quick-reference booklet gives

you much of that information in condensed form for all DOS commands and Basic statements, though.

The Play sound statement in the SX's GW-Basic chokes on long strings of notes when playing in background mode, but Tandy has an optional patch for it. Copy Patch.COM from the MS-DOS Supplemental Program disk to a backup copy of the DOS disk. At the DOS prompt, add the following lines to your Basic backup disk:

PATCH BASIC.EXE,6E0F, 75F1,9090

PATCH BASIC.EXE,7ED5, 26C7,EB05

If you make these changes, make a note of it

in the version log; however, the version number remains the same.

The 1000 SX MS-DOS is a standard version of 3.2, although the Mode command has some options specific to the SX. Fast and Slow parameters switch the SX between 4.77 and 7.16MHz clock speeds, for instance. Graphics.COM has also been modified to support many of Tandy's non-IBM-compatible printers.

If you're used to MS-DOS 2.x, you'll find some new DOS capabilities and commands, like Xcopy. Xcopy can copy whole subdirectories without having to create the destination subdirectory first. I like the ability to run a program from some distant subdirectory by specifying the path name. Both the DOS and Basic are slightly larger than previous versions.

If you are new to MS-DOS computers, a big plus to buying the SX is Tandy's Deskmate II integrated all-purpose program. This memory-resident program comes with the machine and offers a full complement of capabilities: text editor, spreadsheet, filer, scheduling calendar, calculator, alarm, and phone directory. If you have a modem hooked to your 1000 SX, you can use Deskmate II's telecommunications program (with host mode), mail system, and phone dialer. Because it's memory-resident, you can jump between Deskmate and some other program, if you have enough memory.

#### **Getting Started**

Deskmate is a good package to get you started. It has all the common applications that people use on micros. Each has the most basic functions that type of program should have, and not much more. You can get a feel for what a spreadsheet does or get onto Compu-

Monitors: CM-5 320-by-200 RGB monitor (\$300) CM-11 640-by-200 RGB monitor (\$460) VM-4 composite monochrome monitor (\$130) Dual display adapter for RGB and TTL monochrome (\$250) Deluxe display adapter for Tandy hi-res VM-1 color monitor (\$400) Drives: 20MB hard card (\$799) 720K 3½-inch internal floppy (\$199.95) 360K 5¼-inch internal floppy (\$169.95) I/O: Dual serial port (\$99) Digimouse/clock board (\$100) Modems: 1200 baud internal (\$200)

Expansion boards: hard disk controller (\$300) Grounded printer cable (6 ft., \$40; 12 ft., \$45) Universal keyboard adapter (\$100)

Table 2. Tandy's Options for the 1000 SX.

serve with a modem. If you have a serious need for any of these capabilities, however, you'll want to graduate to fullfeatured software.

The 300-page owner's manual has three parts. The first section covers the equipment: setup, the components and what they do, care of disks, and adding options. Detailed drawings help you locate the various parts, such as the socket for a math coprocessor chip. The second part covers the basics of using MS-DOS to do essential functions such as prepare disks and copy programs. The major part of the spiral-bound manual explains how to use Deskmate II. Compact size, good printing, and thoughtful layout ease the learning process.

#### **How Compatible?**

The 1000 SX is not an exact copy of the IBM PC, but it does mimic the essential hardware. This, along with the Phoenix BIOS, makes the SX greater than 95 percent PC compatible. Tandy has eliminated many of the compatibility problems of earlier 1000s. The ability to use video expansion boards or an unmodified hard-drive controller are prime examples. Also, as the 1000 has gained in popularity, software manufacturers have learned how to avoid unsavory programming practices that trip up the 1000's few remaining hardware quirks.

Two design kinks remain to keep the SX from reaching 99-percent compatibility. First, the 10-inch expansion slots limit your choice of add-on boards, although you can find a variety of short cards to do almost anything these days. Second, the non-standard keyboard layout can frustrate users of several important software packages— Microsoft Word and Framework, for ex-

ample. Tandy now advertises a Universal Keyboard Adapter that lets you use a standard IBM PC/AT keyboard on your SX—an expensive solution. See Table 2 for a list of Tandy's options for the SX.

#### **Good Value**

In spite of these problems, the 1000 SX has many attractive features; it's compact, light in weight, more powerful than an IBM PC, and expandable. For programmers it has special effects in sound and graphics. With Tandy's support, availability, and low price, you may find the SX worth the risk of some inconvenience.■

# The 80 Micro Disk Series 1000/1200/3000

*80 Micro* has come to the rescue of the Tandy 1000, 1200, and 3000 owners. Now you don't have to type in the MS-DOS program listings that appear in *80 Micro*. They are now available on a quarterly basis. We have two disks covering the first two quarters for 1987.

You will need the appropriate 1987 issues as documentation to use the programs. Below are the directories of what appears on the first two disks, the 1987 issue, article title, page number, and the program(s) that correspond.

To order call toll free 1-800-258-5473, 24 hours, seven days a week, or fill out the order form on page 101 and mail it to us with your payment enclosed. The price for each disk is \$17.95 including postage and handling.

#### January-March 1987

January Checking References, p. 48 REFLIB.BAS Hidden Attributes, p. 66 SECURE.ASM SECURE.EXE Februaru That Thinking Feeling, p. 42 OUTLINE.BAS Taking Measure, p. 49 AREA.BAS Changing of the Guard, p. 60 FILEIT.ASM FILEIT.COM March So, You Want to Buy a House?, p. 54

HOUSE.BAS Disk Repair 101, p. 42 DISKINFO.PAS DISKINFO.COM Bonus Program September 1986 Making the Grade, p. 68 MARK.BAS

April–June 1987

April Payday Made Easy, p. 56 PAYROLL.BAS May Quick Boot, p. 46 REBOOT.BAS Leave the Printing to Spooli, p. 58

SPOOLI.ASM SPOOLI.COM Data-Statement generator, p. 80 DATAPOKE.BAS

June Tandy 1000 Custom Character Generator, p. 58 CLIPART.BAS CLIPGEN.BAS John's MS-DOS Column, p. 93 SWITCHAR.ASM SWITCHAR.COM

#### CALL FOR ARTICLES

Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other 80 Micro readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to 80 Micro for possible publication?

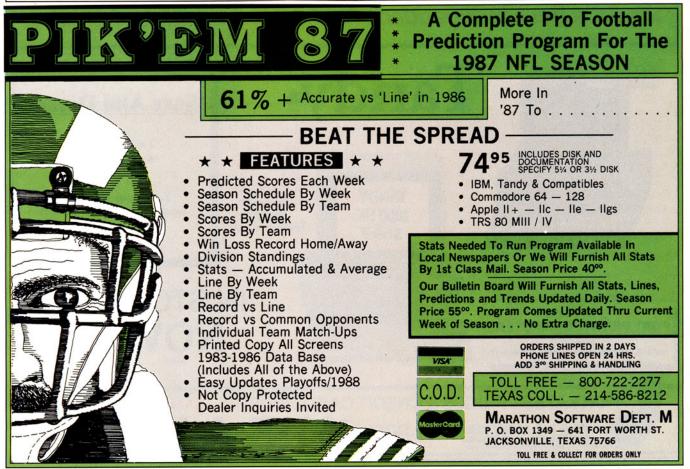
We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for *80 Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like.

Send your letter or proposal to:

Submissions Committee 80 Micro 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458.

(No phone calls, please.)



Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

#### REVIEWS

#### 4 in the Fast Lane by William H. Potter

**The XLR8er Board** can be installed in the Model 4/4P/4D running TRSDOS, LDOS, or CP/M. H.I. Tech Inc., P.O. Box 25404, Houston, TX 77265, 713-682-7317. \$299.95.

The XLR8er package consists of a printed circuit board and the software to take advantage of it. Versions for TRSDOS 6.2, LDOS, and Montezuma CP/M 2.2 are available. The board includes a HD64180 microprocessor with a 6.144-megahertz (MHz) clock (which replaces your Z80 running at 4MHz), 256K of additional RAM, two RS-232 ports, and a high-speed parallel bus.

The XLR8er speeds program execution by 30–50 percent. Setting up the extra RAM as RAM disk makes disk-access about five times faster than normal. If only as a RAM disk, the XLR8er might be worth the investment.

The utility software lets you take advantage of the speedup and the RAM disk. To use the other features—the parallel bus, the RS-232 ports, and the additional HD64180 features—you'll need to do some assembly-language programming on the HD64180.

The XLR8er worked well with both floppy and hard disks and with a highresolution graphics board. I found no problems using it with TRSDOS, Basic, Forth, or C.

#### Installation

Installation is simple: There are no traces to cut, no jumpers to move, and nothing to solder. If you need to, taking the board out again is also easy.

The XLR8er uses the Z80 socket for all its connections to the Model 4, including power, so you don't have to make any other connections, unless you want to use the XLR8er's input/output (I/O) ports or expansion bus. All you need do is remove the Z80 from its socket, install the XLR8er, and connect it to the Z80 socket via a short cable.

H.I. Tech furnishes an adhesive card guide that helps fix the board in place in a Model 4. In the 4P, you slip the XLR8er into the internal-modem slot. The installation instructions caution you to note the location of pin 1 on the Z80 socket and on the XLR8er board, but they don't tell you how to recognize that pin. It's at the notched end of the socket.

According to the H.I. Tech engineer, it shouldn't hurt anything if you plug the jumper in backwards, but it's still a good idea to get it right.

The XLR8er is about <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inch too narrow to fit properly into the card guides in the 4P modem slot, so you'll have to find some other means to keep it in place. I folded strips of electrical tape over one edge of the card.

You need to keep the pins for the RS-232 and parallel bus connectors from shorting to the 4P case. Since I didn't expect to use these connections, I simply put electrical tape over the connector pins. With this rig, I installed the XLR8er in a 4P with a high-resolution graphics board, though it took some rather careful folding of the XLR8er's ribbon cable.

The XLR8er manual is clear on the steps required to open the 4P and install the board, but it doesn't mention that you must take off the handle support plate (four screws) and the metal rear panel of the 4P internal case (six screws) before opening the bottom cover plate to get to the main PC board.

The XLR8er doesn't have to occupy





the 4P's internal-modem slot, since it doesn't use the internal-modem connections. If you're using an internal modem in your machine, you should be able to arrange a kludge that will let the XLR8er and the modem coexist.

#### The Software

As stated above, you can choose one of three versions of XLR8er software. The LDOS version includes a routine that lets you run the Model 4 with XLR8er in Model III mode. The utilities let you install the system, control the XLR8er's speed and the number of wait states, and set up the additional 256K of RAM as a RAM disk. You also get a simple disassembler for the HD64180 and a utility that tells you which RAM banks are in use.

#### The HD64180 Microprocessor

The XLR8er is more than a Z80 with a faster clock. The Hitachi HD64180 microprocessor is designed to be an upward-compatible successor to the Z80. It can emulate a Z80 but has many capabilities that a Z80 doesn't have, like several additional internal registers, and 12 additional commands, including an integer multiply.

It has a 19-bit address bus, so it can directly address 512K of RAM, compared with the Z80's 64K. It offers a memorymanagement unit that lets the software select 64K out of the 512K address space to work in when it emulates a Z80.

The HD64180 chip also includes two serial ports, timers, and circuitry to control direct access to memory. All of this extra capability requires a module with more than 40 external connections, so the HD64180 comes in a 64-pin DIP package. Since it is implemented in CMOS, it requires little power.

#### **Execution Speed**

A wait state is a clock cycle during which the microprocessor waits for the rest of the circuitry to catch up. The Z80 always inserts a wait state in each I/O command. The HD64180 can insert wait states in both RAM accesses and I/O commands. You can separately control the number of each, so you can make the HD64180 run as fast or as slowly as the rest of the computer circuitry allows.

When you plug in the XLR8er and boot your machine, the system actually runs a little slower than with the Z80, because the default condition of the XLR8er puts in enough wait states to be safe. To run it at full speed, remove these extra wait states by executing SET180.

The XLR8er manual cautions you that your computer should have 150-nanosecond (ns) RAM modules for the XLR8er to run full speed. However, I went ahead and plugged in the board with the 200-ns RAMs that are in my computer, and everything works fine so far. Slow RAMs might work, but I would not count on this happening.

When running software written for Z80, the XLR8er uses a faster clock speed and offers the RAM disk to increase program execution. The XLR8er can give you even quicker execution if you program some portions of your software in HD64180 assembly, to take advantage of the additional commands and registers.

You also need HD64180 assembly programs if you want to use either of the RS-232 ports or the SB180 bus. To write programs that take full advantage of the HD64180 commands, you'll need the HD64180 manual. You can probably fool a Z80 macroassembler into generating the extra HD64180 codes for you.

#### **The Optional Ports**

If you intend to use one or both of the XLR8er's RS-232 serial ports, you'll need some additional components, a + 12- and – 12-volt power source, and a cable to bring the signals out to the back panel of your computer. You also need software that doesn't come with the XLR8er package. H.I. Tech can furnish the hardware components but it doesn't provide the software.

The XLR8er provides a 40-pin SB180compatible expansion port that you can use to connect your Model 4 to the outside world and gain fast input and output for special applications.

#### **Benchmark Tests**

I ran benchmark tests to compare the execution speed of Basic programs with and without the XLR8er, and to compare the access time for floppies against that of the RAM disk.

In four program-execution tests, XLR8er decreased execution time of M/ D, a series of floating-point multiplies and divides, by 31 percent; Sieve, the familiar Sieve of Eratosthenes, using integers, by 44 percent; Trans, a sequence of number-crunching trig, log, and exponential functions, by 30 percent; and Search, a search for a string of characters in a long LeScript text file, by 33 percent.

The RAM disk loaded Basic and a Basic program and LeScript and a long text file five times faster than did a floppy disk.

#### Summary

The XLR8er Board offers worthwhile improvements to your Model 4's performance, whether you just want to play, or reach further into its capabilities by programming its microprocessor. It will keep your trusty computer in step with this era of turbo speed machines.■

#### Worlds of Wonder by Harry Bee

**Fractals** (Mandelbrot Set Explorer, \$19.95) and **Life Experimenter & Super Spiro-Graph** (\$24) run on the Models III/4/4P/4D and require a hi-res graphics board and one disk drive. Micro-Labs Inc., 7309 Campbell Road, Dallas, TX 75248, 214-702-8654.

These programs are wonderful, in the most literal sense. You can't use them to write a proposal or plot your market strategy. There's nothing practical about them. They won't even award you points. All you can do with Fractals, Life Experimenter, and Super Spiro-Graph is explore, graphically, the implications of three well-known mathematical concepts—and wonder.

#### **Nature's Geometry**

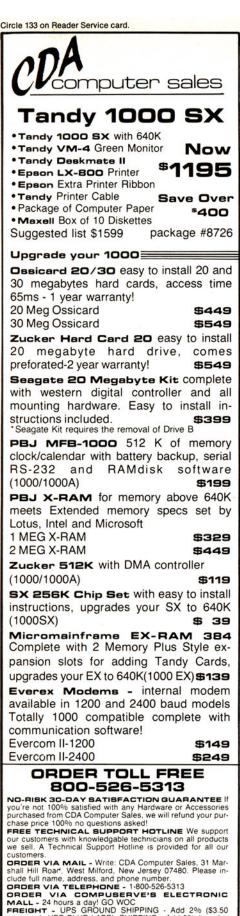
Fractals are complex curves. The Mandelbrot Set is a structure of fractal curves described by a simple mathematical function. Fractals, the program, plots contour maps of areas of the Set and uses shading to represent the third dimension.

The idea of the program is exploration, and everything about it tends to draw you deeper into the Set's fascinating geometry. The picture of the entire Set seems perfectly symmetrical at first. But looking closer you discover that, like things found in nature, it's not. . .quite. That's its lure and hook.

You can start with the complete map, or any part of it, by entering the coordinates of the area you want to look at and the magnification and resolution you want. The documentation is clear and provides good guidance. Finished maps that come with the program disk can get you started more quickly. Once you have a map on the screen, you can point to any area that catches your interest and magnify it to look at it more closely.

Each part of the Set, each map, is different from every other. Each deeper level reveals the ever more intricate structure of fractal curves that made up the level above. Exploring the Mandelbrot Set with Fractals is very much like exploring nature: discovering the cellular structure of tissue, the molecular structure of cells, the atomic structure of molecules, and wondering more.

Because the program might perform thousands of calculations to draw one screen, Fractals incorporates features to help you find your way more quickly. You can save a screen to disk, in order to return to it, and print it with a capable printer. You control the amount of detail in each map by limiting the maximum number of calculations performed. The result is a quick sketch



ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313 ORDER VIA COMPUBERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% (\$3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery. \$5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% (\$4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% (\$6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Piease call. MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional Charge Cashigar Charge Moders.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional chargel Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please! In N.J. 201-728-8080 — Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082 Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 of an area to help you decide if it's what you were expecting.

The program also has a multipass mode that starts drawing with very little detail and doubles the resolution in each of nine passes. You can interrupt the process any time. Finally, you control the picture's contrast, and enhance certain details, by altering the range of values the shadings represent.

When all is said and done, the only thing that Fractals really does is draw pretty pictures. Yet these pictures are special. The non-linear, asymmetrical designs are not just random patterns. They have a musical beauty, and an attraction I found irresistible.

#### Let There Be Life

In Life Experimenter, an excellent implementation of John Horton Conway's Game of Life, your screen is a self-contained universe, and each pixel represents a life unit—a cell. A simple set of rules determines whether each cell will live and prosper, or die.

The main difference between Life Experimenter's simulated universe and the "real" one we inhabit is that in the simulation you know all the rules of a good life. Essentially, a happy cell survives; very happy, it reproduces; unhappy, it wastes away.

To play the Life game, you seed your little universe with a colony of cells by lighting up some dots on the screen, then sit back to watch what happens. The program automatically applies the rules of survival to each successive generation—alternately, you can step through the generations manually until either all the cells die, or the "life" you started becomes stable. The object of the game is to create a successful organism.

Knowing all the rules, you would think that finding a pattern of cells that succeeds would be easy. It is not, and that is the game's challenge. Its further fascination is in finding an organism that's interesting. While some will be inanimate objects, others will oscillate, furiously or lazily. Some send off spores and trailers, and still others migrate.

Much of the fun of Life Experimenter comes from putting successful organisms together to see which will co-exist, which will compete and which prevail, and what combinations interact to produce new forms of life. The game has been around long enough that there is a stock of creatures known to be viable. The documentation and demonstration files include many of them. The program also lets you add notes to the screen, and save and print scenarios you like.

Life Experimenter's challenge is the

lure of all science. There is an underlying excitement that you might at any time discover something previously unknown. Its ultimate attraction is that you'll be the one to discover an organism that reproduces itself. They'll name it after you, I'll wager.

#### **Round and Round**

If Spirograph sounds familiar, it's because you can buy Kenner's plastic version for a few dollars at your local toy store. The concept predates plastic: By rotating one circle within another and

#### I just discovered two fascinating products... from Micro-Labs that fully justify hi-res video on a Model III or 4.

plotting the points passed by a point on the radius of the moving circle, your final is a flower-like pattern.

Fortunately, there's more to Super Spiro-Graph. Freed from the limits of what can be manufactured in colorful plastic and sold to grandmoms, the computer version adds several interesting dimensions. The moving circle can be larger or smaller than the stationary one, and inside or outside of it. You can place the drawing pen anywhere along the moving circle's radius, even beyond its circumference.

The program draws anything from solid lines to widely spaced dots. You can position designs anywhere on the screen, stretch them into ellipses, combine several on one screen, overlap them, add notes, save them, and print them.

Super Spiro-Graph does not have the enduring allure of Fractals and Life Experimenter, but it adds enhancements to the familiar concept that make it a worthwhile addition to the Life Experimenter disk.

#### Conclusion

I have no use for business graphics. I'm not artistically inclined to paint pictures. And hi-res arcade games don't much turn me on. But I just discovered two products from Micro-Labs that fully justify high-resolution video on a Model III or 4. These programs are fascinating and full of wonder.■

#### REVIEWS

#### REVIEWS

#### Fine Print on Disk by Andy Levinson

**Legalease** runs on the Tandy 1000/ 1200/3000 and requires two disk drives and DOS 2.x. HDG Software Inc., 54 Whitney St., Sherborn, MA 01770, 800-628-2828. \$129.95.

Stripped to its core, Legalease is little more than a form book in the same family as "40 Sample Business Letters That You Can Use" packaged on disk with a shareware word processor and menu program.

This is not to say that canned forms are improper. Form books are probably the third most common text in an attorney's library, right after case and statute books. Human conduct varies, but similar situations recur.

It would have been best if Legalease stopped at this point, but it goes further. It bills itself the Legalease "System" and includes a menu-selection and a wordprocessing program, and it is here that the package introduces some problems.

The program uses a licensed version of Magee Enterprises' Automenu to create its menu system, but Legalease flaws its opening menu with typographical errors (e.g., "Prommisory Notes") and a disappointing help menu, which consists of text files displayed a page at a time.

To use a form, select a broad subject from the opening menu. This brings up a second menu, usually containing a narrower range of topics, and a choice from that brings up yet another menu with selections for the actual forms. But you're not there yet.

The form selection starts the wordprocessing program. Legalease files print exactly as they appear on screen. Rather than jumping from field to field as in a data base, you must find all empty spots (they're usually underlined, but sometimes they're just blank), insert the customized information, then delete any extra space.

Legalease neatly formats single-page forms, unless your letterhead intrudes too far into the page. All multipage forms require formatting commands. You must rename the form, print it, return to the word processor, and then return to the original menu. Not bad for a two-page commercial lease form, but tedious for the above-mentioned short letter of resignation. And this all assumes that you know what to put in the blank spaces.

#### Not Street Legal

The manual warns that Legalease is not a legal adviser, and it isn't. Just a few sentences in the manual introduce

> Legalease offers a collection of legal forms that would cost \$50-\$75 in book form.

each form. If you know what you're doing, then the forms can save you lots of typing. If you don't, you can get yourself into trouble. For example, general releases in California invariably refer to and waive California Civil Code section 1542; Legalease's general release form does not.

These forms can't account for statutes and codes unique to an individual state or jurisdiction. Fortunately, most states have uniform laws for commercial matters, and Legalease concentrates in this area.

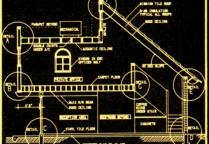
The word processor is Quicksoft's PC-Write 2.6. It features direct support for numerous printers, including 18 by Tandy, and configuration files for computers with non-standard keyboards. This latter feature is important for Tandy 1000 owners, but the Legalease manual doesn't mention it.

For \$75 you can register with Quicksoft and get the same support as other PC-Write owners, covering updates, phone support, complete documentation, and a newsletter.

If you've got your own favorite word processor, Legalease forms are plain text files, so they'll work with any word processor that uses ASCII files or has an ASCII conversion utility. The Legalease manual mentions this option but, beyond a reference to DOS's Copy command, offers no advice for converting such files.

That brings up another problem. The menu system is written to use only PC-Write and the Legalease selection of forms. You can create, delete, and change forms any way you want, but you can't run new files from the Legalease menu. Circle 299 on Reader Service card.

# Professional results with Models III 4 \* PC/XT/AT Tandy 1000 – 1200 – 3000 All MSDOS software is now also available on optional 3.5" disks



T.CAD PROFESSIONAL by Microdex Computer Aided Drafting software for technical production and education Create, edit, modify precise drawings, details. Features include overlays, grids, cursor snap, zoom, pan, block copy enlarge, reduce, rotate, mirror, clip, merge, text labels, more. Requires hi-res screen and RS-232 interface. Output to pen plotters. Input from keyboard, or optional digitizer or mouse. Friendly, competent support since 1984. Software s backup-free. Was \$345 in 1986 catalog. Model III (48K) \$245.00 Model 4 4p 4d (64K) \$245.00 MSDOS computers (256K, fast!) \$195.00

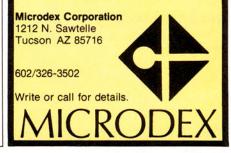
**xT.CAD BILL of Materials** by Microdex. Software utilizes text labels from xT.CAD drawings to automatically generate invoices, parts requests, shipping lists, etc. Includes a mini-editor for customizing of output to line printers. **Model 4 4p 4d** or **MSDOS** \$ 45.00

φ 40.00

CASH PROFESSIONAL by Microdex. Bookkeeping software with automatic double-entry ledger distribution in userdefinable accounts. Reports by period, account, project, etc. Ideal for small business, professional or personal accounts. Model 4 4p 4d or MSDOS \$ 45.00

GRAFYX Solution by Micro-Labs. Easy to install board provides hi-res similar to Radio Shack boards. Includes popular GBASIC software and manual. Supports xT.CAD and other graphic programs. Model 4 4p 4d (640x240 pixels) \$145.00

MOUSE interface by Micro-Labs connects to 50-pin I/O port and allows the use of Tandy Color Mouse 26-3025 (not included) with xT.CAD and other programs. Model III 4 4p 4d \$115.00



# **Tandy 1000 Memory Card**

another high quality product from Southwestern Digital

# Why spend a bundle on a Tandy board? Our Board is only \$135.

Features:

- 512K of Memory
- DMA
- Expansion Port
- · Gold Edge Cards
- Easy Installation
- · 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee Policy

The Southwestern Digital Memory Expansion Plus Card has all the features of the Radio Shack Board but the price; you save almost \$400. Features include 512K installed, burned in, and tested to give you a total of 640K, a DMA circut that is fully tested for hard drive operation, and an expansion port that will work with any of the Radio Shack Memory Plus Expansion Card options. High quality manufacturing, and features such as gold plated card edges make this the logical choice in upgrading your memory.

#### Multifunction Card for 1000, 1000A

Includes 512K, RS232C Serial Port, Clock/Calendar, Plus Expansion Port, RAM Disk, And Printer Spooler ..... \$239.

Hard (	Ca	I	C	1	5	f	C	)	• 1	tł	1	e	1	C	0	)(	),	1(	D	0	0	S	X	Ι,	3	30	)(	)(	ונ	H	L						
20 Meg																																			•	•	\$479.
30 Meg					•	•				•					•																						\$629.
45 Meg																																					\$799.

### Tandy 1000 Add on Boards Serial, Clock, or Both Tandy 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX

The Southwestern Digital new Add-On boards were developed for use with the Plus Card Port, ( a piggy-back type, add on port established by Tandy to eliminate the need for an additional card slot). These cards are fully compatible with the Memory Expansion Plus Card from Southwestern Digital and the Memory Expansion Plus Board from Tandy.

#### **RS232C PLUS Option Board**

Mounts on a PLUS expansion board, and features selectivity between COM Port 1 and COM Port 2. The RS232C output connector is the standard Tandy female DB25, and is fully compatible with the Tandy output. **\$59.** 

#### **Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board**

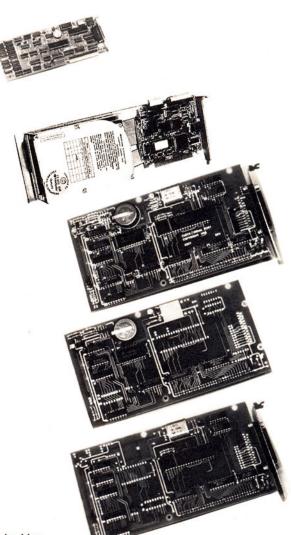
Mounts on a Plus expansion board, and features selectivity between two ports so that you can run two clocks at one time. The Clock Calendar Board gives you perpetual time/date so that you don't have to re-input time and date into your application programs as part of your power up routine. **\$59**.

#### RS232C-Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board

Features options of both of the above boards on just one board. **\$129.** 

#### Tandy 1000SX Computer System

with 640K, RS23	20	С	S	ie	ri	a	F	0	rt		20	1	eg	1	1	ar	d	D	ri	ve	e,	(1	1)	3	6	01	(	D	is	k Drive,
Clock/Calender																														
With a 30 Meg	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	•				•		•	•	•	• •		• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	\$1549.



Order Line 1-713-480-3296 Southwestern Digital

Ordering Information

17333 El Camino Real Houston, Texas 77058

Circle 444 on Reader Service card.

Call us or mail your order in. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Certified Funds for quickest shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance. Add \$5. for ground shipment, or \$10 for UPS 2nd day air service. All products carry a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and are warrantied for a full year.

#### REVIEWS

#### Documentation

According to the Legalease manual, if you want to create your own menus, you'll have to send \$40 to Magee Enterprises for instructions on working with Automenu. Automenu is well designed, though. It was easy to learn how to modify a menu, although someone without much computer experience might not fare as well.

The manual only dedicates 15 pages to instructions on using Legalease, and some of these explain the installation procedure. Most of the manual contains printouts of the legal forms, which is convenient, because it can be easier to find a form in the manual than to go through menu after menu on the screen.

The manual has a table of contents that lists all the program's forms in order

#### Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

of appearance but, inexcusably, does not have an alphabetical index. The disk has such an index but it cross-references the menus on the disk. The index should refer instead to the manual or to both the manual and the menus on disk. Another inconvenience with the disk index is that you must load it into the word-processing program to read it.

#### Summary

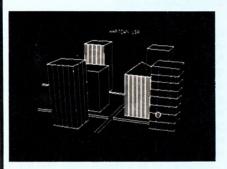
Every attorney uses forms, and it is far more expensive to type 157 forms onto a disk than to buy Legalease. In addition, you're receiving a collection of legal forms that would cost \$50-\$75 in book form. The program, then, offers convenience and seems fairly priced. However, the forms are not specific to any jurisdiction and, therefore, might not fit every practitioner's needs. The documentation is limited, and lay persons use the forms at their own risk.

Legalease's license agreement states that only one person can use the Legalease System, and only on one computer at a time. This means that an office with more than one secretary must buy several copies of the program or limit its use to one person. PC-Write does not have the same restriction.

The system doesn't allow you to add your own forms, so you're locked into the package. If you've got a word processor and a menu program or DOS shell, there's some advantage in creating your own forms. That makes you responsible for the first draft and design, but you get just the forms you need, just the way you want them. Personally, it's the route I prefer.■

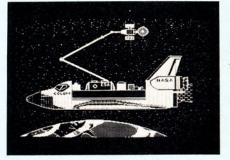
# WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS AD?

Grafyx Solution<sup>™</sup> Save \$100.00 Hi-Resolution Graphics for Mod 4/4D/4P/III



**Superior Hardware.** The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a  $640 \times 240$  or on the Model III a  $512 \times 192$  matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4, 4D, 4P, or III. Installation is easy with the plug-in, clip-on Grafyx Solution board. Superior Basic. Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 30 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of five logical functions. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of  $640 \times 240$ , 320 $\times$  240, 160  $\times$  240, and 160  $\times$  120, all of which can be used in the same display.

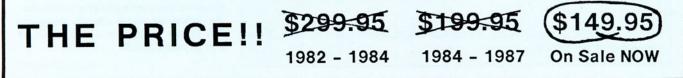




**Superior Software.** The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2; DOSPLUS 3.4, 3.5, 4; LDOS; and Newdos80. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by over 20 optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, xT.CAD, 3D-Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Chess, Slideshow, etc.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped complete for \$199.95 (reduced from \$299.95). The manual only is \$12. Payment may be by check, Visa/MC, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add  $6\frac{1}{2}$ % tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915 902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080



#### EXPRESS CHECKOUTS

#### Disk-Drive Diagnosis

**Investigator** runs on the Tandy 1000/ 1200 or IBM PC/XT compatible. Dysan, 5440 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, 408-988-3472. \$34.95.

Tandy sells the same program under the name Disk Drive Verifier (catalog no. 26-1370). Tandy Corp., One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. \$29.95

Since your disk drives seem to read the data off your disks without any trouble, the drives must be working fine, right? Well, maybe you've had a few more bad sectors than normal lately, or for some reason your machine won't read some disks. Could the problem be just a bad batch of disks—or maybe something else?

The Investigator is a program that analyzes your disk drives and tells you if they're working within acceptable standards. If you've got a Tandy 1000/ 1200 and don't care about seeing the test display in color, you simply put the disk in the drive and run the verification program, PCInvest. (This program is called Verifier on Tandy's Disk Drive Verifier.)

In just over a minute, the Investigator runs a series of tests measuring the drive's speed, its ability to center a disk, the time between the leading edge of index to a reference point on the disk, the head position relative to the referenced track centerline, the head positioner's ability to return to the same location, and the disk's ability to read and write data.

After the analysis is complete, you can print out the numerical test data (see the Figure) for a service technician or just as a benchmark to help you spot measurements that begin to change

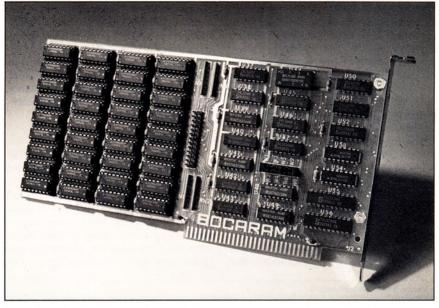


Photo. The Bocaram/XT expanded memory board fits in the Tandy 1000/1200/ 3000 and is easy to install.

from test to test.

Before you run the Investigator, enter the PCInstal file (Vinstall on the Disk Drive Verifier) to configure the program for the machine you are using. Tandy's version comes set to run on a 1000/1200 with a monochrome monitor, but the install file lets you change either default. The program supports more than 30 IBM PC/XT clones, and the color screen looks nice.

If you're one of those who's coming to depend more and more on the data you put in your computer and expect flaw-free performance from your drives, you might find the Investigator an important step in your data-protection routine.■

-Mark Reynolds

Tests	Track	Status	Head(Ø)	Status	Head(1)	Pass/Fail Limits
RPM	0	Pass	300	NA	NA	Range 295 - 305
Centering	7	Pass	8	Pass	8	Minimum 8 Mils
Index	7	Pass	51	Pass	223	Range 10 - 800 uSe
	32	Pass	82	Pass	298	
Radial	16	Pass	-12 +12	Pass	-12 +12	Minimum +/- 8 Mils
MUTUI	32	Pass	-12 +11	Pass	-13 +11	Delta 4 Mils
Azimuth	34	Pass	-42 +42	Pass	-42 +36	Minimum +/- 39 Min
Hysteresis	16	Pass	1.0	NA	NA	Maximum 1.5 Mils
Read/Write	39	Pass	Good R/W	Pass	Good R/W	R/W all sectors

Figure. A sample printout of the numerical test data produced by Disk Drive Verifier (or Investigator).

#### **Expanded Memory**

The Bocaram/XT expanded memory board fits in the Tandy 1000/1200/3000. Boca Research Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-997-6227. \$345 (1MB), \$575 (2MB), \$245 (1MB-2MB expansion card).

It seems like only yesterday that Intel's Above Board was a new, complexsounding invention; today, expanded RAM is a handy commodity product. The Bocaram/XT card (see the Photo) is nothing fancy—it won't backfill to bring a smaller system up to 640K, for instance—but this product is a solid, lowpriced example of the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS).

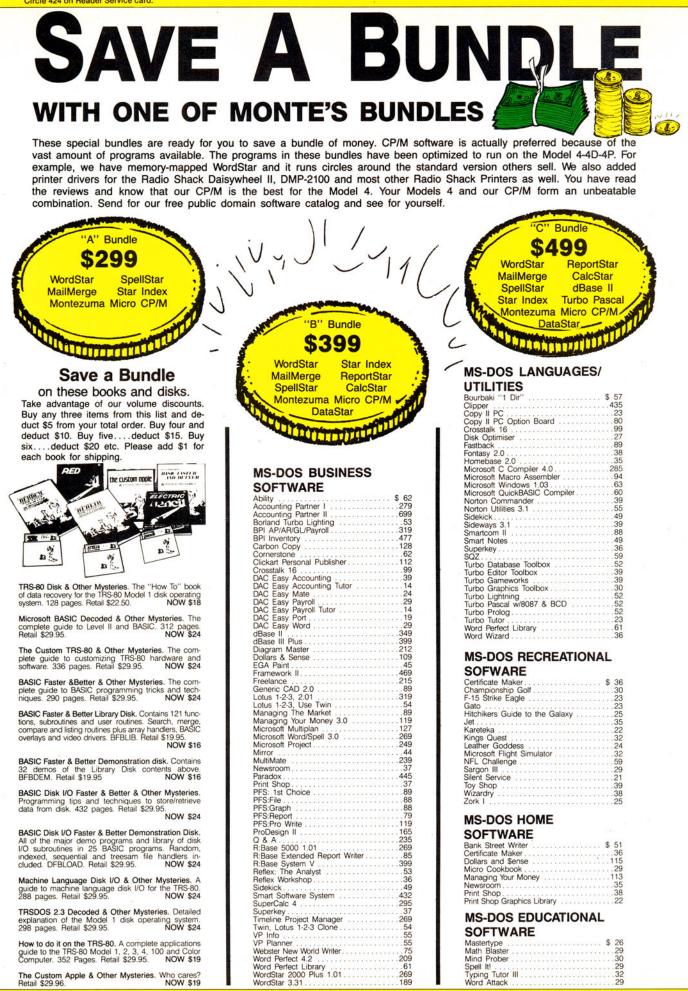
Installation is a cinch—take the 8½inch card out of the box and plug it into a slot. (If it's not your first EMS card, you'll have to set a few jumpers.) A setup program automatically updates your boot files with device drivers for the card and its software options, a friendly touch that misfired when the program overwrote or scrambled the Buffers = 30 line in my existing Config.SYS file.

Once I fixed the files manually, though, the card worked fine, adding extra workspace to all the EMS-compatible software I tried (for example, 1-2-3, Framework II, Words & Figures). It also has a print spooler and a swift, nifty expanded RAM disk that survives a control-alternate-delete reset. With more programs supporting EMS and with simple, affordable cards like the Bocaram/ XT, there's no reason not to go ahead and go past 640K.■

-Eric Grevstad

Circle 534 on Reader Service card.





# For orders over \$100 SAVE C

SHA		TOP 1	10 * C
		-	Ł
nal 1200 w/software	\$ 99 	1	

-

Haves	300 ex	ternal .		 +			4	.1	49
Haves	1200 v	v/Smart	Comm .		 			.3	99
Haves	1200B	w/Sma	rtComm					.3	69
Haves	2400B	w/Sma	rtComm					.5	69

#### RODENTS

MODEN

Microsoft Bus Mouse w/sftwr	5 115	ő
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/sftwr	. 135	5
Mouse Systems Mouse w/sftwr	. 120	)
C&H Mach III Joystick, each		ò
TAC10 Joystick	 	l
Willard/Ben Combo w/friends	CALL	

#### HARD DRIVES

20mb 65ms	ST225 kit comp	lete \$	389
30mb 65ms	ST238 kit comp	lete	.469
30mb 40ms	ST4038 bare di	rive	.579

#### MONITORS

Mitsubishi 6920 1024 x 1024	\$ 1899
NEC Multisync 800 x 560	599
Amdek 722 EGA 649 x 350	
Mitsubishi 1410 EGA	
Mitsubishi 1409 RGB	
Magnavox RGB 640 x 200	 299
NAP TTL 1000 x 350 Amber/Green	110

#### PRINTERS

Citizen 120D 120cps NLQ, col \$ 189
Citizen MSP-15 160cps NLQ, 32 col 399
Citizen MSP-20, 200cps NLQ, 80 col 345
Citizen Premier 35DW, w/tractor
Toshiba 321 216cps, NLQ, 80 col
Toshiba 341 216cps, NLQ, 132 col769
C. Itoh 3520 350cps NLQ, 132 col 1195
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser
Canon Laser Toner kit

#### **ADD-ONs MEMORY &** UPGRADES

Hercules Graphics plus \$ 19	99
Paradise Autoswitch EGA	99
Clone EGA Plus	
Hercules Compatible Graphics	
Color Graphics, 3-output	
16K RAM, 200nsec, 8 chips	
64K RAM, 150/200nsec, 8 chips	
Model 4 128K RAM w/PALchip	
64K RAM set of 9 chips	
256K RAM set of 9 chips4	19
8087 Numeric coprocessor, std	29
8087 Numeric coprocessor, fast	
80287 Numeric coproc. std	99
80287 Numeric coproc. fast	39
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 5mHz1	5
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 8mHz	23
Model 1 RS-232 Kit complete	39
Model 3/4 RS-232 Kit complete	59
Model 3/4 Internal Drive kit 16	9

#### TRS-80 SOFTWARE AND BOOKS

 BOOKS

 Modem 80 Mod 1/3 Com Pkg
 \$ 33

 Super Utility Plus 3.2 M1/3/4
 49

 Super Utility Plus M4.4P/D
 only 49

 Super Utility Plus M4.4P/D
 only 49

 Conv 3-PC M3 BASIC to PC
 119

 TRS-80 Beginners Guide
 FREE

 Inside Level II (a rare find)
 9

 TRS-80 Model 1000 Tech Manual
 33

 TRS-80 Model 1000 Tech Manual
 25

 Using Super Utility Plus 3.x
 16

 See more books on the opposite page.
 16

#### **BOOKS & MANUALS**

IBM BASIC Faster & Better			1	-	\$ 22
IBM BASIC Disk for above	-	 			 22
IBM BASIC Manual 3rd ed					 19
Running MS-DOS 2nd ed					 17
Running MS-DOS Advanced					 17
Using Wordperfect 4.1					
Nortons Programmer's Guide .					
See opposite page for more bo					

#### **CP/M SOFTWARE**

dBase II \$ 385
WordStar Professional
ReportStar
DataStar
CalcStar
Multiplan
Out-Think
Mex Plus
Mex Plus w/REO & TEM
Rembrandt
Supercalc II
Turbo Pascal
Turbo Tutor
Turbo Database Toolbox
Turbo Holiday Pak (above 3)
Twist & Shout
All of the above CP/M software is avail-
able in various 5¼" formats as well as
8" standard CP/M format. Please spec-
ify format and include \$10 per disk
additional.
auditional.

#### CABLES

TRS-80 Printer cable 26-1401 \$ 9 IBM Parallel Printer cable 10' Standard IBM 25 pin RS232 10' Std TRS-80 25 pin RS232 10' Printer A/B Switch Box Cable 6' 20 20 20 Gender Changer, Spec M/M F/F

#### ACCESSORIES

4

C & H Mach III Joysticks, ea \$ 34
Sony 2D disks, box of 10 10
Our own 2D disks, bag of 10
Disk Storage Box w/lock hlds 1006
Keyboard Extender Cable, 6'
TTL Monitor Extender Cable 6' 10
Tilt and Swivel Monitor Stand
Vert CPU Stand PC/XT/CLONE
2-position Parallel Printer Switch
4-position Parallel Printer Switch
2-position RS-232 Switch
4-position RS-232 Switch
Standby Pwr Sup. 300W/20 min

#### BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW

#### GOOD AS GOLD WARRANTY

GOOD AS GOLD WARRANTY We want you to be happy with your purchase. All items we offer carry the manufacturers' warranty and any problem you might have in service will be handled by his service orga-nization. Please call us should you have any difficulty in obtaining service. Your satisfaction is our goal and we back it up with a 30 day money-back guarantee (except software). We will be happy to mail you a copy of the complete warranty details on request.



9

2544 W. Commerce Street P.O. Box 224767 Dallas, Texas 75222-4767

Telephone: 214-631-7900 Facsimile: 214-634-8303

© by 1987 Montezuma Micro. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

#### **Fixes and Updates**

#### **Proper Rounding**

I decided to introduce proper rounding to Tidbit #42 from Jim C. Cahlik (May 1987, p. 82). His program was .0000001 over the exact fractional value and rounded up to the next 64th. My version (see Program Listing 1) rounds values of  $\frac{1}{2}$  and over up, and less than  $\frac{1}{2}$  down.

I made some small changes and added some new lines. In line 20 I added double precision for old and new variables carrying fractional values. I changed 63/64 to 127/128 in line 60. Line 100 has a new H flag, to subtract 1 from NU when rounding down. In line 130 I added the

Program Listing 1. A program for more accurate Basic rounding. ''DECIFRAC' (enhanced "Jimfrac" by Jim C. Cahlik Ø1/21/87) 'with exact rounding by Henry H. Herrdegen, 87/04/18. 15 CLS:DEFDEL A-G LINE INPUT"Enter Decimal (xxx.xxxxx) : ";US GOSUB 50:PRINT WS:GOTO 30 A=VAL(US):B=INT(A):D=A-B:C=(INT(D/.015625))\*.015625 20 30 40 A=vAL(03); B=IAI(A); B=A=B:(=(IMT(D), 015025) E=(D), 00780125); F=INT(E); G=E=F IF F/2=INT(F/2)AND G>0 THEN H=-1 ELSE H=0 IF D>=.9921875 THEN B=B+1:C=0:GOTO 80 IF B+C4 A THEN C=C+.015625; GOTO 70 IF C=1 THEN C=1.00000001 52 60 72 72 IF C-1 Inck C-1:00000001 80 U\$=STR\$(B)+STR\$(C):V=INSTR(U\$,".") 90 IF V=0 THEN W\$=STR\$(B):RETURN 92 IF D>=.9921875 THEN 60 100 C=INT(C\*1000000):NU=(C/15625)+H:DE=64 110 IF NU>2 AND DE/2=INT(DE/2) AND NU/2=INT(NU/2) THEN DE=DE/2:NU=INT(NU/2):IF NU>2 THEN 110 120 IF NU=2 THEN DE=DE/2:NU=NU/2 130 DE\$=MID\$(STR\$(DE),2,2):W\$=STR\$(B)+STR\$(NU)+"/"+DE\$ 140 RETURN End



MID\$ routine and changed the W\$ to eliminate the extra space after the slash.

The new line 52 checks for the rounding point in the middle of the 64th. Line 54 sets the H flag, which assists in rounding down. Line 72 reintroduces a decimal point if C appears without one. Line 92 catches rounding to the next whole number after line 72.

Changing to fractions other than 64th is now more involved, but should not be difficult if you follow Jim's original suggestions, once you have figured out how the line numbers in the text relate to the ones in the program listing. You have to change the values in lines 52, 60, and 92 to the new intermediate values (64th to 32nd, and so on).

> Henry H. Herrdegen Windsor, Ontario

Ed. note: The original listing was renumbered and references to the lines in text were incorrect. Sorry!

#### **Better Filekeeping**

I updated my Filekeep program ("Good Filekeeping, August 1986, p. 60) so that it reads both single- and doublesided disks and gives information about disk free space. If you are interested in receiving a printout of the changes you need to make, which include revisions of a number of lines of the existing listing, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Technical Department, *80 Micro*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

> David Kuzminski Petersburg, VA

#### Superscripsit 1.02.00 Patch for DOS Commander

I adapted Randall K. Wright's Superscripsit DOS Command patch so it worked on version 1.02.00 of Model 4 Superscripsit. The SCR17/CTL file was rewritten for this version. Randall's program code and message blocks replace a contiguous area in the SCR17/CTL file. In the new version of Superscripsit, the corresponding area is in several places: a 77-byte block in the first record and *Continued on p. 80* 

# LEBR **FE OUR**

Thank you for your patronage over the years! We have decided to have a big TRS-80 Birthday Celebration. PowerSoft software has always been rated highly and welcomed by the press and users alike. Each product is unique and without equal. Most of them have become industry standards for this popular machine. All of these products were considered necessities, so if you don't have one of them, now is the time to get it! This special will end shortly, so act now. Some supplies are limited, as we are cleaning out our stockroom and several of these products may be permanently out-of-stock after this sale. If there is something that you want, purchase it now, because the time will never be better. Due to the extreme reduction in price for this sale, and its close-out nature, support is not offered. All products are new, sealed packages, and contain complete, easy-to-follow documentation. (PowerSoft software purchased at regular prices, or from our dealers, do include full support.) All products work as advertised, and all have received 4 stars or more in magazine reviews. You can't go wrong at these low prices!

Super Utility™ Plus Special Packages This extremely powerful utility has been writ-ten up in every major computer magazine over ten up in every major computer magazine over the years as the very best set of tools you can purchase for your TRS-80. If you have ever crashed a disk, lost a file, got a CRC error, wanted to kill or transfer many files from all kinds of assorted DOSes in mixed densities, format or backup many disks, or forgot a pass-word, you will appreciate SUPER UTILITY PLUS! Super Utility also removes passwords, backs up 'funny' disks, and much much more! Truly the most extensive, useful disk utility ever written for the TRS-80, with approximately 65 different functions. Multiple FIVE Star reviews! Nothing comes close! Please specify Model 4/ 4P/4D or III/1 version. Normally \$79.95, this specially packaged SU+ or SU4 now only \$39.95 Super Utility Model III (and 1) commented source code in loose-leaf binder - only \$150

leaf binder - only \$150
PowerMail™ Plus
"The very BEST mail-list system for the TRS-80, floppy or hard disk! Written in pure ma-chine language, PowerMail works on floppy or hard disks and handles up to 97,000,000 rec-ords (average 1,150 per 40-trk DD disk). There is no way in this small space that we can prop-erly describe this very powerful program.
Write for full details. Here is some of what the press said; "PowerMail was selected as a 1st Place Winner in 80-MICRO's READERS CHOICE AWARDS." (Jan. '84 issue) - INFO-WORLD's Essential Guide To The TRS-50 said, "If you need to maintain large mailing data-bases, you should definitely consider PowerMail Plus. It is exceptionally fast. Over-all concept and design are excellent. Power-Mail Plus offers the kind of features that businesses, in particular, need." Please specify Model I/III, Model 4/4P version. Normally \$99.95, now save 50%! PowerMail Plus now only \$49.95 Text/Merge form-letter module, is now reduced to only \$19.95
BACK/REST™ Fast Hard Disk Backup for

#### BACK/REST™ Fast Hard Disk Backup for

BACK/REST<sup>™</sup> Fast Hard Disk Backup for TRS-80 4, III, or I Backups or restores an entire logical drive or file-by-file! Files larger than a floppy are NO PROBLEM any longer! BACK/REST can cre-ate a mirror-image of hard drive partitions on floppy disks in 20% of the time that a file-by-file backup would normally take; a full 15 me-gabyte drive should take about 20-35 minutes. BACK/REST is simple to use and will even tell you just how many floppies you will need to have formatted BEFORE you start. Further-more, only allocated cylinders of the hard drive are copied to speed things up substan-tially. Platters may be restored either com-pletely or file by file. If you've invested good money into a hard drive system, it doesn't make any sense not to have a good, fast BACKUP routine. BACK/REST makes that job easier and saves much time. TIME IS MONEY. Save yourself from a real problem if your hard drive crasines. BACK/REST will work with all TANDY hard drives and most others that use LOOS or TRSDOS<sup>™</sup> 6.x. 5-Star review in the Oct'85 issue! BACKREST is strongly recommended as insurance against possible digital disaster." Includes Model 4/ strongly recommended as insurance against possible digital disaster." Includes Model 4/ 4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. Save \$50! Normally \$99.95, now only \$49.95

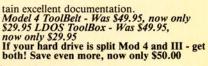
#### Tandy Hard Disk Drivers for TRSDOS 6.x and/or LDOS

Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. Our own Hard Disk Drivers offer superior performance over those included with superior performance over those included with your drive. We include automatic setup for Tandy 5, 15, or 35 Meg drives. Features in-clude automatic installation, automatic sup-port for sharing, LDOS and TRSDOS 6 on same drive, faster access times, smaller mem-ory requirement, and booting directly from a Tandy hard drive using a Model 4P (no hold-ing F2 key) without a floppy. They allow you to split up your hard drive into partitions of differing sizes, and also allow you to define smaller granule sizes and other optimizing op-erating characteristics to achieve maximum use erating characteristics to achieve maximum use from your drive. The drivers (once relocated) are very small; less than 256 bytes. Normally \$99.95, now only \$49.95

#### Need some tools for your hard disk or floppies?

Need some tools for your hard disk or floppies? The Model 4 ToolBelt (for Model 4 usage) The LDOS ToolBox (for Model III or 1 usage) If you run a hard disk, you'll really want The Model 4 ToolBelt or The LDOS ToolBox! These programs add tremendous power and flexibility to your operating system, as well as performing maintenance and even "surgery", if necessary. Directory check and repair tools are included for complete safe operation. Re-pairs crunched HIT or GAT tables with ease. The utilities include programs for disk analysis and repair, file or directory checking and re-pair, extensive disk modifier, memory modi-tier, file modifier, sector verifiers, file and sector comparers, filters, file or disk mapping, password manipulation, password removal, mass file moving, mass file killing erasing, disk drive exercising, disk and file search/re-place, and much, much, MORE. Each pro-gram contains a built-in "HELP! prompt. All utilities written in machine language and conutilities written in machine language and con-

1



#### **PowerDraw**<sup>TM</sup>

PowerDraw<sup>™</sup> Model III/I version (uses Mod III mode of Model 4) Extremely easy to use drawing pro-gram that allows storing of up to 30 memory buffers to disk to allow full animation if de-sired. PowerDraw has many purposes, but is fun, useful, and educational. Graphics may be mixed with text. Three great Reviews!! Normally \$39.95, now only \$19.95

PowerDriver™ Plus for SuperSCRIPSIT™ or SCRIPSIT PRO™ Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. Supreme printer driver for most EPSON or "PC compatible" printers. Control your printer to its fullest potential from within SuperSCRIPSIT, including proportional (if supported by your printer). Normally \$29.95, now only \$24.95

#### PowerScript<sup>™</sup> -

PowerScript<sup>™</sup> -A major enhancement to SCRIPSIT<sup>™</sup> Includes Model 4/4P/4D and III/I version on same disk. PowerScript gives you many new features, including complete printer control, while retaining all the commands you already know - at a very low price! PowerScript also adds Directory and File functions, like DIR, FREE, KILL CHAIN, and LINK. All your previous files will, of course, be completely compatible. Supports Mod 4, III, and I ver-sions of SCRIPSIT. 4 + Star Review in the July'85 issue of 80-MICRO. Regularly \$39.95, now add all this power to SCRIPSIT<sup>™</sup> for only \$29.95

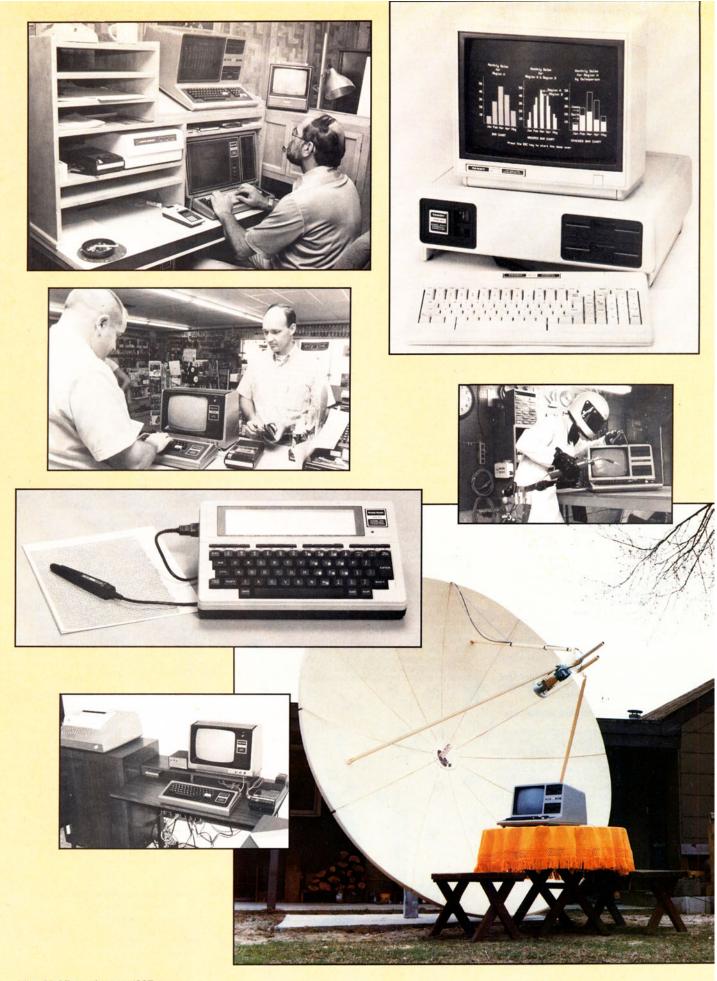
#### ST80-III™ Smart Terminal Communication System Combo

System Combo Complete Automated Communications for the TRS-80 Mod I, III, or 4 (in III mode) Please specify Model I or III/4(III mode) ST80-III Smart Terminal Program, a First Place award winner, was formerly \$150 by itself. The included X-10 HOST package; which allows you to leave your computer 'on-line'' securely with full pass-word protection, etc., formerly sold for \$50, and the included Personal Bulletin Board System also formerly sold for \$50. All together we now put them together in one package for the special price of only \$49.95! If you have a modem (especially an auto-answer type) and don't have good soft-ware, this is the one to get! Now get EVERY-THING, in the way of telcom software, for your computer at one low price! Save over \$200! Now only \$49.95 complete

#### Write or call for FREE TRS-80 software catalogue!

Fine print: These prices for prepaid or COD orders only. Visa-MasterCard gladly accepted. Flat rate shipping on any item or combination of items from this ad is only \$3. Blue label, COD, or over-night shipping available at extra charge. Canada, please add \$5 for airmail. Other countries add \$10 for airmail. Foreign orders, please use Charge Cards ONLY. Checks not drawn on U.S. banks will not be accepted. Texas residents must add appropriate sales tax1 No refunds or support at these low prices. Diskettes guaranteed to load.

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475



It all started 10 years ago in a converted

# used-car showroom . . .

...

by Ron White

y any logical assessment back in the 1970s, no one should have built a microcomputer to sell to a mass market. A few hobbyists were building computer kits that, more than anything else, tested their builders' endurance and patience. They certainly didn't do anything as useful as balancing a checkbook or even playing Space Invaders. The typical home consumer and small business weren't shouting for their own computers. If most people thought about computers at all, it was as hulking giants that occupied air-conditioned rooms and were attended by white-robed priests who spoke in arcane terms about "kilobytes," "BIOS," and "dynamic RAM."

Still, some thought there might be something to these new machines. These people were the hardware hackers, mostly on the West Coast, who pursued personal dreams in garages and one-room rented offices. The established computer companies-IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Digital-weren't interested in downscaling their big machines into hobby-shop toys. But one established company thought there might be a future in building and selling a small computer. It wasn't a computer company. It was Radio Shack, located in Texas, equally far from either of the hotbeds of computer innovation surrounding San Francisco and Boston.

Radio Shack and its parent company, Tandy, had never built a computer before. Their specialty was electronic parts for do-it-yourselfers and low-cost consumer electronics.

If anyone had thought about it back then, Radio Shack might have seemed an unlikely candidate to help launch the American microcomputer revolution. But some people at Tandy did think about it and



decided that microcomputers might be the latest fad—like the CB radio market that had just boomed for a year or so and then quickly went bust. The executives at Tandy figured it was worth a gamble—a small gamble. They never suspected that microcomputers would go on to change the structure of American business and that Tandy would become a major force in that change.

#### Abhorring a Vacuum

No one in the twin granite towers of Tandy's Fort Worth headquarters remembers the exact moment someone there conceived the idea of building a microcomputer. But in 1976, Tandy was looking for a market to exploit. The bottom had dropped out of CB radios, which had been a big moneymaker for Radio Shack stores. The loss of CB sales was not going to bankrupt Tandy with its diversified product line. But the loss left a vacuum in Tandy sales.

At the same time, some of Tandy's electrical engineers were ordering something called the MITS Altair 8800 from an obscure company in New Mexico. The Altair was something only a hobbyist could love; it had no keyboard and no video display, and it had absolutely no practical use. But a lot of people were buying it, and a lot of the electronics magazines were writing about it.

John Roach, a Tandy executive, read the articles and noticed the company's engineers talking enthusiastically about their new toys. Roach thought Tandy should at least be looking into the new fad. A no-nonsense Texan with math, physics, and MBA degrees from Texas Christian University, Roach's background was in computers. He had managed the dataprocessing department for Tandy before becoming its vice president of manufacturing. It was experience that would eventually prove valuable in the development of Tandy computers, which in turn would help boost Roach to chairman of the board and chief executive officer at Tandy.

The engineering and merchandising departments got together to design a product that might appeal to the same people who were buying the Altair. The engineers came up with a plan for a computer kit that would outdo the Altair; it would have a keyboard and a monitor-more or less a real, functioning computer instead of an experiment for electronics freaks. Although the kit idea more than matched the marketing of the Altair, it was nixed by Bernie Appel, then vice president of merchandising and now president of Tandy's Radio Shack retail division. Appel decided that even Radio Shack's staple customers, who were no strangers to the soldering iron, could never put together something as complex as a computer.

"We decided there were too many problems likely to be encountered by the customers," Roach recalls. "The chips were sensitive to electrostatic discharges, and it was actually harder to test the parts unassembled than it was assembled."

A kit would also require extensive, layman-language instruction manuals and would create nightmares for Radio Shack's service department. So the company decided to do what, until then, no company had ever done before—sell a totally assembled microcomputer, complete with keyboard, monitor, processor, memory, and a programming language. It was not something any company, even one with the extensive in-house manufacturing experience that Tandy had, could whip out quickly. That's where Steve Leininger came in.

#### Something Was Brewing

Leininger was a member of the Homebrew Computer Club, the loose hodgepodge of computer hackers located in what was coming to be called Silicon Valley. The club was where another electronics nut, Steve Wozniak, was showing off a rudimentary circuit board that would eventually become the Apple computer and Radio Shack's most serious rival. Leininger, like many other members of Homebrew, had designed and built his own computer-two or three of them, in fact-and he attended the twice-monthly meetings of the club, where the concepts of proprietary information and making a fortune did not yet exist. Instead something called the "Hacker Ethic" reigned. Members freely exchanged ideas and designs and occasionally "liberated" software or even microchips from companies with reactionary ideas about property rights.

In contrast to other members of Homebrew, Leininger was more conservative, meaning that he bathed regularly, got haircuts at least semi-regularly, and was married to a flesh-and-blood woman instead of a growing conglomeration of wiring and electronic components that other members spent their nights with. Leininger even had a regular job, designing chips for National Semiconductor. That's where several executives from Tandy, led by Don French, met Leininger as they were on a fishing expedition to electronics manufacturers to find new technology that they might use in Radio Shack products.

Leininger was introduced to the Tandy representatives as someone working on a tiny version of Basic to be incorporated into a cheap microprocessor. While they were talking, the Tandy visitors mentioned that they'd like to see one of the California computer shops they'd heard about. Leininger gave them directions to the Byte Shop in Santa Clara, the second store to open in a chain of shops that specialized in selling computer components to hardware hackers. Later that day when the Tandy executives visited the shop, the person greeting them from behind the counter was Leininger, making a little extra money moonlighting.

After the executives were back in Fort Worth and the discussion turned to hiring someone to design a microcomputer, French remembered this kid in California. Not only was he versed in programming and hardware, he had experience in the soul of Tandy operations, electronics retailing. He seemed like a good candidate for the job.

The call Leininger received from Tandy was well-timed. He had been unhappy at National Semiconductor because he had been passed over for stock options. Leininger's wife, to whom he had been married for six months, had a master's degree in geology, but the best job she could find was the breakfast shift at McDonald's. Tandy wasn't offering much more money than Leininger was making at National Semiconductor, but the fact that Texas has no state income tax and that they would be in the middle of oil country made Leininger accept the job.

"Almost the universal reaction from my family and friends was, 'You're going to work for *Radio Shack?*" "he remembers. "Radio Shack had this hyperschlock image—you know, buying out-ofspec parts, that sort of thing. I think they finally woke up to that about 10–12 years ago, but it's taken a lot of work to get to where they are now—almost respectable."

#### The Department That Wasn't

When Leininger arrived in Fort Worth in 1976, he discovered the company wasn't set up to build microcomputers.

"There was no department for building computers," says Bill Schroeder, who later helped create one of the operating systems for the new machine. "There was no one to manage the manufacturing. There was no lead time for the acquiring of software products—none of this stuff."

The lack of any master plan for going into the computer business would have surprised no one familiar with Tandy in those days. It was still run in an informal seat-of-the-pants style that had characterized it since 1918 when Dave Tandy and his partner, Norton Hinckley, bought a supply of shoe leather for resale to cobblers throughout Texas. When Tandy's son, Charles, took over the business, he created a couple of retail outlets to sell supplies to leather-crafting hobbyists of the type he had run into while serving in the Navy in World War II.

The shops were a success and led to more outlets. In 1952 Tandy acquired a failing manufacturing plant in New England. The acquisition established a pattern for all Tandy operations, including its future venture into computing: The only products carried in its stores would be those with house labels on them, either made in Tandy's own plants or made by other firms exclusively for Tandy.

By 1961 Tandy had 125 stores. The following year Charles Tandy came across Radio Shack, a chain of nine retail stores and a mail-order company in the Boston area that catered to ham-radio operators. He quickly whipped up a deal that in three years gave Tandy 85 percent ownership of Radio Shack. At the same time it turned Radio Shack's \$4 million of red ink into a profit with \$20 million a year in sales. The stores by then represented 40 percent of Tandy's income.

The number of Radio Shack stores continued to grow. By the time Tandy began thinking seriously about building computers, it had thousands of Radio Shack outlets worldwide generating pre-tax profits of over 40 percent. While hobbyists continued to prowl its ever-present bins of electronic parts, the stores had diversified into consumer electronics: TVs, stereos, games, and novelties.

For all its big-time success, however, there was a conspicuous lack of formal planning. A typical marketing strategy didn't involve expensive studies that spilled out a lot of gibberish about demographics, product positioning, or image building. Instead the stores simply stocked a minimum inventory of a new product. If it sold well, the stores increased the inventory; if the product was a dud, the loss was bearable. The strategy has caused Radio Shack to miss some opportunities. During the Christmas season of 1983, Radio Shack stores ran out of video cassette recorders because management wanted to keep inventories low until they saw if VCRs, then only two years old, would catch on. It's a safe, conservative strategy, and if it means that at times Tandy missed the opportunity to win big, it also meant it rarely lost big.

It was this same no-frills approach that Leininger encountered when he and his wife moved to Fort Worth. Even the executive offices in 1976 made no concession to the trappings of success. Located in a former factory just west of downtown Fort Worth, the headquarters of Lewis Kornfeld, then Tandy corporate vice president and president of the Radio Shack division, had a permanently waterlogged rug from a leaky ceiling. Add to this low-rolling attitude the fact that no one at the time was confident there was a market for a microcomputer, and the orders given to Leininger began to make sense.

#### The Profit Margin Of a New Machine

At first, the young engineer from California was told that he would have to design a computer that could be sold at under \$200 retail. (The Altair, by comparison, sold for \$397, and that was for a kit without a monitor and keyboard.) A \$200 retail price translated to a design that cost no more than \$80 to manufacture—\$60 for parts and \$20 for putting them all together. The original plan called for no monitor and a membrane keyboard.

After working at this plan for a while, Leininger went to Roach and French, who had become his boss, and pushed for added features that would raise the price. To be a workable computer, it would need a decent keyboard that would feel like the typewriter keyboards office workers were used to.

#### WHERE ARE THEY NOON 2000 N

by David Essex

#### MICHAEL SHRAYER, Author of Electric Pencil

Michael Shrayer, creator of Electric Pencil, the first word processor for microcomputers, is living the good life in California. For him, the good life involves more than material wealth; it means spending time with friends, hanging out on the beach, and staying healthy. The 52-year-old former commercial film director and television repairman said he moved to the West Coast in 1970 to "do all those things Californians are known to do," and that has included trying out "alternative lifestyles." Soon, he will sell his house in Glendale and roam the continent in a mobile home.

Like many entrepreneurs in the early TRS-80 days, Shrayer stumbled into computing as a curious amateur and ended up creating an influential product. A lifelong electronics hobbyist, Shrayer programmed an editor/assembler for the early MITS Altair computers and needed to write the documentation. It occurred to him that the Altair could be programmed to do the job of a typewriter, and months later he had the first crude version of Electric Pencil debugged and running. Tape and disk versions eventually followed on the Model I, and Electric Pencil enjoyed great popularity and influence. Seventy-eight versions were written for various computers between 1976 and 1980.

Shrayer's involvement with Electric Pencil ended in 1981 when he sold it to publisher Harv Pennington (see the profile of Pennington elsewhere on this page). He retired shortly thereafter. Investments were the key to Shrayer's wealth, not Electric Pencil. At one point, he lived in a "miniestate" in Palm Springs and owned a Mercedes-Benz and a Datsun 280Z. He gave that up for the more modest life he now leads.

Shrayer's latest venture is a small local company called Not Just Another Sandwich, which makes and distributes sandwiches with unusual fillings—a Chinese chicken sandwich is one of the offerings. But while he remains open to entrepreneurial opportunities, Shrayer isn't thinking about money and influence much anymore. He said he has started to realize that material things are less important than spirituality and having fulfilling relationships. ''It seems that all the accoutrements of rapid wealth don't mean as much anymore,'' he said.

The personal computer industry has become less personal and more of a big business, in Shray-

er's view. "It's gotten very serious and aligned itself with the rest of the world. The camaraderie is no longer there. It's a way to make a living."

#### HARV PENNINGTON, Book Publisher

When the first inscrutable Model I's and IIIs came out, someone had to help the public understand them. Harv Pennington, a former commercial artist and cartoon illustrator, was the man. His IJG Inc. was transformed from precious stone dealer to publisher of such titles as *Basic Faster & Better* and *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries*. The oversize paperbacks with cartoons on the covers became best-sellers—not quite on the *New York Times* list, but for a fledgling industry they were impressive. Approximately 900,000 have been sold, according to Pennington.

Today, Harvard C. Pennington, 49, does consulting, teaching, and free-lance writing in Walnut, CA, about 35 miles east of Los Angeles. IJG went bankrupt last year, the victim of Tandy's move away from TRSDOS into MS-DOS. In 1981, Pennington acquired the rights to Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayer and had a second TRS-80 version written in machine language. Later, with the help of two partners, he developed a version for the IBM PC and compatibles that is sold today. Pennington and his partners sold the Electric Pencil rights to a Dallas company last year.

Among Pennington's current writing projects is a book called *The Great Messier Marathon Handbook*, which is targeted at amateur astronomers. Charles Messier was a French astronomer who cataloged 110 "nebulosities" so that people wouldn't mistake them for comets. Pennington's book is a guide to a yearly marathon in which people try to spot all 110 nebulosities in an 8½-hour period.

Pennington's other interests include history, competitive silhouette shooting (a current project involves changing the caliber on a Colt 1911 handgun), and some free-lance graphics work on his Macintosh. He hopes to write history books eventually and has a tentative outline for a book about the Soviet Union called *Modern Mongol*.

"To some extent, all microcomputer word processors owe their success to Electric Pencil." IJG President Harvard Pennington, "80 Micro Hall of Fame," 80 Micro, January 1983, p. 396.



## Test your Tandy Computing IQ and win these great prizes — e — from some of America's leading manufacturers and distributors! and more -

#### **Colorful Rewards!**

Aerocomp .... Anitek/LeScript

ATD/Zuckerboard.

BCCompco .....

5. Big D 6. Clone Computers .

Comtrek

12

13.

Compulogic Corp. Computer Plus...

10. DiskCount Data . . . . . 11. DFW Computer Center .

Electric Software . . . .

Exec-PC ..... Fort Worth Computers

15. Hard Drive Specialists

Nocona Electronics, HTI/The Texas Connection and Perry Computers each are offering the Color Computer 3 as a prize. Over \$700 worth of CoCo 3s. This Tandy is Dandy! Some lucky winner gets a Tandy 1000SX computer. At a Radio Shack, you'd pay \$1,200 — but you can get it FREE if you're a winner!

A	DV	ERT	ISER	S&	VAL	UE C	F AV	VARDS

	The full to be to be of the	nu v
.00	16. H.I. Tech	\$300.00
.00	17. Howe Software	\$300.00
.00	18. HTI/Texas Connection	\$219.00
.00	19. Hypersoft	\$130.00
.00	20. Jameco Electronics	. \$70.00
2.00	21. Kalglo Electronics	
.00	22. Konan	
.00	23. Logical Systems	
.00	24. Marathon Software	\$149.00
.00	25. McAdams/MergeMate	. \$80.00
.00	26. Marymac Industries	\$140.00
.00	27. Micro Smart	\$600.00
.00	28. Microdex	\$390.00
.00	29. Micro-Labs	\$150.00
.00	30.Miller Microcomputer	\$180.00

Be Smart! It pays to know the answers when you can win a MicroSmart Computer system worth \$600!

#### **Own a Clone!**

Clone Computers is ready to ship you a Turbo Clone Computer System worth \$1352.00. You might find it at your doorstep-if you can find the answers.

31. Misosys	\$675.00
32. Montezuma Micro	\$169.00
33. National Computer	. \$70.00
34. Nocona Electronics	\$300.00
35. Perry Computers	\$199.00
36. Powersoft	\$850.00
37. Professor Jones	\$500.00
38. Purple Computing	
39. Radio Shack/Tandy	\$1199.00
40. Spectre Tech	
41. Success Management	
42. Teletrends	
43. Total Access	
44. Whoops/Software Sales	. \$70.00

#### Names of winners can be obtained on written request to: Publisher, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

#### POP QUIZ II OFFICIAL RULES

\$2,000

\$200

\$100

\$100

\$70 \$199

\$200

\$500 600

\$70

\$200

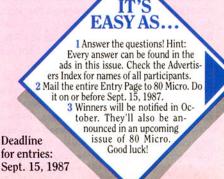
\$179

1 Answer the questions on the entry form page (or facsimile) and mail it to 80 Micro. If we select your entry at random from the top entries received, you will win one of the 44 prizes. Enter as often as you wish but mail each entry separately.

2 Taxes, duties and local regulations are your responsibility. 80 Micro reserves the right to limit prizes. **3** Winners may be asked to allow use of their names and likenesses to future promotional activities. 4 No purchase is required to enter.

The following restrictions apply:

- · Sweepstakes is void outside the U.S. and wherever prohibited.
- · Employees (and their relatives) of participating advertisers and International Data Group, Inc. are prohibited from entering.
- · Stated value of prizes is based on advertisers' retail prices.
- · Substitution of prizes may be made at the discretion of 80 Micro and participating advertisers and is not subject to winner's request.
- · 80 Micro and International Data Group, Inc. cannot be responsible for participant's failure to honor applicable regulations.



	OFFICIAL	ANNUAL ENTRY FORM	
	Does your Model 4 speak XZ#M%S? Who helps it speak ASSEMBLER, BASIC C and RATFOR?     Which Tandy dealer donates to charity with every purchase?     Who's the "mad genius" behind all those Zuckerboards?     Even the Maxime will be singing in the balls	24. It's nothing but plus after plus when you deal with this Bay State dealer.         25. The name may sound French, but this software was named the No. 1 choice in word processors.         26. The grapevine says this computer center has great prices 'cause it's real close to the Tandy warehouse.	
SEND ENTIBE PAGE OR PHOTOCOPY	<ul> <li>4. Even the Marines will be singing in the halls when they save a bundle with what company?</li> <li>5. Who welcomes telephone orders with a \$2.00 credit towards purchases?</li> <li>6. Who offers The Solution! to power problems?</li> <li>7. They're going to take your Model III or 4 (in 3 mode) to the year 2000.</li> <li>8. These colorful guys on Constitution Avenue sell the TTX printer.</li> <li>9. You don't have to be a professor to know who sells quality tools for handicapping sports.</li> <li>10. Who has a low-cost product, has been an "innovator since 1978", and "eclipses all other hard disk solutions"?</li> <li>11. What Garden Grove company "grows" modems specifically for 4P users?</li> <li>12. Cornucopia/Software Sales designed it so you won't say its name while you type.</li> <li>13. They're "The Technology Store." Who are they?</li> <li>14. Deep in the heart of Texas, this company offers all Radio Shack software at 20% off catalog prices.</li> </ul>	warehouse.       27. What system makes your Tandy 1000 and         1000A faster than an SX for \$99.95?	

much do you save?16. If you want the next generation operating sys-

tem for your 4/4P/4D, it's only logical to contact... 17. This Texas company brags its hard drives are the ultimate expansion for your Tandy. Name the company.

 It's cold in Minnesota, but if you call 1-800-248-3823 you'll get hot prices from what firm?
 What size check do you have to send Howe Soft-

ware for its Home Budget & Checkbook Analyst? 20. They've been selling "Mail Order Electronics • World Wide • Since 1974." Name them.

21. Whom do you have to connect with down in Texas for prices just 8% over wholesale?

22. Uh, oh! Micro-Labs says the price of its unique Grafyx Solution package is \$199.95. What's the true price?

23. If you want to toss out your No. 2 pencil and get into word processing, what package can get you going in 20 minutes?

MAIL

TO:

CUT

HERE

39. In spite of its funny name, this could be "the best computer value in America." Get serious and name the computer.
40. For the TRS-80 user who loves surprises, who offers a Grab Bag worth over \$200 for just \$38.95?
41. Time to convert! Name the firm who can save you \$100s when it's time to make your printer IBM-

guage allows use of the same data disk in IBM PC/

even the original TRS-80 Model I? Name the mak-

37. Name the "final ingredient" that dramatically

38. Hi! Who makes the XLR8 Upgrade Board that

extends the use of Deskmate and Deskmate II?

extends the life of your Model 4?

XT/AT/PS2, Tandy 1000, TRS-80 Model III/4 and

er, too.

you \$100s when it's time to make your printer IBMcompatible. 42. Down in Granbury, Texas, they claim to be "The Sav-

42. Down in Granbury, Texas, they claim to be "The Saving Place for all Tandy Computers and Printers".

#### 80 Micro Pop Quiz Sweepstakes II 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458 All entries must be mailed separately

Name		11-21-21-1		-
Street		18.000	Apt. #	_
City	_ State	_ Zip	Phone ( )	
Please specify your current computer system:			odel 4	00

(please print)

No purchase necessary to enter Pop Quiz Sweepstakes II. But if you like, we'll send you 12 issues of 80 Micro for just \$24.97 — a savings of 48% off the cover price. Just check the box. We'll bill you later.

And it really should have a monitor.

"That raised the retail price to \$499," Leininger says. "But that didn't give Tandy the profit margin it was used to. Finally for \$599 we were able to get the whole computer with off-line storage in a cassette recorder, Basic built in with floating-point computation, with a screen and a good keyboard."

The choice of the microprocessor was crucial. At the time there were only a few likely candidates for the job: Zilog's Z80, Motorola's 6800, Intel's 8080, and a couple of chips made by National Semiconductor. Despite his familiarity with the microprocessors made by his former employer and a considerable knowledge he had acquired on the 8080, Leininger went for the Z80. It had what he considered a better set of instructions that meshed nicely with the Basic Tandy was picking up from Microsoft. (Microsoft's Basic was chosen because it was already being used on the Altair, which at that time was enough to make it an industry standard in an industry that barely existed.) But the main factor in favor of the Z80 was its "automatic RAM refresh," which would allow the new computer to use twice the memory that it could with other microprocessors-for the same amount of money.

This was a big achievement at this stage in the fledgling industry. Tandy's computer would offer at least 4K of memory at the same time that 256 bytes were standard on the Altair and while other microcomputers rumored to be in development were only planning to have 2K. The Z80 also would allow the memory to be expanded even further with the use of 16K memory chips that would soon be commercially available.

#### The Blessing

Tandy at first was Spartan about staffing the project. For months only four people, under Roach's direction, worked on the new computer. French, who bought electronics parts for Tandy and was something of an amateur computer hacker, was the on-side coach overseeing the day-today progress. Leininger was both designing the hardware and writing a make-do operating system (a more extensive operating system would soon be farmed out to an independent programmer, Randy Cook). Van Chandler was pulled in from Tandy's data-processing department to write applications software. And Dave Lien was writing a manual to accompany the computer's Basic.

For months, the only ones who knew where the project stood were Roach and his team. Kornfeld knew that they were doing something with a computer, and he would sometimes stop by the converted used-car showroom where the new computer staff worked to see how things were going. Kornfeld would look at the tangle of wires and strange components that was supposed to be a computer.

"I'd say, 'We'll order it the day it can

play chess with me and nobody from engineering has to hold the wires together or tell me "it was working just a minute ago, but. ..." '" Kornfeld wrote in his book, To Catch a Mouse, Make a Noise Like a Cheese.

Around the beginning of 1977, after about six months of work, the team had a prototype of the computer ready to show off, and Roach called Kornfeld over to look at it. On his way to the windowless conference room where Roach's team had set up the prototype, Kornfeld saw Charles Tandy by his black Continental. Until now Tandy didn't know about the plans for a new product that Kornfeld and Roach were about to suggest they sell for a price higher than anything Radio Shack had ever sold before. Kornfeld figured now would be as good a time as any to let Tandy in on it.

With Tandy and Kornfeld giving this new contraption a hard look, Leininger booted the computer, and it worked, without him holding any wires together or making any excuses. Of course, at this stage in the development, "working" didn't mean that the apparatus did very much, certainly not play chess with Kornfeld. But Roach and his crew explained what the computer *would* be able to do eventually—with the right programming.

"Who wants a computer?" Tandy asked. Kornfeld dutifully pointed out that they didn't know if *anyone* would want to buy it. Except for some dedicated hobbyists, no one out there was demanding his own computer. What they had in mind was a computer for small businesses and schools, a market that didn't exist because the product had never existed. What's more, Kornfeld added, the economics of buying parts meant that initially they would have to commit for 1,000 units.

Tandy was intrigued by the machine and said he figured that it would be worth the publicity even if the thing didn't sell.

Roach then added that, actually, 3,000 would be closer to the number they would have to commit for.

Tandy thought this over for a while. Finally they decided that since there were about 3,000 Radio Shack stores in the United States, if the new product was a bust, they could give one to each of the stores to keep their books on or to do inventory. . . or something.

The only person there who was convinced the project would be a winner was Leininger. He told Roach that even with the price at \$599, he thought they would sell 50,000.

Roach's assessment of that prediction was succinct.

"Horseshit," he said. Tandy had never sold that many of anything at that price.

Leininger's reasoning was that by the time you equipped an Altair with a monitor—the cheapest available was \$795 you had spent more than \$1,000. And the demand for Altairs, which were kits, was so great that they were months behind being delivered.

When Tandy left the room, Roach's team still didn't know if the project was on or not. It wasn't until Feb. 2, 1977, that they got the official go-ahead. The new machine, which Kornfeld named the Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer System, was scheduled to debut in New York on Aug. 3 the same year.

#### Saddling Up

Soon Leininger's wife of less than a year learned to tolerate the 18-hour days he put in seven days a week. The team grew to seven people and moved into a former insulin factory where Tandy hi-fi speakers were made. For the final stage of the job, the actual building of the first units, the crew took over the upstairs floor of an abandoned saddle factory.

Some of the work was farmed out. At first none of the big video companies was interested in supplying monitors, possibly because Tandy, ever conservative, was asking them to supply only a few thousand. Finally RCA agreed to provide a 12inch TV receiver stripped of its tuner, speaker, and assorted other circuitry. RCA also threw in a silver-gray cabinet that established the aesthetic design for the rest of the computer.

Tandy designed a custom keyboard, which also contained the guts of the computer, the microprocessor, and other circuitry. A separate interface unit that would allow the computer to be expanded with other circuit boards and external peripherals was in the works, but for the August debut, the staff concentrated on just the keyboard/processor, monitor, cassette recorder, and enough software so that a buyer could turn the thing on and actually do something with it.

Not long after the team began working in earnest, Roach made a trip that for the first time convinced him they might be on to something. In April he went to California to attend the West Coast Computer Faire, a convention of computer hobbyists and what few manufacturers existed at the time.

"I saw 12–14,000 people, most of them paying \$9 a head and waiting in long lines to get in," he says. "I thought maybe I really was looking at the rudiments of an industry."

During the summer of 1977, the staff labored in the old saddle factory, handbuilding the first 25 units in time for the kickoff to be held in just a few weeks at the Hotel Warwick. Then with only a month to go, Leininger ran into a problem he couldn't figure out. The invitations had already been sent to the trade publications, advertising brochures were already in the works, and Leininger was sitting in front of a TRS-80 that refused to communicate with the cassette recorder.

The 18-hour days were getting to Leininger. He was burned out. For two weeks he wrestled with the problem. Every time he made a change and hooked the computer to an oscilloscope, the machine tested fine. But when he hooked the computer to the cassette, nothing happened.

"I got to the point where I just didn't know if I could figure out what the problem was," Leininger recalls. "I told my boss about it, and he said he'd be in serious trouble if I didn't get it to work.

"Finally after working on it all night, about 2 a.m. nature called. I went to the men's room with a listing of the program. While I was sitting there I found the problem."

#### The New York Debut

When the TRS-80 was officially unveiled on Aug. 3, Roach was disappointed at the initial reaction by the press.

"Only a few radio hi-fi types showed up," he remembers. "The general-interest publications didn't care about microcomputers at that time. The technology analysts clearly didn't believe the microcomputer was anything of significance. They couldn't relate to the tremendous gap between stand-alone computers and minis."

But while the trade press was underwhelmed at the debut of the TRS-80, the public was overwhelmingly enthusiastic about the computer. Radio Shack stores were soon flooded with orders—more than they could fill for months.

Harvard Pennington was typical of the type of person who saw what the TRS-80 could give him. Pennington would later make a lot of money writing books that explained how to get around some of the TRS-80's flaws, and he would even sell a program called Electric Pencil, written by Michael Shrayer and one of the first word processors. Note that Pennington was not a hacker. The closest he had ever come to programming was working with a fancy Texas Instruments calculator.

Pennington used the calculator in an effort to cash in on the diamond market, which in 1977 had gone crazy. He had seen a program that ran on a mainframe that tracked the diamond market, but it was too expensive to rent the terminal time. He studied the program and figured out how it kept track of the many variables involved in trading diamonds. There was too much data involved for even a powerful calculator like the TI 57. That's when he decided to get a computer.

#### Apples, Pets, and Choices

In 1977, Pennington didn't have many choices for a personal computer (a term that hadn't been invented yet). He didn't want to build a computer from a kit, and only three ready-built computers were available: the Commodore Pet, one available only by mail order from Ohio Scientific, and the TRS-80. (The only Apple computer at that time was the Apple I, which was a kit; the fully assembled Apple II wouldn't be ready for mass distribution until the next year.) Pennington doesn't remember why he rejected the Pet. "May"It's going to be another Model I—a popular machine with a lot of independent software being written for it." Model I creator **Steve Leininger** on the Model 100, C-Notes, 80 Micro, July 1983, p. 167.

Not one to mince words, Pennington has some things to say about the course the computer industry has taken since the introduction of the Model I, which he believes has never been put to full use. Today's software and hardware companies cater to people's perceptions of what's desirable without teaching them how to use computers effectively. Summing up his feelings of how the reality of computing compares with his early hopes for it, Pennington said, "I'm crushed. We never realized its potential."

#### STEVE LEININGER, Designer of Model I

To the average person, the Steve who was big into personal computers was Jobs of Apple. But when Steve Leininger calls himself the Steve Jobs of Tandy, the notion doesn't seem exaggerated or self-aggrandizing. History records that Steve Leininger is the man who designed the Model I.

Now 35, Leininger lives with his wife and three small children and their dog in the Dallas suburb of Arlington, TX. After working as a consultant for two years, Leininger is now starting a company with Larry Atwell, who did the mechanical and plastics work on the Model I. The new company will manufacture computerized measurement devices for physical therapy, such as instruments that measure hand tremors in patients with Alzheimer's disease.

Leininger had two stints at Tandy. He left his job as an electrical engineer at National Semiconductor in 1976 to consult Tandy in developing the Model I and remained there until 1981. After two years as an independent consultant, he returned to Tandy for 1½ years and then went back to consulting for several large hardware developers. He walked out on one company that ignored his advice by going ahead with a small-screen portable that Leininger knew would be outclassed by Tandy's soon-to-be-released Model 100.

Two of Leininger's passions are electronic music and restoring cars. He worked at a music store in his home state of Indiana and took computermusic courses while earning his bachelor's and master's degrees at Purdue University. Nowadays, he does some composing—"just enough to amaze myself"—and plans to get more involved in music. Meanwhile, he is restoring a 1960 Corvette. "I guess I've always been a tinkerer," Leininger said.

When asked how the business has changed over the years, Leininger said it has become "a marketplace of standards" that is expensive to get into. "You either go it alone big, a la Apple, or you go into IBM compatibles," he said. He feels Tandy's progress has been somewhat disappointing. "I'd hoped Tandy would position itself to do some pioneering work along the lines of a Macintosh product." Instead, Fort Worth has opted for "innovation within bounds"—the bounds of IBM compatibility.

With his new company, Leininger himself remains on the leading edge of technology.

#### KIM WATT, Creator of Super Utility

Like all new computers, the Model I could not have prospered without a wealth of software and literature to support it. Programs that help you work smarter and faster have always been popular, and in 1978 Kim Watt saw the need and filled it with Super Utility, a package of more than 80 machinelanguage programs for such mundane tasks as data recovery and file management. It is still being sold.



Watt is another early pioneer who came to computers almost accidentally. While a pre-med student, he bought a Model I to help with his course work and ended up using it to write a program for an accountant friend. More programs followed, Watt left his name at the local Radio Shack store, and soon he was working nights to fill orders. He never made it to medical school.

Watt formed his own company, Breeze Computing, to market the 100 programs he had written. In 1981, he moved to Dallas and formed a partnership with Dennis Brent, whose marketing expertise was the perfect complement to Watt's programming genius. Software with names like Powermail and Powerdraw followed, so it seemed logical to name the company Powersoft, of which Brent remains president today.

Watt sold his part of Powersoft in 1983 and moved to Milwaukee to do general contracting for Bill Schroeder, president of Logical Systems Inc. One year later he took his current job at the automation products division of Square D, a Fortune 500 company based in Milwaukee. Watt is now the division's group leader for software and works on programmable controllers for a wide variety of automation applications, including control of airport runway lights and baggage handling. Now 34, Watt is an avid sportsman, enjoying golf, volleyball, sailing, fishing, and camping.

Microcomputing has changed largely the way Watt thought it would, although he is amazed by the technical advances. Speech recognition, however, is one field that hasn't lived up to his expectations. The business side of computers has changed in a way that makes it unlikely for anyone to repeat Watt's success today. "When the home computer first came out, anything you wrote was easily salable," Watt said. "The competition today has become very fierce." be it was the name," he says.

He borrowed an Ohio Scientific for a few days, long enough to figure out Basic, but he didn't buy one because the company refused to answer his questions when he called. ("Scientific dorks," he calls them today.)

Then he went to a Radio Shack and saw the TRS-80.

"There was something about it," he recalls. "A little bell went off in my head."

Although the early TRS-80 was relatively primitive, Pennington was impressed by the add-ons Tandy was promising: more memory, a disk drive, and an Expansion Interface. A printer was also available.

"It had no tractor feed, just used rolls of paper without perforations, but it was a real printer," he says.

Pennington placed his order, and after waiting several weeks, the computer was ready for him to pick up. Writing his first program wasn't easy, but eventually he got the job done and "it was a very good program," he says.

#### The Deluge

Pennington wasn't the only one who saw the possibilities of the TRS-80. At the time of the Aug. 3 debut, only 25 TRS-80s existed. Within weeks of the introduction, Radio Shack stores had taken thousands of orders for it.

"We were almost immediately deluged," says Ed Juge, today the company's director of market planning. He joined the company in the spring of 1978 while Tandy was trying to cope with the demand for TRS-80s. "At one point we were nine months behind on delivering Level II ROMs, six months behind on disk drives."

Both Kornfeld and Roach took a lot of phone calls from irate customers demanding to know why their TRS-80s hadn't been delivered.

"At the time we introduced them, we didn't have the infrastructure to handle back orders," Roach says. "We didn't have the people for customer services. All that just evolved as the business grew.

"The only thing we could do was tell the customers everything known to man, and we were getting calls from legitimate customers, from people who wanted to use them in the state pen, and from people wanting to use them for things that they should have been put in the pen for," he adds.

Roach would go down to the factory on Saturdays to help assemble computers. But no real assembly line yet existed. Each computer was crafted by hand, and output was only one a day. It wasn't until March 1978 when the manufacturing staff had grown to 385 and the space taken up by computer operations had grown from 15,000 square feet to 85,000 that the company felt it had the situation under control.

#### Wives and the IRS

Today different people can find different, 58 • 80 Micro, August 1987 perfectly obvious reasons for the success that no one could have predicted before it happened. (Even Leininger's guess that they would sell 50,000 TRS-80s was short by nearly 5,000 for the first year.)

"We caught the imagination of a lot of people," says Juge. "[They] realized here was a way they could gain the same kind of management advantage in their little part of the world that others had had in big business for years."

In 1979 Juge conducted a survey at the first of a series of barnstorming exhibits in 50 U.S. cities to show off the TRS-80. Seventy percent of the TRS-80 buyers claimed they were getting the computers for business.

"I guess that's what they told their wives and the IRS," Juge says now. "I think most of them just found it fascinating to use a computer. If they could figure it out and use it at work, then they wrote it off."

Schroeder explains, "It was something you could slide by the wife. You could get an 8K machine for \$599. Then buy the Level II Basic for 500 bucks. Then you told the wife that you needed one disk drive. Then maybe another. The entry-level price was low, but you could spend \$4,000 over a period of two years."

Roy Soltoff, who would later join Schroeder to write software for the TRS-80, saw other factors that continued to make the TRS-80 successful even after the Apple II became serious competition.

"The Apple all-in-one box didn't appeal to the purist. And it had an inferior ROM for math. It couldn't do floating point unless you got the Apple Basic language card," he says.

As important as the hardware itself in the success of the computer was the ready-made distribution system through the thousands of Radio Shack outlets. They were more common than Mc-Donald's, and they were located in areas where the California-oriented Apple had yet to penetrate.

"Radio Shack had a better route to the people," says Schroeder. "They had better dissemination of advertising material, better distribution, and a better repair and parts network."

#### **Trashing the TRS**

No one claims the TRS-80 succeeded because it was perfect. In fact, even the most loyal TRS-80 owners called it "Trash-80," a nickname earned by the computer's inadequacies and frequent glitches.

Looking back, Roach considers the failure to plan ahead so Tandy could supply peripherals to be the biggest mistake the company made.

"It hurt us at a critical growth period," he says.

To save the 97 cents that it would have cost to add some more memory to the TRS-80's video display, Tandy left out lowercase characters. To get them, owners had to spend an extra \$30 to buy an adapter kit.

There were other problems. The machine sometimes overheated, and matching the Expansion Interface to the CPU was often touch-and-go. But the biggest problems owners encountered were not in hardware but software.

#### **Raiders of the Lost Disk**

At one point Roach considered going with CP/M, the operating system created by Digital Research. It was becoming the de facto standard on S-100 computers, machines that traced their origins more directly to the Altair and used the same Z80 found in the TRS-80.

"But CP/M was an abortion," says Juge. "If you were a computer engineer, CP/M was just a set of input/output routines. It didn't do anything to save you from your own mistakes. The manuals were virtually unreadable. I had programmed for three or four years, and I have more knowledge than most customers, and I couldn't understand page 1."

Still, the company bought the rights to CP/M as a backup in case something happened with the operating system it was developing in house. And Roach warned a couple of times that if Tandy's own product hadn't reached a certain point by a certain date, he would go with CP/M.

Leininger's original operating system was never designed to be more than a temporary package to get the computer off the drawing board. But the first full-fledged operating system, TRSDOS, wasn't much better. Part of the reason behind the inadequacies of TRSDOS was the arrangement between Tandy and the person under contract to write TRSDOS, Randy Cook. Pennington describes Cook as a "bright but wary programmer who figured Radio Shack was out to screw him."

At the time Cook was writing TRSDOS in 1977, Charles Tandy died, and the company was being run by committee, Pennington says. The company kept changing what it wanted from Cook, and the programmer, to protect himself, kept making changes in the operating system that only he knew about, Pennington says. The result was a TRS-80 user's nightmare.

"It was a terrible time," Pennington says of the year he used TRSDOS. "It was dreadful trying to do a backup with one drive. The backup and format software had terrible bugs in them."

In the meanwhile others began writing alternative operating systems. Pennington saw a demo of one of these non-Tandy programs and was amazed.

"It didn't crash!" he says.

But Pennington found that he couldn't buy a copy of that program, APR-DOS, at his local Radio Shack. It wasn't an authorized Radio Shack product. Eventually, however, Pennington got a bootleg copy of Newdos, another alternative operating system.

The operating system was handed over

to Schroeder and Soltoff, who had written the unauthorized Newdos. The two Milwaukee computer enthusiasts had been quick to recognize the possibilities of the new computer and formed a software company called Logical Systems. Cook and Radio Shack bickered about the ownership of the TRSDOS code, and when it came time to write an operating system for the new Model II, the company took all copies of the source code away from the programmers. To avoid any further disputes with Cook, Radio Shack wanted to force the programmers to write a new operating system from scratch.

Today Juge admits there were flaws in the early attempts to convert Leininger's original operating system designed for use with a cassette recorder to one for use with disk drives.

"It was admittedly a buggy version," he says. "We told people this version is really not ready for consumption yet. But the people would say, 'Tell us where the bugs are, and we'll try to work around them.' "

#### A Hard Line on Software

Being a dreamer was almost a requirement for the early TRS-80 buyers. By the time the machine was introduced, Chandler had come up with only four programs for it. One program was for budget management. Another was a payroll program. The other two were hardly something you could use to convince the IRS you had bought the computer for business purposes: a blackjack game and a program to calculate your biorhythms.

"We got into some applications programs, but Roach didn't want to be in the software business," Juge says.

Roach says, "I didn't think software was an issue. We weren't terribly cognizant of what people wanted in software. We expected them to write their own."

But at the same time Tandy shied away from getting into the software business, it refused to help others who did want to write programs for the TRS-80.

The Apple II was introduced with what was called "open architecture." True to the thinking of the Homebrew Computer Club, Wozniak and his partner, Stephen Jobs, made no secret of how their computer worked. Third-party software companies sprang up and made fortunes writing programs for the Apple. The availability of so many programs, in turn, made the Apple II a more attractive machine. One of the programs written for it was Visicalc, the first electronic spreadsheet and the program that some have said changed the microcomputer from a luxury item to a business necessity.

Today Roach admits, "I wish Visicalc had been written for the TRS-80 instead of the Apple."

But at the time, Tandy, halfway across the continent from the hacker ethic of Homebrew, took the more conventional big-company view that information about its products was proprietary. Radio Shack was the store that didn't even sell flashlight batteries unless they had a house label on them.

"If someone at an Orange County user group wanted a copy of the source code for something that had, say, a Microsoft copyright on it, at the next user-group meeting someone in a sweat shirt and blue jeans would pass out copies of it," says Juge. "We had a little bit different way of looking at the world."

Pennington contends: "Charles Tandy had wanted an open system for the TRS-80, but when Tandy died, the committee took over. And it said, 'If we keep control of it and don't tell how it works, they'll have to buy it all from us, and we'll control the world.' "

Although Radio Shack turned to Logical Systems to write the operating systems that became LDOS and TRSDOS 6, Soltoff subsequently was frustrated trying to sell TRS-80 programs he and Schroeder wrote independently of Tandy.

At first Logical Systems was able to sell TRS-80 programs through independent retailers. But that market dried up as the retailers found it too difficult to compete with the ubiquitous Radio Shacks and easier to specialize in software for the Apple and Commodore, Soltoff says.

Logical Systems turned to mail-order ads in magazines, but that was less than successful for the same reason: Radio Shack didn't carry the magazines, severely limiting their circulation.

"Tandy has done a number of wrong things over the years, but if they had changed their position on this one point, things might be a lot different today," Soltoff says.

Later, when IBM was to enter the microcomputer field, that same proprietary attitude and pride in the Radio Shack label was to help topple Tandy from the position it shared with Apple at the top of the new industry Tandy had been instrumental in bringing to full bloom.

#### **Boom Times**

The introduction of the IBM PC, though, was still four years away, and once Tandy caught up with the back orders for the TRS-80, Tandy went on a product binge, milking the newly discovered opportunity with upgrades to the TRS-80 and with entirely new computers.

In May 1979, Tandy introduced the Model II, which added larger-capacity, 8inch disk drives and a faster Z80A microprocessor. It also corrected some of the more frequent complaints about the Model I (as it was now called): the difficulty of matching the CPU with the interface unit and its tendency to reboot when you least expected it.

The Model III, unveiled in July 1980, was inspired by new FCC regulations on radio-frequency emission, a standard the Model I flunked. With the Model III, Tandy made a radical departure from previous models. It combined the keyboard, CPU, "One of the more serious drawbacks of the II is its inability to accept a cassette input." Wayne Green, 80 Remarks, 80 Microcomputing, August 1982, p. 8.

#### WAYNE GREEN, Magazine Publisher

Hobbyists making things for other hobbyists was the social force that fueled the early progress of personal computers, and Wayne Green was the hobbyists' Pied Piper. The controversial New Hampshire native with the genius IQ was one of the first entrepreneurs to spot the public's hunger for practical information about technology. Working from that premise, Green started computer magazines that remain influential today.



A lifelong hobbyist with a background as a Navy radio technician, Green started his first magazine, *Amateur Radio Frontiers*, in 1951; 73 magazine for ham radio enthusiasts followed in 1961. In 1976, he founded *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. When the Model I was introduced in 1977, Green thought Tandy's support efforts were inadequate to meet the informational needs of a growing base of users. To fill the void, he started *80 Micro* in January 1980.

By 1983, Green had added system-specific magazines targeted at Commodore, Apple, and Color Computer users when he sold his publishing company to International Data Group (IDG), and launched his current company. Wayne Green Enterprises, which operates as an independent subsidiary of IDG. Green publishes *Digital Audio* and several other publications covering the growing compact-disc industry, along with 73.

Green, now 65, lives with his wife, Sherry Smythe-Green, in an 18th-century home in Peterborough, NH, that they share with their greyhound. The house is filled with books and electronics equipment. Green said he enjoys cooking, listening to some of his 600 compact discs, and reading the 300 magazines and newspapers he gets every month. (He's a speed-reader.) Working on new ideas remains perhaps his greatest passion. He is currently negotiating with Chinese leaders to develop a technical education program for 10–17year-olds based around a monthly magazine.

Green feels Tandy could have become the number one personal computer maker if it hadn't "made it miserable for third-party developers." IBM learned from Tandy's mistakes, cooperated with other companies that supported its PC, and grabbed the dominant position that it holds today. "You have to give Tandy a plaque for showing IBM how to do it," Green said.

# TANDY Trivia

Companies Advertising in the First Issue of *80 Micro* (January 1980) and Still in Business

#### Apparat

Compupro (now Viasyn) Contract Services Association Electronic Specialists Inc. (ESP) H & E Computronics Howe Software Micro Systems Software Miller Microcomputer Services NRI Schools/McGraw-Hill Tandy/Radio Shack

#### TRS-80 DOSes We Have Known

CP/M 2.2 CP/M 3.0 DBLDOS Dosplus 3.4, 3.5, 4.0 LDOS 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 LS-DOS 6.3 Multidos Newdos Newdos/80 2.0 POS Rapidos TRSDOS 1.2, 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 6.0, 6.2 Ultrados VTOS XDOS

#### Short-Lived Phenomena

*Electric Crayon and Chromatrs*: Color for the Model I, but no software to take advantage of it.

Excalibur: A Model III/4 add-on to run MS-DOS software.

MC-10: Everything the Timex/Sinclair was and less, for three times the price.

Tandyvision: Tandy's answer to Atari's game machines.

Tandy 10: Tandy's first "big" business computer, but the biggest thing about it was its \$9,950 price tag.

TDP-100: Tandy's attempt to market the Color Computer in non-Radio Shack stores.

"Even if we had President Reagan in our ads, we wouldn't sell any more computers." Tandy Vice President of Marketing **David Beckerman**, Pulse Train, 80 Micro, October 1983, p. 300. interface, monitor, and disk drives all in one cabinet. Except for a new reset button, inside the cabinet were the guts of a Model I, but the computer had become less of a hobbyist's collection of individual parts and more a plug-and-run tool for the office and school. (The schools particularly liked the all-in-one design because it was harder for a student to walk off with than a disk drive or cassette recorder in his or her book satchel.)

Introduced at the same time as the Model III, the Color Computer was Tandy's answer to the popularity of the Commodore Vic-20 as an inexpensive computer for home use. In March 1984, Tandy created the first successful laptop computer with the introduction of the Model 100. It was a battery-driven computer that fit inside a briefcase and that came complete with built-in word processing, Basic, and the software and hardware necessary to hook the computer to a phone. The 100 became an instant necessity for reporters and executives who spent a lot of time on airplanes.

The Model 4 in April 1983 retained the Model III's cabinet but upgraded it to a faster CPU and an 80-column by 24-line screen. It also included the TRSDOS 6 operating system, which finally answered most of the owners' complaints.

By 1979 Tandy had sold more than 200,000 computer systems, topping \$500 million in sales. The company was shipping hundreds more each day. There were more than 1,600 employees in six factories turning out TRS-80s alone. Computers and the seemingly never-ending list of accessories were quickly becoming Tandy's biggest single source of revenue, growing from 8.5 percent of the company's income in 1979 to 34.5 percent in 1983.

During much of that time Tandy continued to run a nip-and-tuck race with Apple for the leading share of the market. In 1979, both companies had about 20 to 40 percent of the market, depending on whether you defined the market as home computers, business computers, or both. (One estimate for Tandy's share at its peak was 60 percent.) But after that year, Tandy's share of the market began to slip.

The decline in its market share was at first partially attributable to the fact that Tandy has never measured its success by market share. While other computer companies were cutting prices, Tandy refused to do anything that would cut into its profit margin. The strategy worked. Tandy's profits, even while its share of the market was eroding, continued to grow at the rate of 35 percent a year. But more and more the market wasn't the same game in which Tandy was used to playing a dominant role. A new player had entered the game, and it had the clout to change the rules. The player was IBM.

#### The Big Blues

No one today will argue that the IBM PC introduced in 1981 was a radical advance

in computer technology. IBM played it safe, using proven components that were in abundant supply. The most significant difference was that it used a 16-bit CPU, the Intel 8088. The 8088 meant that programmers could use up to 640K of memory for their programs. The 8-bit CPUs in Tandy computers and all other computers until the IBM machine came along were limited to 64K.

Just as importantly, the new 16-bit machines had the IBM logo on them. For a price not that significantly different from that for a TRS-80 or an Apple II, you could have on your desk or in your bedroom a computer made by the world's biggest computer company. Executives, many of whom still considered the Apple something for kids to play games on and the TRS-80 something for hobbyists to tinker with, suddenly became a whole new market for computer sales. But the only one selling to them was IBM.

Today people at Tandy don't like to admit it, but others are quick to say that Tandy was too proud to recognize the threat posed by IBM.

"The thing is that our market share declined precipitously," Juge says of the first couple of years after IBM brought out its personal computer. "They caught us off guard. No one thought [IBM's impact] would be as drastic as it was."

By 1983, profit margin or no profit margin, Tandy's share of the market was about half what it had been at its peak in 1979. More importantly, its profits, which had been on a steady climb for four years, were fast leveling off.

Roach denies that there was any debate within Tandy as to whether they should jump on the IBM bandwagon, which was already loaded down with a hoard of established and new computer companies.

"Our long experience in the marketplace told us there were standards that evolved that need to be followed. In the 16bit world, MS-DOS was the standard," Roach says.

But it wasn't until two years after the debut of the IBM PC, when Tandy finally brought out its first MS-DOS computer, that the Texans gave any indication they knew those standards existed.

"Our timing might have been affected by the overall size of the business we were generating with the 8-bit machines," Roach says. "These machines continued to sell well despite the PC. There was no great urgency to create an MS-DOS machine."

Roach may deny there was any Texan pride behind the slowness to make a concession to the standard being forced on the microcomputer game by this highrolling newcomer from back East. But Tandy's response to that standard, introduced in November 1983, still exhibited a stubborn streak. The Tandy 2000 was an MS-DOS, 16-bit computer all right, but it was compatible with the IBM PC only in the loosest definition of the word.

Not that the Tandy 2000 wasn't a good

# Circle 250 on Reader Service card. MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC. anack Anack **\* COMPUTERS \*** \* PRINTERS \* SOFTWARE \* \* MODEMS \* **\* CELLULAR PHONES \*** \* AND MORE \* 23 MILLION .000 ATISFIED DOLLARS TOM We Always Offer: Our 10 years of experience as an authorized sales center. McManus family owned and operated References in your area 100% pure Tandy products

Best possible warranty

Lowest discounted prices—call:We will MEET OR BEAT

Mastercard, Visa, American Express

We always pay freight and insurance

Most items shipped Same Day UPS

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer." NOW ON COMPUSERVE-ELECTRONIC MALL—24 HOURS A DAY—GO MM 22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston), Texas 77450 (713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

OPEN MON.—FRI 8-6 CST 6 phone lines to serve you better!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-231-3680

"We never built a home computer until the Color Computer." Tandy's Ed Juge, 80 News, 80 Microcomputing, June 1981, p. 58.

#### **Defunct Tandy-Specific Magazines**

I/III/4 \* 80 U.S./Basic Computing The Alternate Source Color Computer Magazine Color Computer News Color Micro Journal Computer User Eighty System Newsletter H & E Computronics Magazine HOT CoCo PC Companion Pocket Computer Newsletter TRS-80 Microcomputer News Two/Sixteen Magazine Undercolor

Sent out promotional material, but was never actually published.

#### Tandy-Specific Magazines Still Publishing

80 Micro Misosys Quarterly Northern Bytes One-Thousand Magazine PCM Portable 100 Rainbow

#### The TRS-80 Clone Graveyard

Dick Smith System 80 (Australia) Dragon by Tano (Color Computer) LNW-80 Lobo Max-80 Phoenix PMC-80 Video Genie (England) TRZ-80 (Australia)

#### When the TRS-80 Was King

The November 1982 issue of 80 Micro had almost 360 advertisers and nearly 250 pages of ads. It also contained 54 articles, 19 columns and departments, and 14 reviews.

" 'If I gave one of these to my wife for Christmas, she'd think I was some sort of nut,' he [then Tandy President Lew Kornfeld] said, clutching a prototype of the original Model I. Worded that way, the project didn't seem to make much sense." Model I manual author **David A. Lien**, "A Look Back," 80 Micro, Anniversary Issue 1983, p. 12. computer. Even an experienced Tandy critic like Harvard Pennington was impressed by it.

"Technologically, engineering-wise, it was well-designed. It was faster. The way you took boards in and out—they slide on little trays—was slick. The Tandy 2000 even had a little bit of style in how it looked," Pennington says.

The 2000's Intel 80186 CPU was, in fact, two to four times as fast as the 8088 used in the IBM machine. And Tandy used drives that stored more information on a floppy disk than IBM's drives. Graphics, which had been one of the most criticized features of the IBM, were given more resolution on the 2000. Tandy even threw in a couple of extra function keys. Many who looked at the 2000 saw a better machine than the IBM PC. In a very real way, it was too good.

#### The Advantage of Mediocrity

When the IBM PC was introduced, computer programmers, being born hackers, quickly learned how to play tricks with the MS-DOS operating system, which they considered slow and cumbersome. The programmers figured out how to go around the operating system, which was designed to be a mediator between software and hardware, so that their programs could give instructions directly to the various hardware components. It was faster and, from the hacker's standpoint, a more efficient way of doing things.

The problem with the Tandy 2000 was that if any of these programmer's tricks tried to send instructions directly to the disk drives, CPU, or monitor, chances are the tricks wouldn't work with the "improved" features. Tandy ran tests on its new MS-DOS computer of 100 of the more popular programs for the IBM PC. Half of them wouldn't work. One of those was Lotus's 1-2-3, which had justified purchase orders for IBM personal computers the same way Visicalc had legitimized the Apple II.

The programmers at Lotus ran tests on both the Tandy 2000 and the IBM PC. The 2000 finished in half the time the IBM took. The Lotus people told Juge "it was the neatest computer they had got their hands on." They agreed to modify 1-2-3 for it, a job that took only four hours, Juge says.

But Lotus was just one software company, and an enormous advantage of having an IBM PC or a highly compatible clone was the wealth of software available under the IBM standard. There were too many software companies confronted by too many semi-compatible computers like the Tandy 2000 for all the programmers to keep up with what all the hardware engineers were doing. Like it or not, the minimum requirement for survival in the age of the IBM PC was to conform religiously to the IBM standards.

Other computer manufacturers—DEC, Texas Instruments, and Eagle—had already made the mistake of creating "improved" PCs, but Juge says that Tandy hadn't noticed that few people were buying the semi-clones.

"The reason we did what we did was that we didn't like the idea of just going out and copying what someone else was doing. It was not our thing," he says. "We knew we could either clone this computer or we could build the best damn MS-DOS machine our engineers could design—the state of the art in hardware."

The spirit of jingoism was running so high at Tandy that Juge decided against suggesting they also build a clone "just in case."

"I had nagging doubts [about the 2000], but not enough to argue with anybody."

Leininger, who after his Model I burnout had left Tandy for a while and then come back, says he did tell his bosses the plans for the 2000 were wrong. But they didn't listen to him.

"Tandy was under the assumption that there were going to be three standards for microcomputers: Apple, IBM, and Tandy," he says. "I don't know what they were thinking. The sun gets awfully hot out here. Maybe it baked their brains."

#### **The Standardization Game**

Within six months of its introduction, no one had to tell Tandy the 2000 wasn't going to fly, Juge says. "We knew we had made a mistake."

A suspicion that they might have made a mistake may have begun to surface at Tandy even before then. The Tandy 2000 was introduced at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas on Nov. 30, 1983. Two months earlier John Roach had stood before a blackboard filled with specs for a new computer, one that was to be more closely compatible with the IBM PC.

"Gentlemen," Roach told the engineers in the conference room as they studied the blackboard, "this is our next product. It is code-named August. I hope it's obvious what that means."

The plans were for the Tandy 1000, envisioned as a computer that would offer more functional compatibility with the IBM PC, but would still have hardware improvements. It would require fewer expansion boards by making a lot of the expansion board circuitry standard on the 1000's motherboard. It would take up less space on a desktop, and despite the problems caused by the "improved" keyboard, speed, and graphics on the 2000, it was being designed with 12 function keys, would run faster than the IBM, and have a higher-resolution graphics display. This time, though, the graphics would conform to a different IBM standard, that of the PCjr.

While the 1000 was being readied for market, Tandy decided to take a second look at another computer design the company had rejected earlier. Jugi Tandon, head of one of the major manufacturers of disk drives for microcomputers, had earlier pitched Tandy on a 100 percent IBM clone his company planned to make. He wanted



© 1967 by Montezuma Micro. All rights reserved. Prices and specification subject to change without notice. Citizen and Star are trademarks of their respective companies.

anies.

VISA

# Hey!

# Remember to mention that you saw their ad in 80 Micro

Thanks. . . .

"The simple fact is that the Model I/III's halcyon years are over. They ended on Nov. 30, 1983, the day Tandy announced the Model 2000." Eric Maloney, Side Tracks, 80 Micro, March 1984, p. 10.

to know if Radio Shack would be interested in selling it under the Tandy label.

"At the time, it wasn't what we were interested in doing," says Juge, "but when Tandon came back to John [Roach] later on and said it was ready to go, we said, 'Why not?' People had been asking us to bid on large-quantity sales, and they were specing the PC/XT."

Released in November 1984, the pure clone—the Tandy 1200—was not a success story, Juge says. The 1000, which was released a couple of months before the 1200, on the other hand, has been one of Tandy's best-selling MS-DOS computers.

Since then Tandy has followed a policy of developing IBM compatibles that include a little something extra: extra speed, an extra expansion slot, an extra connection for a joystick or light pen.

#### **Bouncing Back**

The strategy seems to be paying off. The installed base of Tandy computers of all types has grown from 1,045,000 in 1982-the year before its first MS-DOS machine-to 3,180,100 in 1986, according to International Data Corp., a marketresearch firm. Radio Shack stores sold 68,000 MS-DOS computers in the first quarter of this year, 62 percent more than the same quarter last year, IDC says. Another research firm, Infocorp, notes that last year Tandy sold 667,500 computersnot all of them MS-DOS machines-putting it in a tie once again with Apple, each claiming 25 percent of the microcomputer market. The difference now is that the two companies are tied for second behind IBM.

What's more important to Tandy in the long run is that it no longer pretends it can ignore the presence of IBM. In 1986 it began emulating another well-known IBM standard: the well-dressed salesperson. After inspecting several Radio Shack stores and coming away in a state of shock from some of the grungy furnishings and grungier sales staff, Roach issued a directive establishing the company's first dress code. Roach also began a store-by-store refurbishing designed to vanquish once and for all the Radio Shack image as a hobbyist's haven. He replaced it with a new image as "the technology store," specifically technology catering to businesses. He also began a program of more training for computer sales personnel and established an outside sales force to reach the business executives.

And Tandy is no longer shy about

IBM technology. Although he refuses to be specific, Roach says that it will match IBM's move earlier this year in creating a computer based on the powerful Intel 80386 CPU.

(The people at Tandy take some satisfaction from the fact that IBM's new line of Personal System/2 computers has a 12function-key keyboard and a new type of expansion slot that resemble those on the hapless Tandy 2000 more than they resemble those on the IBM PC.)

Roach welcomes the changes in the IBM products because their new disk drives, analog video, and "microchannel" bus introduce hardware incompatibilities with IBM's own older PCs. The changes free Tandy from what rankled the company in the first place, a slavish adherence to IBM hardware.

"OS/2 [the new operating system under development by Microsoft for the 80386 computers] is hardware independent," Roach says. "Windows is hardware independent. What you're really saying is that from a hardware standpoint, the manufacturers are going to have the opportunity to provide different features, different performance—if they will run the same software."

Roach also hints that Tandy has an MS-DOS laptop in the works, another area in which Tandy has lost its lead to MS-DOS computers, in this case the high-power portables from Japan.

On the other hand, the Model 4, at one time Radio Shack's biggest-selling computer, is doomed.

"We'll sell the TRS 8-bit machine as long as there's a continuing demand for it," Roach says. But he adds: "Certainly its popularity and volume is continually declining."

He has better hopes for the continued success of the Color Computer line as a home computer, although he refuses to call it a home computer.

"One of these days, the industry will develop a true home computer. It's something our people are working on," he says without elaborating.

Overall, there is a sense of direction, a sense of organization at Tandy now that didn't exist 10 years ago when Roach noticed his engineers tinkering with the first microcomputers. The way Roach talks, Tandy won't be caught again either napping or sticking its head in the sand:

"Our goal now is selling all technology products that have a broad customer base—and in many cases being on the leading edge of those products, such as we're doing developing the cellular phone market, which is really not a market yet. That's not something we've always done with microcomputers. But that's not a mistake we'll make again."

Ron White is a newspaper editor, writes for several computer magazines, and is co-chairman of the IBM-Compatibles User Group. Write to him at 116 E. French, San Antonio, TX 78212. Lonely attractive Ms seeks handsome computer-literate Mr who knows more than just the BASICS and is compatible with my Tandy. Must subscribe to 80 Micro Disk Series. Reply today.

#### THE BEST WAY TO MEET YOUR COMPUTING NEEDS.

NICHO L

R

Each 80 Micro Disk brings you the most versatile and useful programs published in 80 Micro magazine.

Word processing...bookkeeping ...graphics...entertainment... utilities, and more! Programs for all your home, business, and personal applications. On disk, ready to run!

#### NOW AVAILABLE IN MS-DOS VERSION.

You can order 80 Micro Disks (formerly Load 80) in either the TRSDOS or NEW MS-DOS versions depending on which Tandy<sup>®</sup> model you own. All these great programs are designed specifically for your computer. (See coupon below for complete ordering details.)

## SIMPLE AND EASY!

Using your 80 Micro Disk couldn't be easier. No hours of tedious typing or frustrating debugging. You just load it and run.

# HIGH QUALITY. PRE-TESTED.

All the superior 80 Micro Disk programs are tested by our experienced technical staff. Our programs are fully guaranteed. If you have any questions, call our technical support staff.

#### FEATURE-PACKED AND FULL OF VALUABLE HINTS AND TIPS.

Recent issues of the 80 Micro Disk Series have helped our subscribers...

- calculate and print current and month-to-date payrolls...
- set up and run advanced bulletinboard systems...
- reconstruct crashed Superscripsit files easily...
- quickly calculate the materials required for do-it-yourself home improvements...
- turn their magazine collection into a reference library...
- use eye-catching graphics in documents and Basic programs...

- analyze key areas of an MS-DOS system disk...
- calculate the size of a mortgage one can afford...

and much more!

#### SAVE LOTS OF MONEY!

With your 80 Micro Disk Series you get dozens of valuable programs at a fraction of the cost of store-bought packages. And because they are pre-tested and reviewed by the 80 Micro technical staff, you know they'll be useful and accurate.

#### IMMEDIATE SERVICE AVAILABLE.

For Fast Ordering Call Our 24-Hour Toll-Free Number **1-800-258-5473**. In NH call 1-924-9471 and we will enter your order immediately. Or fill out and return the coupon below. The sooner you order, the sooner you can start taking advantage of the power and versatility of your 80 Micro Disk Series for your Tandy computer.

#### THE 80 MICRO TRSDOS DISK SERIES

YES! I want to save Send me the f				n of the
One year (12 issue) st 80 MICRO DISK SERII	ES for only	\$149.95	I HSDOS Versio	or the
July '87 TRSDOS sing	gle issue f	or \$17.95	each	
Back issues of the	TRSDOS	version a	at \$17.95 each	
month ye	ar	month _	year	-
Payment Enclosed	D MC	🗆 AE	VISA	
Card #		Ex	p. Date	
Signature				
Name				
Address				
City		State _	Zip	
ces include postage and handling	g. Please allow	4-6 weeks fo	r delivery. Foreign Airm	ail, please

#### ill to: 80 Micro Disk Series, CW Communications/Peterborough Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-9988 878TS

## THE 80 MICRO MS-DOS DISK SERIES

ES!	I want to save money and be more productive Send me the following:
Apr/Ma	ay/June '87 MS-DOS quarterly at \$17.95 each

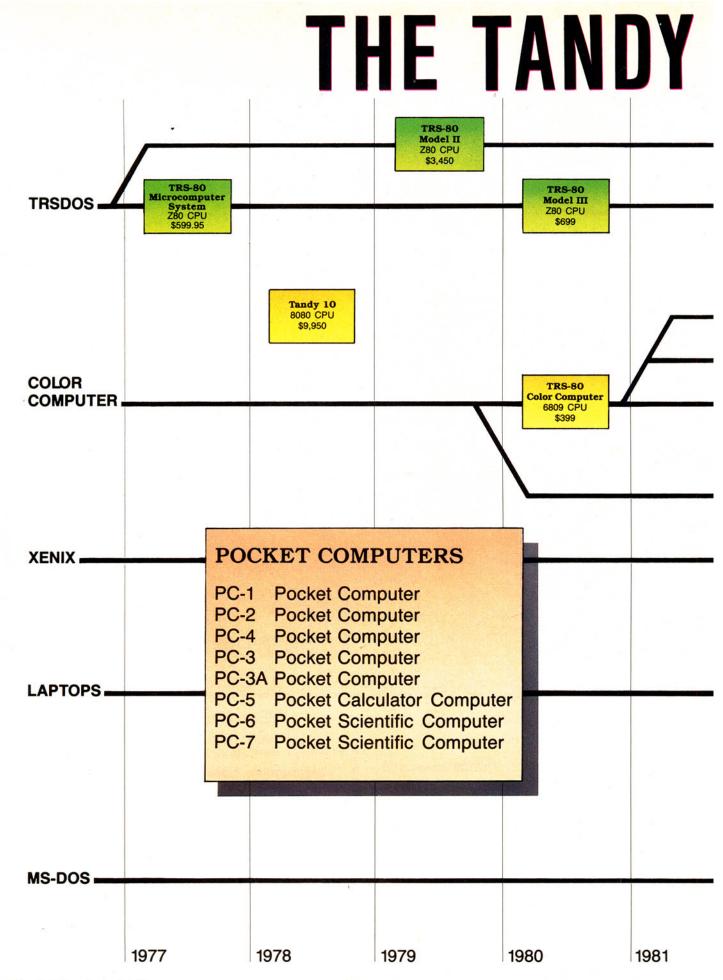
Back issues of the **MS-DOS guarterly** at \$17.95

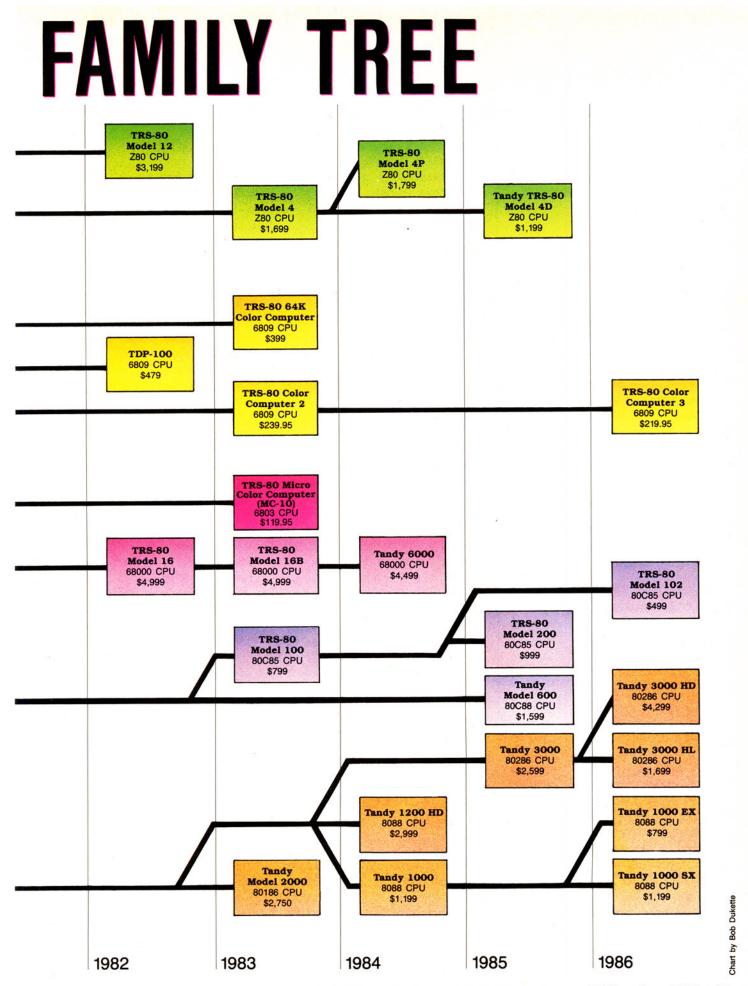
_ Dack issues		Dee quarterij	
month	vear	month	year

🗆 MC 🔲 AE 🔲 VISA
Exp. Date
State Zip

Prices include postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Airmail, please add US \$1.50 per disk. US funds drawn on US banks only.

Mail to: 80 Micro Disk Series, CW Communications/Peterborough 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-9988





# CALL TOLL-FREE FOR PRICES

#### SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

3000-640K 40MEG (\*) EGM-1 MONITOR, EGA CARD MS-DOS 3.2

\$ 3510.00

#### TANDY COMPUTERS

1000-EX 256K 1 DRIVE	470.00
1000-SX 384K 1 DRIVE	630.00
1000-SX 384K 2 DRIVE	740.00
3000-HL 512K 1 DRIVE	1185.00
3000-HL 512K 20 MEG (*)	1730.00
3000 512K 1.2 MEG DRIVE	1575.00
3000-HD 640K 40 MEG	3150.00
3000-HD 640K 40 MEG (*)	2660.00
3000 512K 20 MEG (*)	2090.00
3000 512K 40 MEG (*)	2400.00
COLOR 3 128K	165.00
102 PORTABLE 24K	375.00
200 PORTABLE 24K	640.00
(*) NON R.S. HARD DRIVES	S

#### TANDY PRINTERS

DMP-106 DOT-MATRIX	150.00
DMP-130 DOT-MATRIX	250.00
DMP-430 DOT-MATRIX	515.00
DMP-2110 DOT-MATRIX	965.00
DWP-520 DAISY WHEEL	730.00
PC-695 PLOTTER	610.00

#### DRIVES

5 1/4 EXTERNAL 1000EX 180.00 3 1/2 EXTERNAL 1000EX 200.00 3 1/2 INTERNAL 1000SX 155.00 360K DRIVE TANDY 3000 135.00 1.2M DRIVE TANDY 3000 215.00 COLOR COMPUTER DRIVE 0 220.00 PORTABLE COMPUTER DRIVE 155.00 595.00 TANDY 20 MEG HARDCARD 445.00 ZUCKER 20 MEG HARDCARD SEAGATE 20 MEG H.D. 375.00 590.00 SEAGATE 40 MEG H.D. AT HD/1.2M CONTORLLER 225.00

#### MEMORY CHIPS

64K	150NS	(EACH)	2.00
256K	150NS	(EACH)	5.00

#### EPSON COMPUTERS

EQUITY I+ 640K 1 DRIVE 735.00 EQUITY I+ 640K 2 DRIVE 870.00 EQUITY I+ 640K 20 MEG 1140.00 EQUITY II 640K 1 DRIVE 870.00 EQUITY II 640K 20 MEG 1205.00 EQUITY III+ 640K 1 DR. 1675.00 EQUITY III+ 640K 40 MEG 2345.00 EQUITY 360K DRIVE 145.00 EQUITY 1.2M DRIVE III+ 215.00

#### EPSON PRINTERS

LX-800 DOT-MATRIX	185.00
FX-86E DOT-MATRIX	335.00
FX-286E DOT-MATRIX	470.00
EX-800 DOT-MATRIX	405.00
EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX	540.00
LQ-800 24PIN MATRIX	470.00
LQ-1000 24PIN MATRIX	670.00
LQ-2500 24PIN MATRIX	940.00
GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER	1550.00
LQ-800 TRACTOR FEED	50.00
LQ-1000 TRACTOR FEED	59.50
EX800/1000 COLOR OPTION	68.00
LQ-2500 COLOR OPTION	85.00

#### PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-P1080I	DOT-M	MATRIX	220.00
KX-P1091I	DOT-N	MATRIX	285.00
KX-P1092I	DOT-N	MATRIX	365.00
KX-P1592	DOT-N	MATRIX	430.00
KX-P1595	DOT-N	MATRIX	515.00
KX-P3131	DAISY	WHEEL	275.00
KX-P3151	DAISY	WHEEL	430.00

#### MICE

MICROSOFT	BUS/W PAINT	125.00
MICROSOFT	SERIAL/W PAINT	135.00
MOUSE SYS.	BUS	115.00
MOUSE SYS.	SERIAL/PAINT	140.00

#### OKIDATA PRINTERS

D

LASERL	INE 6 PRINTER	1840.00
ML-182	DOT-MATRIX	250.00
ML-192	DOT-MATRIX	370.00
ML-193	DOT-MATRIX	550.00
ML-292	DOT-MATRIX	555.00
ML-293	DOT-MATRIX	705.00
ML-294	DOT-MATRIX	1110.00

#### MONITORS

VM-4 MONOCHROME GREEN	95.00
CM-5 COLOR RGB	220.00
CM-11 COLOR RGB	335.00
EGM-1 COLOR RGB (EGA)	510.00
CM-8 COLOR (COLOR 3)	240.00
AMDEK 410 MONOCHROME	160.00
NEC MULTI-SYNC COLOR	550.00
EPSON MONOCHROME GREEN	115.00
EPSON COLOR RGB	400.00

#### VIDEO ADAPTOR CARDS

TANDY DUAL DISPLAY CARD	180.00
TANDY EGA CARD	255.00
VIDEO 7 MONO/GRAPHICS	135.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA/DELUXE	405.00
HERCULES MONO CARD	200.00
EPSON MONOCHROME CARD	100.00
EPSON COLOR CARD	115.00
ZUCKER MONO/GRAPHICS	105.00

#### EXPANSION BOARDS

MEMORY PLUS/1000 256K	155.00
MEMORY PLUS/EX 128K	110.00
ZUCKERBOARD 0K/1000	60.00
PBJ MULTIFUNC.0K/1000	145.00
MINI I/O SERIAL/CLOCK	80.00
MINI I/O SERIAL	65.00
PBJ 512K COCO 3 UPGRADE	95.00
TANDY 512K COCO 3 BOARD	127.50

#### MODEMS

TANDY PLUS	300 BAUD	75.00
TANDY PLUS	1200 BAUD	150.00
HAYES 1200	BAUD	305.00

For Technical Questions and Information CALL 1-517-625-4161 FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823 Monday thru Friday 9 am - 6 pm EST. 124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge \$10.00). M.C., Visa add 2%, AX add 4%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Add 1½% for shipping and handling, \$5.00 minumum charge.

# Data to Order

#### Generate dummy data to test your home-brew programs.

Listings 1 and 2.

Testing a new program is exciting because you finally get to see the results of your labors. But it's also tedious because you have to create dummy data to use in a test run. If you don't run a test you won't know until too late that one or more routines don't work properly. Then it's back to the drawing board.

I used to make a temporary test-data program to create dummy data files for my programs to read. However, I always had to write each test-data program from scratch. I also had trouble keeping the test-data program and the program it was created for in synchronization. Any change in the program under development required a corresponding change in the test-data program.

#### **The Right Questions**

Fakeout (see Program Listing 1) is the end result of my efforts to make sequential file programming tasks on the Model 4 easier (modifications for the Tandy 1000 and 2000 appear below). Fakeout is set up to ask for information that as a programmer you should be asking yourself. Fakeout asks how many variables will I use? Will the program handle strings or values? Are the values integers, single precision, or double precision? How many levels are in each array?

If you are not using arrays in Fakeout, use level 1. The first-level questions refer to the dimension of the array, and the second-level questions refer to elements in the array. If you want to work with several (e.g., 10) "records," answer the first-level question with 1 and the second level with 10. Ten dummy variables will then be in the array.

Fakeout then systematically creates a program that generates dummy test data to use with the program you are developing. In writing Fakeout, I discovered

#### System Requirements

Model 4 (Tandy 1000/2000 with changes) Basic Available on The Disk Series 10000 'FAKEOUT/BAS Mod 4 by D.Kuzminski 10010 CLEAR:DEFSTR A-H:DEFINT I-N:DIM B(26), BQ(26), SV(26), LAY (26), QNT(26,4) 10020 'assign definitions 10030 FOR L=65 TO 90:HM=HM+CHR\$(L)+CHR\$(L+32):NEXT 10040 LD(0)=9:LD(1)=4:LD(2)=9 10050 CLS:FOA(1)="WRITE":FOA(2)="PRINT":FOA(3)=FOA(2):FOA(4)=FOA (2) 1 \* 4577 2967 1 \* 1564 3980 (2) 10060 FIA(1)="LINE INPUT":FIA(2)="INPUT":FIA(3)=FIA(2):FIA(4)=FI 1 \* 3997 A(2) 10070 DISS(1)="String":DISS(2)="Integer":DISS(3)="Single":DISS(4 5286 )="Double" 10080 DS(1)="\$":DS(2)="%":DS(3)="!":DS(4)="#":FLAG1="xxxx" 3240 10090 'determine how many variables 10100 INPUT "How many variables";VAR:IF VAR>26 OR VAR<1 THEN 101 1 \* 4630 00 10110 'start loop for user assignments 10120 FOR I=1 TO VAR:PRINT "Variable" I 2648 10130 GOSUB 10150:NEXT.GOTO 10350 10140 'get variable name 10150 INPUT "Variable name";B(I):IF LEN(B)>39 THEN 10150 ELSE IF B(I)="" THEN READ B(I) 1969 1.\* 5488 B(1)="" THEN READ B(1) 10160 'validate variable name 10170 GOSUB 11670:IF FLAG="on" THEN 10150 10180 'validate non-duplicate variable name 10190 GOSUB 11600:IF FLAG="!" THEN 10150 10200 PRINT "Variable has been designated as " B(1) 10210 IF FLAG="skip" THEN 10250 10220 'determine variable type 10230 PRINT "Is " B(1) " to be a 1) string, 2) integer, 3) singl e-precision, or 4) double-precision variable?" 10240 GOSUB 11430:SV(1)=INSTR("1234",H) 10250 IF SV(1)=0 THEN 10240 ELSE MIDS(FLAG1,SV(1),1)=RIGHT\$(STR\$ .\* 2431 2288 3976 1916 8634 .\* 2253 1 \* 4330 949 1 \* 2933 3664 1334 2634 1 \* 10300 FOR J=1 TO LAY(I) 10310 PRINT "How many in layer" J "?" 10320 INPUT QNT(I,J):IF QNT(I,J)=0 THEN 10320 1 \* 1 \* 2695 10330 NEXT:RETURN 10340 'display definitions 1136 10350 A=" 1 1 \ \*\*\*\* 10350 A="\ /####/########" 10360 'display variables 10370 X=1:Y=10:IF Y>VAR THEN Y=VAR 10380 FOR I=X TO Y 1 \* 3048 2153 1085 10390 PRINT USING A; B(I); DISS(SV(I)); QNT(I,1); QNT(I,2); QNT( I,3); ONT(I,4) 10400 NEXT:GOSUB 11450:IF I>VAR THEN 10440 10410 IF Y<VAR THEN X=X+10:Y=Y+10:IF Y>VAR THEN Y=VAR 1 \* 4644 . \* 2538 3383 10420 GOTO 10380 876 10430 'user validation 10440 PRINT:PRINT "Were they all okay?" 1 \* 2986 322Ø 1189 10450 GOSUB 11430:IF H="N" OR H="n" THEN 10460 ELSE 10500 10460 FOR I=1 TO VAR 10470 PRINT "Edit " B(I) "?";:GOSUB 11430:IF H="Y" OR H="Y" THEN GOSUB 10150 10480 NEXT:GOTO 10440 1 \* 4500 1256 10490 'determine ASCII program name for merging 10500 INPUT "Name of test program and drive destination (FILENAM E:D)",D:GOSUB 11490:IF PLAG2="on" THEN 10500 10510 'determine destination of test data 10520 INPUT "Test file destination drive number";TDEST:IF TDEST< 0 OR TDEST>3 THEN 10520 1 \* 8007 . . 6630 10530 'prepare variable subscripts 10540 FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11110:NEXT 1 \* 2284 10550 'prepare DIM statement 10560 GOSUB 11150 .\* 948 10560 GOSUB 11150 10570 'start writing ASCII program lines to file 10570 'start writing ASCII program lines to file 10590 PRINT#1, "10 '"+D+" Mod 4 "+DATE\$ 10600 PRINT#1, "100 CLEAR.DEFINT I-N" 10610 PRINT#1, "150 DIM "+DLST5 10620 'write FLAG set for logic control 10630 PRINT#1, "200 KU2=0" 10640 'write error control 1 1040 2103 2168 1 \* 1744 1 \* 1444

Program Listing 1. Fakeout. See p. 100 for information on using checksums in

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued				
10650 PRINT#1, "990 CLS:ON ERROR GOTO 5010"	'*	2545		
10660 'write file input routine 10670 PRINT#1, "1000 OPEN "+CHR\$(34)+"I"+CHR\$(34)+", 1, "+CHR\$(3				
4)+"testseq" 10680 C="1000 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11240	** **	4310 3115		
10690 PRINT#1, C+FO	**	1104		
10700 NEXT 10710 PRINT#1, "1050 CLOSE 1"	**	599 1591		
10720 'write file display routine 10730 C="1100 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 113				
80:GOSUB 11360	**	4568 1100		
10740 PRINT#1, C+FO 10750 NEXT	1*	604		
10760 'write FLAG check to prevent endless loop program 10770 PRINT#1, "1200 IF KUZ=1 THEN STOP"	1.	2367		
10780 'write dummy data creation routine 10790 C="2000 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 114		-		
00:GOSUB 11360	!* !*	4567		
10800 PRINT#1, C+FO 10810 NEXT	**	1097 601		
10820 'write FLAG reset for logic control 10830 PRINT#1, "2100 KUZ=1"	1+	1496		
10840 'write error control 2 10850 PRINT#1, "2990 ON ERROR GOTO 5020"	**	2314		
10860 'write file output routine				
10870 PRINT#1, "3000 OPEN "+CHR\$(34)+"O"+CHR\$(34)+", 1, "+CHR\$(3 4)+"testseg:"+RIGHT\$(STR\$(TDEST),1)	1+	5767		
10880 C="3000 ":FOR J=1 TO VAR:GOSUB 11220:GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 113 40:GOSUB 11360	•*	4571		
10890 PRINT#1, C+FO 10900 NEXT	**	1106 601		
10910 PRINT#1, "3050 CLOSE 1"	**	1595		
10920 'write message display 10930 PRINT#1, "3060 PRINT "+CHR\$(34)+"Testfile written!"+CHR\$(3				
4) 10940 'write routine to re-route program to input and display du	'*	4329		
mmy file just created	.*	2324		
10960 PRINT#1, "4000 END"	**	1356		
10970 'write timer routine 10980 PRINT#1, "4010 FOR TM=1 TO 500:NEXT:RETURN"	•*	2969		
10990 'write error control routines	'*	2334		
11000 PRINT#1, "5010 CLOSE 1:RESUME 2001" 11010 PRINT#1, "5020 RESUME 3050"	**	1828		
<pre>11020 'write display source code routine 11030 PRINT#1, "7000 LIST -8000"</pre>	*	1726		
11040 PRINT#1, "8000 END" 11050 CLOSE 1	**	1350 734		
11060 'inform user that source code is complete 11070 PRINT:PRINT "Program written!"	'*	2807		
11080 'load newly created source code into FakeOut for user insp				
ection 11090 CHAIN MERGE D, 7000, ALL	'*	1706		
<pre>lll00 'variable subscript routine lll10 BQ(J)="(":FOR I=1 TO LAY(J)</pre>	•*	1863		
11120 BQ(J) = BQ(J) + RIGHT\$ (STR\$ (QNT(J,I)), LEN(STR\$ (QNT(J,I))) - 1) + "	.*	3843		
11130 NEXT: X=LEN(BQ(J)): MID\$(BQ(J), X, 1) =")": RETURN	**	3038		
11140 'DIM routine 11150 DLST5="":FOR I=1 TO 4	**	1556		
<pre>11160 FOR J=1 TO VAR 11170 IF INSTR(FLAG1,RIGHT\$(STR\$(I),1))=SV(J) THEN DLST5=DLST5+B</pre>	'*	1188		
(J)+BQ(J)+", " 11180 NEXT	**	4681 602		
11190 NEXT: DLST5=LEFT\$ (DLST5, LEN (DLST5)-2)	**	2673 756		
11200 RETURN 11210 'assign line numbers				
<pre>11220 X=LEN(STR\$(J)):MID\$(C,6-X,X-1)=RIGHT\$(STR\$(J),X-1):RETURN 11230 'setup variables for file input</pre>		3852		
11240 FOR I=1 TO 4:SWAP FOA(I), FIA(I):NEXT 11250 GOSUB 11280:GOSUB 11340:GOSUB 11360	**	2593 2397		
11260 FOR I=1 TO 4:SWAP FOA(I), FIA(I):NEXT:RETURN	**	3133		
11270 'setup transitory variables 11280 FO="";Gl="("	:*	909		
<pre>11290 FOR I=1 TO LAY(J):G(I)=CHR\$(I+72):Gl=Gl+G(I)+"," 11300 'start FOR NEXT loops routine</pre>	'*	3028		
11310 FO=FO+"FOR "+G(I)+"=1 TO"+STR\$(QNT(J,I))+":" 11320 NEXT:X=LEN(G1):MID\$(G1,X,1)=")":RETURN	**	2788 2675		
11330 'concatenate PRINT/WRITE or INPUT/LINE INPUT routine	.*	2538		
11340 FO=FO+FOA(SV(J))+"#1, "+B(J)+G1:RETURN 11350 'complete FOR NEXT loops routine				
<pre>11360 FOR I=1 TO LAY(J):FO=FO+":NEXT":NEXT:RETURN 11370 'concatenate display PRINT routine</pre>	'*	3161		
11380 FO=FO+"PRINT "+B(J)+G1:RETURN 11390 'setup dummy data assignment lines routine	'*	2149		
11400 IF SV(J)=1 THEN FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=STRING\$(RND(20),RND(95)+32	1*	55.97		
)" ELSE FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=RND(100)" 11410 RETURN	**	5587 759		
11420 'keyboard scan 11430 H=INKEY\$:IF H="" THEN 11430 ELSE RETURN	•*	2725		
11440 'timer 11450 FOR TM=1 TO 500:NEXT:RETURN	*	2108		
11460 'default variables	5.			
11470 DATA AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, JJ, KK, LL, MM, N N, OO, PP, QQ, RR, SS, TT, UU, VV, WW, XX, YY, ZZ	'*	6529		
<pre>11480 'validate filename routine 11490 FLAG2="":L=0:KX=0:IF LEN(D)&lt;1 OR LEN(D)&gt;23 THEN 11580</pre>	**	3417		
11500 I=L+1:GOSUB 11570:IF Q<4 OR Q>55 THEN 11580 ELSE IF I=LEN( D) THEN 11560	'*	4493		
11510 FOR I=L+2 TO L+LD(KX):GOSUB 11570:IF Q<4 OR I=LEN(D) THEN	1*			
LB=I:I=L+LD(KX)	.*	4807		
	Listing	continued		
	Listing	continueu		

that, by restricting the line numbers to a specific range, I could also use the newly developed test-data program as code that I could merge into the program being developed.

This way I know that I always have input/output (I/O) that will match between the test-data program and the developing program. I also put into the test-data program a DEFINT for I to N, dimensioning for the variables, a simple timer routine, and a likewise simple data-display routine. Thus, even more code is available for the new program.

Fakeout allows changes to any variables before writing the test-data program source code and also checks the test-data program file name and drive destination for Model I/III/4 file-name conventions. It asks for the drive destination of the dummy data file, as well.

Fakeout performs a merge of the testdata program to let you inspect its source code before using it to create dummy data or merging into developing program code. Because the test-data program code is merged into Fakeout, it becomes immediately available for running to make dummy data without loading the test-data program separately. All you need to do is to type RUN and press enter. Don't renumber Listing 1 because part of the created routine may overwrite the program when it merges the source code into itself.

Because you can use Fakeout on several different machines, it does not incorporate a routine to ensure that you do not use all available memory in dimensioning the arrays. This depends on your judgment. Fakeout also sets up the variables and loops with the assumption that subscript (O) cannot be used because some programmers might be able to use Option Base in their programs.

#### Adjustments

You can change the variables in all Data statements to your choice. You must have 26 different variables in each data set as the loops are set to 26. Because the routine for making Print# statements uses commas for Print# and Write#, if you normally use only Print#, then you might want to change the comma in line 11290 to a semicolon to use disk space more efficiently for actual test files.

#### Model 1000 and 2000 Modifications

If you are using the 1000 or 2000, you should delete the section in lines 11490–11580 and replace the lines given in Program Listing 2. Comments can be left out.■

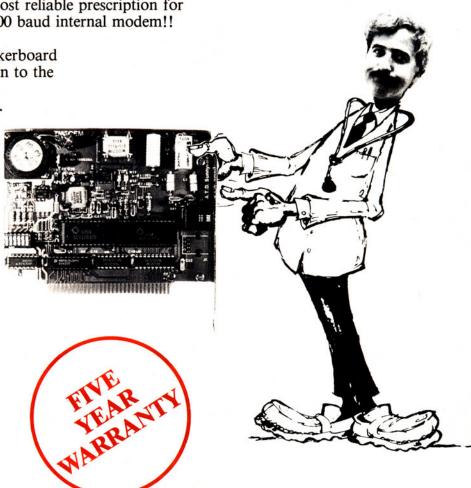
David L. Kuzminski is a microcomputer data specialist for International Business Services in Hopewell, VA, and teaches at the computer lab at Saint Leo College. Write to him at 2581 Pinehurst Drive, Petersburg, VA 23805.

### GET THE ZUCKERBOARD CURE FOR THE MODEM BLUES!

Dr. Dr. Zucker gives you the most reliable prescription for your modem blues — a true 1200 baud internal modem!!

For an incredible \$129, the Zuckerboard "nude" modem is stripped down to the bare essential parts, yet still gives you the features you want. Included are a pulse/tone dialing option, as well as auto dial and auto answer capabilities, a speaker with programmable volume adjustment for line monitoring, as well as dial, busy, and call progress tone detection.

Zuckerboard's half-card is compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT, the 150 + IBM clones, and the Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000. It's fully Hayes-compatible and comes with PC Talk III software. In addition, it works with all standard communications software and meets the Bell 212A/103 and CCITT V.22 standards.



Not only does Dr. Dr. Zucker give you the best prescription for your modem blues . . . you get it for LESS!

See your local authorized ZUCKERBOARD dealer today or call 1-800-624-4920 (U.S.) or 1-800-458-6200 (CA).

### It's another ZUCKERBCARD

ZUCKERBOARD/ATD 235 Santa Ana Court Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 720-1942

IBM, PC, AT, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Tandy and Tandy 1000, 1000SX, and 3000 are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation. It's another ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc.

# **EXPANSIONS!!!**

### MODEL 100/NEC PC-8201A 8K Memory Module

*\$23—three or more \$19 ea.* Easy to install. Open the case and plugthem-in. Each module expands your memory by 8K bytes. Extra low power components mean long battery life. Very low profile means a proper fit in the NEC PC-8201A. Detailed instructions make installation quick and easy. You can expand your Model 100 to 32K and your PC-8201 to 64K (2 banks of 32K each).

### NEW!!! MODEL 102 8K Memory Module only \$9.95

Easy to install. Just open the hatch and plug it in.



### **TANDY 200** 24K Memory Module \$65—two for \$59 ea.

Simply pop open the hatch with a coin and plug in one or two of these modules. Each module adds a 24K bank of memory to the TANDY 200. It's like getting two more machines. The built in COPY function key copies files between banks instantly. Like our 8K, we build these with the lowest power and most reliable memory chips available.

### THE PURPLE POLICY

Try any of our products for 30 days, satisfy yourself that our service, quality, and prices add up to the best value anywhere—if not completely satisfied, you can return the product for a full refund. Prices include UPS surface shipping (in Continental USA)—even the phone call is free.

30-day money-back guarantee.

### IT'S EASY TO ORDER

Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear.

•

1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE Orders only (8am—5pm PST) (805) 987-4788 In California For orders or customer service



420 Constitution Ave. Camarillo, CA 93010

Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, (604) 534-6441 Australia: Softech Computer Services, (2) 419-8899

RTABLE PRINTING

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

### **\$99 GRAND TOTAL** Includes a 20' roll of paper, four "C"

batteries, and a custom-made 18" cable for your computer's parallel printer port. (Please specify computer make and model.) You get everything you need to start printing immediately!

### IT'S EASY TO ORDER

Send your order with payment to the address below. Or, if you prefer, credit card orders can be handled by phone—VISA, MasterCard, and American Express are welcome. California residents add 6% sales tax. Checks allow 3 weeks to clear.

**1-800-732-5012 TOLL FREE** Orders only (8am-5pm PST)

(805) 987-4788 In California For orders or customer service



420 Constitution Ave. Camarillo, CA 93010 Telex: 888661 (PURPLE)

Telex: 888001 (PURPLE)

Canada: Canada Portable Computer, (604) 534-6441 Australia: Softech Computer Services, (2) 419-8899

### **MADE FOR TRAVEL**

SIZE and WEIGHT are the most important considerations when going portable. This printer is half the size of the Model-102 and weighs only 2.2 lbs.

### RUGGED

Because it's thermal, there are no ribbons, no ink, no pins to wear out or replace, all you need to take with you is paper.

### **FEATURES**

- 2.2 lbs., size 11" x 4¼" x 1¾".
- Epson MX/80 bit-map. graphics.
- Built-in auto self test function.
  8½" wide thermal paper.
- Excellent User's Manual.
- 40/80/160 chars./line, 40 chars./sec.
- 512 byte text buffer.

(<u>ACTUAL</u> print sample)

80 Chars/Line, 40 CPS! Enlarged! underlined Emphasized! CONDENSED gives you 160 chars. per line!

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

ng 1 continued		
11520 NEXT: IF Q=0 OR (LB=L+LD(KX) AND Q>3) THEN 11580 ELSE IF LB	1.4	4861
=LEN(D) THEN 11560	1*	
11530 IF KX>=Q THEN 11580 ELSE KX=Q	1*	
11540 L=LB:IF KX<3 THEN 11500	. *	1683
11550 I=LB+1:GOSUB 11570:IF (Q<56 OR Q>59) OR I<>LEN(D) THEN 115		
80	**	3034
11560 RETURN		105
11570 Q=INSTR("/.:"+HM+"0123456789",MID\$(D,I,1)):RETURN	•*	2727
11580 FLAG2="on":PRINT "Invalid name!":GOTO 11450	*	3371
11590 'duplicate variable names routine		
11600 FLAG2="":FOR J=1 TO I-1:IF FLAG="skip" THEN SKIP=0 ELSE SK		
IP=1	1*	4292
11610 IF J<>I AND B(I)=LEFT\$(B(J),LEN(B(J))-SKIP) THEN FLAG2="!"		2012/02/02/07
:PRINT "Invalid!"	**	2002
11620 NEXT:RETURN	*	1139
11630 'assign or validate variable type routine		
11640 Ql=INSTR(RIGHT\$(B(I),1),DS(SV(I))):IF Ql=1 THEN RETURN		3687
11650 B(I)=B(I)+DS(SV(I)):RETURN	**	1922
11660 'validate variable name routine		
11670 FLAG="":FOR L=1 TO LEN(B(I)):Q=INSTR("\$%!#.0123456789"+HM,		
MID\$(B(I),L,1)):IF Q=0 THEN FLAG="on":L=LEN(B(I)):GOTO 1171		
0	1*	7215
11680 IF L<>LEN(B(I)) AND Q<5 THEN FLAG="on":L=LEN(B(I)):GOTO 11		
710	**	4025
11690 IF Q<16 AND L=1 THEN FLAG="on":L=LEN(B(I))	**	2001
11700 IF Q<5 THEN FLAG="skip":SV(I)=Q	'*	2350
11710 NEXT:RETURN	1*	1139
		E

Program Listing 2. Replacement lines for Fakeout for the Tandy 1000 and 2000.

10000 'FAKEOUT/BAS Mod 1000 by D.Kuzminski		
10500 INPUT "Name of test program and drive destination (D:FILEN	12.723	101010100
AME) ";D	**	5750
10520 INPUT "Test file name and drive destination (D:FILENAME)";		
TDESTS	1*	5519
10590 PRINT#1, "10 '"+D+" Mod 1000 "+DATE\$	1 *	2244
10590 PRINT#1, "1000 OPEN "+CHR\$(34)+"I"+CHR\$(34)+", 1, "+CHR\$(3		
	1*	3889
4) +TDEST\$		3009
10870 PRINT#1, "3000 OPEN "+CHR\$(34)+"O"+CHR\$(34)+", 1, "+CHR\$(3	10000	121212
4) +TDEST\$	1*	3899
11400 IF SV(J)=1 THEN FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=STRING\$(INT(RND*20),INT(RN		
D*100-5)+32)" ELSE FO=FO+B(J)+G1+"=INT(RND*100)"	**	6551

### MERGEMATE Makes Your Data Move!!

As Reviewed in June/87 80 Micro.

Deskmate and Deskmate II\* are good useful programs...until you need to do something with all that data that those programs just weren't designed to handle. There's no need to buy expensive new software!

MERGEMATE is the final ingredient...the DeskMate utility that:

Merges Filer data into any Text document \* Exports Filer data to sequential files \* Is EASY to use \* Comes with indexed manual \* Reads records in sorted order \* Has fully AUTOMATIC record selection with wildcard support \* Case changing filter \* Ability to load another program & return \* NO copy protection!!

And since McAdams Associates is offering MERGE-MATE purchasers a 30-day money-back guarantee (less \$5 S&H), it's as easy to try as it is to use! If you'd like to experience the *final ingredient* for Deskmate, and avoid the bother of having to buy expensive software, MERGEMATE is just \$40 (Chk. or M.O.). To order or for more information, write or call:

McAdams Associates
109 Spanish Village, #618 /
Dallas, Texas 75248
(214) 239-9646

\*Deskmate and Deskmate II are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

-

### COMPUTER WAREHOUSE INTRODUCES THE TURBO XT/AT PERSONAL COMPUTER \$AVE --- BUY DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY!!

Call \$195

\$125

\$125

\$115

\$135

\$140

\$6.50

\$7.50

\$35

\$20

Amber

Green

Amber

Green Amber Green

Call Call Call

\$435

\$415

\$675

\$320

Mahama

### Epson Printer(s)

	\$249	AT Hd Disk/Floppy Disc Cntrlr DTC Hard Drive Cntrlr for XT
Panasonic Printer(s)		Western Digital Hd Drive Cntrlr
*Star Microenics NP-10		Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr
NX-10		AT Flov Dsc Ctlr (360K/1.2 MG).
NX-15		AT Pipy DSC Clir (SOUKT 2 MO). AT Konan Hard Drive Cntrlr
NB-15	\$1400	Al Konan Hard Drive Chim
ADD-ON(S)		CABLES
XT Mthrbrd 640K	\$120	Printer Cable (6 ft.)
8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK		Serial Cable
XT Mthrbrd 640K	\$155	AB Switchbox
8088-2, 4.77/8 MHZ OK 4 Laver		Joystick
AT Mthrbrd 1MEG	\$500	MONITORS
80286-2, 6/8 MHZ OK		Samsung TTL
AT Mthrbrd 1 MEG	\$535	Samsung The
80286-2, 6/10 MHZ OK		Samsung TTL
Multi I/O		Tilted Swivel
384K Multifunction Board OK		Goldstar TTL
Color/Graphics/Printer		
Color/Graphics/Composite		Sharp RGB Monitor
Mono/Graphics/Printer		Goldstar RGB Monitor
Mono/Graphic	\$65	Mitsubishi RGB Monitor
EGA Card		
RS232		LTI EGA Monitor/Titd Swvl
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (2 ports)		Casper EGA Monitor/Titd Swvl
Floppy Disc Cntrlr (4 ports)		Sony EGA Multi-Scan Monitor
Clock Card		DATA DDODUCT/S)
Game Card 20 MEG	\$18	DATAPRODUCT(S) Quality Letter/Serial 35 cps.
Seagate Hd Drv St 225 w/Ctrlr	\$399	County Letteriotrial do ops.
S'gate 30 MEG Hd Drv St 238		
w/Controller		*System(s) include
Microscience 20 MEG Hard Drive		Public Domain Software
w/Controller	\$349	and MS DOS 3.1

Call

Tandon Hard Drives

### IDEAL TURBO XT..... \$499. Slide Case • 150W Power Supply 640K Turbo-Motherboard W/640K RAM (4.77/8MH) 1 Fujitsu Drive Disc Controller

End

5060 Keyboard (XT/AT)

### IDEAL TURBO AT ..... \$1699. Case • 200W Power Supply 1MB Turbo-

Motherboard W/1MB RAM (6/8/10 MZ) • 1 360K Floppy Drive 1 1.2MB Floppy Drive

- 1 30MB Hard Drive 1 AT I/O
- 1 Floppy/Hard Disc Controller
- 1 AT Keyboard

ADD ON: Monographic or Color/Graphic.....\$70. TTL Monochrome (Green or Amber).....\$119. (Available for XT/AT) CALL US TODAY FOR THE IDEAL PERSONAL COMPUTER AT AN IDEAL PRICE!!

### The Computer Warehouse

Decider Inquiries welcome. 464 Hillside Ave., Needham, MA 02194 Government Agency, School (617) 449-6988

MA 1-800-527-5995

MASTERCARD/VISA/AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED.



TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

80 Micro

Attn. Classified Manager

80 Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458

### UTILITY

# Communal Data Entry

Enter data on either MS-DOS or TRSDOS computers with this common data-entry routine.

1 > LAST NAM 2 > FIRST NA 3 > MID, NA 4 > ADDRESS	E McMull ME Villia ME Route		10-00	CITY STATE ZIP CODE PHONE	Bastrop LA 71220 603-924-9471
<	F1) SAVE	(F2)	CHANGE	()	3> QUIT

Photo. MDEntry sample data input screen to input name, address, and phone number.

Setting up a data base using an IBM clone is usually not difficult, but when you have to enter 35,000 names, addresses, and other pertinent data, it becomes a problem.

The actual work of entering the data for this project was to be split up among three computers, one IBM clone and two Model 4's. I needed a program common to both types of machines, so I wrote Multipurpose Data Entry, or MDEntry (see Program Listings 1 and 2). See photo for sample data input screen. As I started to write MDEntry, I thought how often I had written almost this same program for entering data. However, to convert an old program, I would have to do a complete rewrite. What I needed was a versatile program that would let me rewrite the rewrite if I decided to enter more data.

In addition, I wanted a data-entry program that I could use with other data programs. I wanted to be able to expand it and to custom-fit it to other needs. And it had to run on both machines.

### **Data Statements**

Using Data statements, changing the parameters of this program is easy. For example, the line below in Listing 2:

1330 DATA "LAST NAME",2,2,20,20

### System Requirements

Model III/4 or Tandy 1000 Basic Available on The Disk Series Program Listing 1. MDEntry for the Model 4. See p. 100 for information on using checksums in Listings 1, 2 and 3.

10 ' MDENTRY/BAS VER 1.0 03/05/87 = SEQUENTIAL =		
20 ' BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN		
30 ' RT 6 BOX 1, BASTROP, LA. 71220 40 CLEAR	**	491
50 READ F\$,R	1*	681
60 DIM LN\$(R), PR\$(R), R(R), C1(R), C2(R), PL(R)	**	2441
70 R1=R-1:IF R1>9 THEN R1=2 ELSE R1=1 80 CLS:GOSUB 1100:CLS:PRINT @(12,20),"ENTER FILE NAME		2197
/DAT"	**	4050
90 PRINT @(12,38),"";:LINE INPUT FF\$:FF\$=FF\$+"/DAT":IF FF\$="/DAT		
" THEN FFS=FS	**	4484
100 PRINT: PRINT "YOU ARE ABOUT TO CREATE A FILE NAMED ["FF\$"] IS	1*	5554
THIS CORRECT <y>/<n>" 110 GOSUB 900:IF L\$="Y" OR L\$="Y" THEN 120 ELSE 80</n></y>	**	
120 GOSUB 710:CLS	**	1031
130 OPEN "E",1,FF\$	1*	968
200 ' **********************************	**	1786
220 FOR X=1 TO .T	**	942
230 PRINT $\Theta(R(X), Cl(X)), "<"X"> "+PR$(X);$	1 *	2226
240 PRINT $Q(R(X), C2(X))$ , STRINGS(PL(X), "); PRINT $Q(R(X), C2(X))$ ,	1*	3944
250 IF $R(X)$ >BT THEN BT= $R(X)$	**	
250 NEXT X	**	623
270 PRINT @(BT+1,0),STRING\$(80,"-"):PRINT @(BT+2,0),STRING\$(80,"		2022
")	**	
280 PRINT @(BT+2,36)," <f3> QUIT"; 290 FOR X=1 TO J:GOSUB 600:NEXT X</f3>	**	
300 PRINT @(BT+2,0)," <f1> SAVE <f2> CHA</f2></f1>		
NGE <f3> QUIT ";</f3>	.*	4409
310 PRINT @(BT+2,70),"";:	**	1373 1083
320 GOSUB 900:B\$=L\$ 330 IF B\$=CHR\$(129) THEN 370	**	1535
340 IF B\$=CHR\$(129) THEN 370 340 IF B\$=CHR\$(130) THEN GOSUB 510:GOTO 320	**	2492
350 IF B\$=CHR\$(131) THEN CLOSE 1:CLS:END	**	2388
	**	678
360 GOTO 310 370 FOR Y=1 TO J:OP\$=OP\$+LN\$(Y)+CHR\$(34)+","+CHR\$(34):NEXT Y	**	3482 2116
380 LL=LEN(OP\$):OP\$=LEFT\$(OP\$,LL-3) 400 ' **************** EXTEND FILE & WRITE DATA *****************		2110
420 WRITE#1,OP\$	**	900
430 '	1*	1057
440 OP\$="":GOTO 200		1057
500 ' **********************************		
:PRINT @(BT+3,20), STRING\$(32,"");	**	5840
520 COSUB 610, PRINT $0(BT+2,70)$ , "", RETURN	'*	2481
600 ' ********* PROMPT ROUTINE ************************************		
610 PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)),STRING\$(PL(X),".");:PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)-1	•*	4052
),">"; 620 GOSUB 800	**	752
630 PRINT @(R(X),C2(X)-1)," ";	**	1637
640 RETURN	* *	666
700 J=J+1:READ PR\$(J),R(J),C1(J),C2(J),PL(J)	1*	2479
720 '		
730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN	**	2266
740 0000 710		684
800 LN\$(X)=""	1*	673
810 LN\$(X)="" 820 L\$="":WHILE L\$="":L\$=INKEY\$:WEND	**	2146
830 TE LS=CHRS(131) THEN CLS:END	**	1888
PAG TE LS=CHPS(R) THEN TE LEN(LNS(X))=0 THEN 820 ELSE P=POS(X)-2		
:PRINT @(R(X),P),".";:PRINT @(R(X),P),"";:LN\$(X)=LEFT\$(LN\$(X)	**	8876
),LEN(LN\$(X))-1):GOTO 820 : ' BACKSPACE 850 IF L\$=CHR\$(13) THEN RETURN ELSE PRINT L\$;	**	2783
860 LN $(X)$ =LN $(X)$ +L $(X)$ +L $(LN(X))$ =PL $(X)$ THEN RETURN	**	3253
870 GOTO 820	**	690
900 ' **********************************	**	2684
910 L\$="":WHILE L\$="":L\$=INKEY\$:WEND:RETURN 1000 ' *********************************		NOT ON THE OWNER
1010 PRINT @(BT+3,51),STRING\$(R1,".");:PRINT @(BT+3,51),"";:X\$=I		
NPUT\$(R1):X=VAL(X\$):IF X>J THEN PRINT @(BT+3,51)," ";:GO	'*	7576
TO 1000	**	7576 1160
1020 IF X=0 THEN 1010 1030 RETURN	**	708
1030 RETURN 1100 ' *********************************		
1110 K3\$=STRING\$(80,131)	*	1335
1120 CLS:PRINT @(1,0),K3S:	'*	1492
1130 FOR JJ=1 TO 22:PRINT @(JJ,0),CHR\$(191);:PRINT @(JJ,79),CHR\$		
(101) NEY		4454
(191);:NEXT		4454 continued

(isting ) continued		
		2200
		1990
	**	2053
	!*	1994
1180 PRINT @(11,14),"MULTIPURPOSE DATA E		
NTRY":	1 *	3819
1190 PRINT @(14,31), "S O F T W A R E";	1 *	2068
	**	3162
	1 *	1726
	1 *	
		105
	1.*	1403
		1405
	1+	1720
		1806
		1713
		1615
1370 DATA "CITY",1,45,62,14		1465
1380 DATA "STATE",2,45,62,2		1488
1390 DATA "ZIP CODE",3,45,62,5	**	1666
1400 DATA "PHONE",4,45,62,12	**	1525
1410 DATA "END",0,0,0,0	**	1195
arase bound resources and		End
	N T R Y"; 1190 PRINT @(14,31),"S O F T W A R E"; 1200 PRINT @(19,26),"WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN"; 1210 POR JJ=1 TO 1000:NEXT JJ 1220 RETURN 1300 ' ********** FIELD DATA STATEMENTS ************************************	<pre>1140 PRINT @(22,2),K3\$; 1150 PRINT @(4,28),STRING\$(21,131); 1160 PRINT @(4,28),STRING\$(21,140); 1170 PRINT @(6,28),STRING\$(21,140); 1180 PRINT @(6,28),STRING\$(21,140); 1180 PRINT @(11,14),"M U L T I P U R P O S E D A T A E N T R Y"; 1190 PRINT @(11,14),"M U L T I P U R P O S E D A T A E N T R Y"; 1200 PRINT @(14,31),"S O F T W A R E"; 1200 PRINT @(14,31),"S O F T W A R E"; 1200 PRINT @(12,26),"WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN"; 1210 FOR JJ=1 TO 1000:NEXT JJ 1220 RETURN 1300 ' ************ FIELD DATA STATEMENTS ************************************</pre>

### Program Listing 2. MDEntry for the Tandy 1000.

10 ' MDENTRY.BAS VER 1.0 03/05/87 = SEQUENTIAL =		
20 ' BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN		
30 ' RT 6 BOX 1, BASTROP, LA. 71220 40 CLEAR	1*	491
42 DEFINT A-Z	1*	808
45 KEY 1, CHR\$(129): KEY 2, CHR\$(130): KEY 3, CHR\$(131): KEY OFF	**	3339
50 READ F\$,R	**	681
60 DIM LN\$(R), PR\$(R), R(R), C1(R), C2(R), PL(R)	**	2441
70 Rl=R-1:IF Rl>9 THEN Rl=2 ELSE Rl=1	**	2197
80 CLS:GOSUB 1100:CLS:LOCATE 13,21:PRINT "ENTER FILE NAME	_	
DAT"	!*	4784
90 LOCATE 13,39:LINE INPUT FF\$:FF\$=FF\$+".DAT":IF FF\$=".DAT" THEN	·*	
FF\$=F\$		4211
100 PRINT: PRINT "YOU ARE ABOUT TO CREATE A FILE NAMED ["FF\$"] IS	· · *	5554
THIS CORRECT <y>/<n>" 110 GOSUB 900:IF L\$="Y" OR L\$="y" THEN 120 ELSE 80</n></y>	**	2908
120 GOSUB 710.CLS	**	1031
130 OPEN "A",1,FF\$	**	964
140 '		
200 ' *********** PROMPT FOR ENTRIES ************************************		
210 LOCATE 1,1:PRINT STRING\$(80,"-")	*	2129
220 FOR X=1 TO J	**	942
230 LOCATE R(X),Cl(X):PRINT "<"X"> "+PR\$(X); 240 LOCATE R(X),C2(X):PRINT STRING\$(PL(X),"_");:LOCATE R(X),C2(X)	'*	2567
240 LOCATE $R(X)$ , $CZ(X)$ ; PRINT STRINGS(PL(X), "_"); LOCATE $R(X)$ , $CZ(X)$		4012
250 IF $R(X) > BT$ THEN $BT = R(X)$	1*	1650
260 NEXT X	**	623
270 LOCATE BT+1,1:PRINT STRING\$(80,"-"):PRINT STRING\$(80," ")	**	3651
280 LOCATE BT+2,34:PRINT " <f3> QUIT";</f3>	'*	2260
290 FOR X=1 TO J:GOSUB 600:NEXT X	'*	2070
300 LOCATE BT+2,1:PRINT " <f1> SAVE <f2:< td=""><td>*</td><td></td></f2:<></f1>	*	
CHANGE <f3> QUIT "; 310 LOCATE BT+2,71:</f3>	1*	4751
320 GOSUB 900:B\$=L\$	1*	1083
330 IF B\$=CHR\$(129) THEN 370	**	1535
340 IF B\$=CHR\$(130) THEN GOSUB 510:GOTO 320	**	2492
350 IF B\$=CHR\$(131) THEN CLOSE 1:CLS:END	**	2388
360 GOTO 310	**	678
370 FOR Y=1 TO J:OP\$=OP\$+LN\$(Y)+CHR\$(34)+","+CHR\$(34):NEXT Y	**	3482
380 LL=LEN(OP\$):OP\$=LEFT\$(OP\$,LL-3)	* *	2116
400 ' ******* EXTEND FILE & WRITE DATA *******	'*	000
420 WRITE#1,OP\$ 430 '		900
440 OP\$="":GOTO 200	1 *	1057
500 ' ************ CHANGE ENTRY **************		1057
510 LOCATE BT+3,21:PRINT "ENTER ENTRY TO CHANGE 1 TO "; J;:GOSUB		
1000:LOCATE BT+3,21:PRINT STRING\$(32," ");	*	6524
1000:LOCATE BT+3,21:PRINT STRING\$(32," "); 520 GOSUB 610:LOCATE BT+2,71:RETURN	**	2209
600 ' ******** PROMPT ROUTINE ************************************		
610 LOCATE R(X), C2(X): PRINT STRING\$(PL(X), ".");:LOCATE R(X), C2(X)	( '*	1704
)-1:PRINT ">"; 620 GOSUB 800	1 *	4734 752
630 LOCATE R(X),C2(X)-1:PRINT " ";	1*	1978
640 RETURN	**	666
700 ' ******** CREATE FILE & READ DATA ********		000
710 J=J+1:READ PR\$(J),R(J),C1(J),C2(J),PL(J)	**	2479
IIV U - U + I : READ FRO(U) , R(U) , CI(U) , CI(U) , FL(U)		
720 '		
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN	*	2266
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710	! * ! *	2266 684
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ***********	**	684
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ********* INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************	'* '*	684 673
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************	1 * 1 *	684 673 2146
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************	1 * 1 *	684 673
720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************	1 * 1 *	684 673 2146
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	'* '* '* !	684 673 2146 1888 8853
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ********* INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	'* '* '* ' '	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	"* "* "* ! "*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ********* INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	'* '* '* ' '	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ********* INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	"* "* "* ! "*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ********* INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690 2684
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690 2684 7988 1160
<pre>720 ' 730 IF PR\$(J)="END" THEN J=J-1:RETURN 740 GOTO 710 800 ' ******** INKEY\$ INPUT ROUTINE ************************************</pre>	1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1* 1*	684 673 2146 1888 8853 2783 3253 690 2684 7988

You can create new programs under different names, saving a master copy of the program unaltered.

puts the words LAST NAME at row 2, column 2, expects a keyboard entry after the prompt at column 20, and limits the entry to 20 or fewer characters.

To use the program, first write your Data statements. You could save only the Data statements you want for other versions in ASCII and merge them with MDEntry as needed. Easier still, since this program is so short, you can create new programs under different file names for different uses, saving a master copy of the program unaltered.

### **Preliminaries**

After you run MDEntry and a brief introduction appears, you are prompted for a file name. If you don't enter one, the program uses the default file name (see the line 1310 in the Data statements). I have used the name TEST/DAT, or in MS-DOS TEST.DAT, and the number after the file name (I used the number 9, which represents nine fields including the "end" or dummy field).

If you increase or decrease the fields, you must change this number accordingly. This line must be the first of the Data statements since line 50 reads it to get the default file name and the number of fields. Line 60 also uses the field number to dimension the arrays. You might want to change the file name in the Data statement or bypass the file-name entry prompt completely. If you do, change line 80 to:

#### 80 CLS:GOSUB 1100:FF\$ = F\$:GOTO 120

In the MS-DOS version I used line 45 to define the function keys, setting their values to the same ones used in the TRSDOS version. The KEY OFF at the end of the line prevents the Key reference line from cluttering up row 25 of the screen.

The MS-DOS version of the program differs little from the TRSDOS version. Locate statements replace Print@ statements. The numbers in the Locate statements are one more than those in the Print@ statements, because of row and column numbering systems of the two machines. In the Open statement in line 130, under TRSDOS, the letter "E" extends a sequential file; "A" under MS-DOS does the same thing. For random or directaccess files, use an "R" for both.

isting 2 c	ontinued		
1030	RETURN	**	708
1100	' ************* INTRO ************************************		
	K3S=STRING\$(80,219)	**	1342
	CLS:LOCATE 1,1:PRINT K3\$;	•*	1834
1130	FOR JJ=1 TO 24:LOCATE JJ,1:PRINT CHR\$(219);:LOCATE JJ,80:PR		
	INT CHR\$(219);:NEXT	**	5133
1140	LOCATE 23,3:PRINT K3\$;	• *	1606
	LOCATE 5,29:PRINT STRING\$(21,223);	• *	2335
1160	LOCATE 6,31:PRINT "M D - E N T R Y";	1 *	2396
1170	TOCAME 7 20. DDINM SMDINGS (21 220) .	**	2336
1180	LOCATE 12,15:PRINT "M U L T I P U R P O S E D A T A		
	PN T PV".	**	4162
1190	LOCATE 15.32 PRINT "S O F T W A R E":	* *	2411
1200	LOCATE 15,32:PRINT "S O F T W A R E"; LOCATE 20,27:PRINT "WRITTEN BY WILLIAM MCMULLAN";	1 *	3496
1210	FOR JJ=1 TO 5000:NEXT JJ	**	1730
	RETURN	**	709
	' ****** FIELD DATA STATEMENTS **********		
1310	DATA "TEST.DAT",9 'DEFAULT FILE NAME & NO. OF FIELDS + 1	*	1295
	'DATA PROMPT, ROW, COL1, COL2, LENGTH		
	DATA "LAST NAME", 2, 2, 20, 20	**	1714
	DATA "FIRST NAME", 3, 2, 20, 20	* *	
	DATA "MID. NAME", 4, 2, 20, 12	**	1707
	DATA "ADDRESS", 5, 2, 20, 20	* *	1609
	DATA "CITY", 2, 46, 63, 14	**	1468
	DATA "STATE", 3, 46, 63, 2	* *	1491
	DATA "ZIP CODE",4,46,63,5	* *	1669
	DATA "PHONE", 5, 46, 63, 12		1528
	DATA "END", 0, 0, 0, 0	1 *	
			Contract (175)
			E

Program Listing 3. MDRandom for direct or random access files.

10 'MDENTRY/BAS VER 1.0 03/05/87 = RANDOM =		
130 OPEN "R",1,FF\$,FT	**	1179
140 FIELD 1, FT AS OP1\$	* *	1304
140 FIELD 1, FI AS OFIS	.*	3675
370 FOR Y=1 TO J:LN\$(Y)=LEFT\$(LN\$(Y)+STRING\$(PL(Y), ""), PL(Y))		
380 OP\$=OP\$+LN\$(Y):NEXT Y	**	1539
	1 *	1025
410 LSET OP1\$=OP\$	**	
420 NN=LOF(1)+1:PUT 1,NN		1434
430 OPS=""	*	507
	1 *	675
440 GOTO 200		
720 FT=FT+PL(J)	'*	908
		End

### **Direct Access**

As it stands, MDEntry writes sequential files, but it can also write direct-access files. Load and save Program Listing 3 in ASCII using the statement SAVE "MD-RANDOM/ASC", A (or in MS-DOS, SAVE "MDRANDOM.ASC", A).

Load MDEntry/BAS and merge MDRandom/ASC with the main program. Now you are set up to write direct- or randomaccess files. I pad the fields with spaces and then write them to disk in one block of data, rather than individual fields (see lines 370 and 380), because I have not found a way to field an unknown number of fields. The field I use is OP\$ with FT bytes in it, where FT is the total bytes of all fields as calculated in line 720.

### **Model III Changes**

If you are using the Model III, you need to convert the Print@ values and Data statements in the Model 4 version of MDEntry to accommodate the 64-character-wide screen. You also need to change the While. . .Wend statements to If. . . Then statements.

### **MDEntry Grows**

You can use this program in conjunction with other programs, such as invoicing, checkbook entry, check writing, address labels, and inventory. You can also use it with commercial programs such as data bases, spreadsheets, and word processors. You might also elect to use MDEntry as a basis for a much larger program.

### A Sample

After you have tested the program, try changing the Data statements and see how the screen adjusts as you add and delete statements. Now change the following lines. For TRSDOS:

> 1310 DATA "CHECKBK/DAT",6 1330 DATA "CHECK NO:",1,52,70,6 1340 DATA "PAY TO:",3,1,15,30 1350 DATA "AMOUNT:",3,52,68,8 1360 DATA "FOR (DEPT):",6,1,20,10 1370 DATA "MEMO:",8,1,13,65 1410 DATA "EMD",0,0,0,0

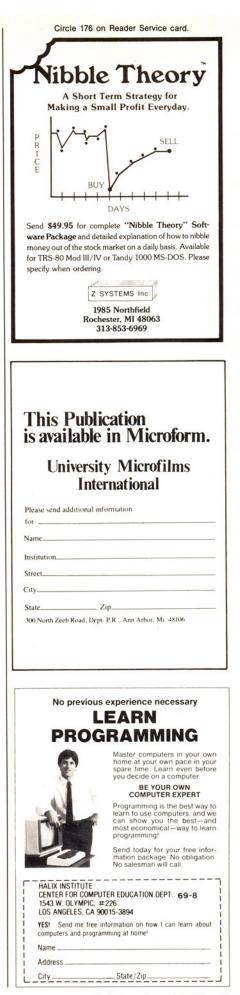
For MS-DOS:

1310 DATA "CHECKBK.DAT",6 1330 DATA "CHECK NO:",2,53,71,6 1340 DATA "PAY TO:",4,2,16,30 1350 DATA "AMOUNT:",4,53,69,8 1360 DATA "FOR (DEPT):",7,2,21,10 1370 DATA "MEMO:",9,2,14,65 1410 DATA "END",0,0,0,0

Delete lines 1380, 1390, and 1400 for both systems.

Now you have a checkbook-entry or check-writing program in the making. You can improve the program by adding a number to the Data statement that would tell the program to process the entry in some special way, such as admit only numerics or alphanumerics, or dates. You are limited only by your imagination.■

William McMullan is a self-employed electronics technician, a ham-radio operator, and a computer hacker. Correspond with him at Route 6, Box 1, Bastrop, LA 71220.



by Thomas M. Swatloski

### MATH/EDUCATION

# **Test Tester**

Perform statistical analysis on test and other data.

As a university professor and administrator in education, I found that analyzing test scores on a computer is much easier. I wrote Tee Test (see the Program Listing) for the Tandy 1000, but it runs on the Model 4 without modification and on the Models I and III with the substitution of an open bracket ([) or up arrow (!) where the caret (^) appears.

Using raw test scores, this program accurately gives the standard deviation, mean, T ratio, F-test result, and Pearson's R for sets of pre- and posttest results (see the formulas in the Table) for groups of students as large as 50.

I designed the screen prompts with the classroom teacher in mind. However, the program could work just as well for other groups of data.

For larger sets of data, and of different varieties, change the DIM statements in line 50 to numbers that match your needs. For instance, for a list of 200 grades, or temperatures, or people of a certain height, you would need to put 200, at least, in the DIM statements for F#, FA#, O#, and OA#.

You can send the results of your computations to the screen or printer. A sample output is shown in the Figure. If you are using the Tandy 1000, your printer must be ready at the outset or the program will abort. If you want screen viewing only, omit the LPrint lines.

If you want to work with standard deviations and means for a single set of data, rather than both pre- and posttest results, run Tee Test entering the data for the pretest scores only. When the first score for posttest grades is requested, press enter. The program will process the first set of data. In this case, the T ratios, F-test results, and Pearson's R values have no meaning.■

Thomas M. Swatloski is a retired professor of engineering physics at the University of Southwestern Lousiana. His hobbies are amateur radio and computers. You can write to him at 312 Marie St., New Iberia, LA 70560.

### System Requirements

Model I/III/4 or Tandy 1000 48K RAM Available on The Disk Series Standard deviation =  $[NEX^2 - (EX)^2]^{1/2}/N$ 

Mean = 
$$[EX]/N$$

Fisher's T =  $(M_x - M_y)/[(EX^2 + EY^2)/(N(N-1))]^{1/2}$ 

 $F = EX^2/EY^2$ , or vice versa; keep larger in numerator

Pearson's R =  $\frac{NE(XY) - (EX)(EY)}{[(N(EX^2) - (EX)^2)(N(EY^2) - (EY)^2)]^{1/2}}$ 

M = mean; E = sum of (usually Greek sigma); X = pretest score; Y = posttest score

Table. Formulas used for computing test results.

Program Listing. Tee Test for analyzing test scores. See p. 100 for information on using checksums.

10 ' "TEETEST.BAS"			
20 ' Standard DEVIATIONS, MEANS, and T-RATIOS for PRE and POST t			
est results using RAW scores.			
30 CLS		357	
40 CLEAR 10000	'*		
50 DIM F#(50), FA#(50), O#(50), OA#(50)		1301	
60 PRINT * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**	2567	
70 PRINT " * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		2336	
OD FRIMI		3112	
90 PRINT " * * MEANS * * " 100 PRINT " * * T-RATIOS, F-TEST AND PEARSON'S R * * "		2350	
90 PRINT         * *         MEANS         * * "           100 PRINT         * *         T-RATIOS, F-TEST AND PEARSON'S R         * * "           110 PRINT         * *         of PREtest and POSTtest scores         * * "           120 PRINT         * *         By: Thomas M. Swatloski         * * "		5501	
120 PRINT * * OF PREtest and POSTtest scores **			
130 PRINT * * By: Thomas M. Swatloski * *		5005	
140 PRINT * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**		
160 PRINT	.*	580	
165 PRINT " MAKE SURE PRINTER IS READY OR PROGRAM ABORTS"	**	3971	
<pre>165 PRINT " MAKE SURE PRINTER IS READY OR PROGRAM ABORTS" 170 PRINT "NOTE: Scores must be input slowly. Otherwise ZERO is</pre>		5512	
seen by	**	6074	
171 PRINT " the computer as the end of the scores."	**	4537	
180 PRINT	**	582	
190 INPUT "Number of Students in this Group "; T	1*	3921	
195 IF T=0 THEN GOTO 190	**	1425	
200 INPUT "GROUP NAME: "; U\$	**	1698	
210 CLS	**	405	
220 F#=0: FT#=0: G#=0: H#=0: I#=0: J#=0: K#=0: Y#=0: L#=0: O#=0:			
P#=Ø: Q#=Ø: R#=Ø: S#=Ø: V#=Ø: ₩#=Ø	.*	5100	
230 FOR N = 1 TO T	•*	1007	
230 FOR N = 1 10 1 240 PRINT "PRE SCORE FOR STUDENT "; N;":";: INPUT F#(N) 250 IF F#(N) = 0 THEN 350 260 FT# = FT# + F#(N)	**	3399	
250  IF  F#(N) = 0  THEN  350	**	1314	
		1058	
270 L = FT / N		735	
$280 \text{ G#} = \text{G#} + ((F#(N))^2)$		1200	
$290 \text{ H} = \text{FT}^{2}$	1.		
300 I = ((N * G = ) - H = )	1.*	843	
310 J# = I#^(1/2) 320 K# = J#/N	**	650	
$320 \text{ K} = 3 \pi / \text{N}$ 330 IF N = T THEN 370	1*		
340  NEXT N	1*	612	
350  N = N - 1	1*	623	
360  T = N	1 *	472	
370 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRETEST IS "; USING "#			
###.##"; K#	1 *	4601	
380 FA#=0: FH#=0: GA#=0: HA#=0: IA#=0: JA#=0: KA#=0: LA#=0: OA#=			
0: PA#=0: PRINT : PRINT	**	4840	
390 FOR N = 1 TO T	**	1014	
400 PRINT "POST SCORE FOR STUDENT "; N; ":";: INPUT FA#(N)	**	3589	
410 IF FA#(N) = 0 THEN 510	1*	1375	
420  FH = FH + FA + (N)	'*	1097	
430 LA# = FH#/N	**	786	
$440 \text{ GA} = \text{GA} + ((\text{FA} + (N))^2)$	'*	1333	
$450 \text{ HA} = \text{FH}^2$	**	803	
460  IA = ((N*GA #) - HA #)	1 *	1218	
	Listing	continu	ed

Listing continued 980 470 JA# = IA#^(1/2) 480 KA# = JA#/N 490 IF N = T THEN 520 500 NEXT N 1 \* 787 •\* 1169 1 \* 610 1 \* 510 N = N -1520 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE POSTTEST IS ";USING "# 589 520 PRINT "THE STANDARD DE  $\ddagger, \ddagger \#$ ; KA‡ 530 FOR N = 1 TO T 540 O $\ddagger$ (N) = L $\ddagger$  - F $\ddagger$ (N) 550 P $\ddagger$  = (O $\ddagger$ (N)<sup>2</sup>) + P $\ddagger$ 560 NEXT N 570 FOR N = 1 TO T 580 OA $\ddagger$ (N) = LA $\ddagger$  - FA $\ddagger$ (N) 590 PA $\ddagger$  = (OA $\ddagger$ (N)<sup>2</sup>) + PA $\ddagger$ • \* 4624 1 \* 1010 .\* 1067 1 \* 1146 616 1 \* 1014 1266 1 \* 1345 590 PA# =  $(OA#(N)^2) + PA#$ 600 NEXT N 610 Q# = P# + PA# 620 N = N - 1 630 R# = N \* (N - 1) 640 S# = Q#/R# 650 V# = S#^(1/2) 660 W# = (L# - LA#)/V# 670 IF P#<PA# THEN X# = PA#/P# 680 IF P#>PA# THEN X# = P#/P# 690 CLS 611 \* 826 ·\* 623 928 \*\* 709 872 ·\* 1080 1676 !\* !\* !\* 1679 417 690 CLS 2339 700 LPRINT "GROUP NAME: "; U\$: LPRINT 710 LPRINT: LPRINT "FOR THIS GROUP N = "; T 1\* 2734 1 \* 658 2400 720 LPRINT 730 LPRINT "THE PRETEST SCORES ARE: " ... 740 FOR N = 1 TO T 750 LPRINT F#(N), 760 NEXT N 776 NEXT N 1013 ! \* ! \* 1001 618 1258 770 LPRINT : LPRINT 780 LPRINT "THE POSTTEST SCORES ARE: " 790 FOR N = 1 TO T \*\* 2500 1018 1 \* 1062 LPRINT FA#(N), 800 \*\* 614 810 NEXT N 1 \* 1012 820 FOR N = 1 TO T 830 Y# = F#(N) \* FA#(N) + Y# 820 FOR N = 1 TO T 830 Y# = F#(N) \* FA#(N) + Y# 840 NEXT N 850 N = N - 1 850 Z# = N \* G# - H# 920 AA# = (N \* GA#) - HA# 920 AA# = (N \* GA#) - HA# 920 DD# = ((N \* Y#) - CC#)/BB# 1040 PCI = FT# \* FH# 1050 PRINT TAB(25) U\$: PRINT 1050 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(47) USING "####.##"; K# 1060 LPRINT: LPRINT: LPRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE PRET EST IS "; TAB(47) USING "####.##"; K# 1060 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(57) USING "######. ##"; L#: LPRINT: LPRINT 1080 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(57) USING "###### .##"; L#: LPRINT: LPRINT 1080 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE PRETEST IS "; TAB(57) USING "###### .##"; L#: LPRINT: LPRINT 1090 PRINT "THE STANDARD DEVIATION FOR THE POSTTEST IS "; TAB(47) ) USING "####.##"; KA# 1100 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS "; TAB(47) ) USING "####.##"; KA# 1100 PRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS "; TAB(47) ) USING "####.##"; KA# •\* 1366 .\* 617 •\* 628 • \* 948 1194 1 \* 1279 991 1485 \*\* 1 \* 1697 1\* 5080 1 \* 6283 5082 1.\* 1 \* 5311 1 \* 5244 5312 1110 PRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS ."; TAB(57) USING "###### 1 \* 4263 .##"; LA# 1120 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS ";TAB(57) USING "##### 1120 LPRINT "THE MEAN FOR THE POSTTEST IS ";TAB(S
.##"; LA#
1130 PRINT :PRINT "T = "; USING "###.##"; W#
1140 PRINT "F = "; USING "###.##"; X#
1150 PRINT "PEARSON'S R = "; USING "##.##"; DD#
1160 LPRINT "F = "; USING "###.##"; X#
1170 LPRINT "F = "; USING "###.##"; X#
1180 LPRINT "PEARSON'S R = "; USING "##.##"; DD#
1190 FND 4308 1 \* 2437 1938 2654 2592 • \* 1\* 1 \* 2017 2733 450 END

GROUP NAME:	SAMPLE #3				
FOR THIS GR	ROUP N = $25$				
THE PRETEST	SCORES ARE:				
89	99	84	85	73	
96	66	91	89	72	
65	99	96	97	84	
45	88	67	76	76	
78	95	36	75	67	
THE POSTTES	ST SCORES ARE:				
77	55	85	96	82	
88	44	81	99	88	
99	33	85	85	94	
66	56	86	84	93	
66	87	94	83	95	
THE STANDA	RD DEVIATION FOR	THE PRETEST IS	15.80		
	OR THE PRETEST I			79.52	
THE CTANDA	PD DEVIATION FOR	THE POSTTEST IS	16.96		
	OR THE POSTTEST			80.04	
T = -0.11					
F = 1.15					
PEARSON'S	R = -0.17				
		mple output of Te	Treat		

**Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON** automatically for LESS THAN **5 CENTS with** MAC INKE Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported! MAC INKER UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) \$68.50 \$3.00 Shipping (first unit) Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange – 2 oz. bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications. Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available. DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES. **MERCURY MODEM** \$149.00 Shipping \$4.00 \*100% Hayes™ compatible! ■ 24 month warranty.
 ■ Status lights.
 ■ Speaker.
 ■ 300/1200 baud.
 ■ Call progress detection. Quick Link communications software: MS DOS and Macintosh \$29.95with modem \$15.00 - Cable \$15.00. \*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts. DATA SWITCHES Connect up to 4 peripherals! 2 Port-\$46.00 4 Port- \$59.00 Shipping \$4.00 Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc. SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of \$100.00 or more. Say you saw it in 80 MICRO and get a free keychain, beeper and flashlight combined! A \$15.00 value! **ORDER TOLL-FREE** 1-800-547-3303 In Oregon (503) 626-2291 - (24 hour line) We are and always will be your **Cemputer** Friends<sup>®</sup> 14250 N.W. Science Park Drive Portland, OR 97229, Telex 4949559

End

Circle 357 on Reader Service card.

80 Micro, August 1987 • 79

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

#### Continued from p. 48

separate message blocks near the end of the SCR17/CTL file.

To adapt his program, I put a shortened title, CMDMSG, and the 80-byte command buffer in the largest contiguous message block for the directory function (see Program Listings 2 and 3). In this process, extra space enabled partial reclamation of Superscripsit's "Press break for menu" message.

> Jane A. Layman Waukesha, WI

### **Spooli Sans Sequence**

I entered the print spooler called Spooli (see "Leave the Printing to Spooli," by David A. Williams, May 1987, p. 58), and it failed to work after I assembled it using Microsoft's Macro Assembler version 4.0. I studied the matter for two hours and discovered the problem within the source code. The line ASSUME CS:CSEG,ES:CSEG,DS:CSEG causes the assembler to use the ES segment register on instructions that refer to memory. Replace this line with AS-SUME CS:CSEG,DS:CSEG. The program now works on my Tandy 1000.

Ed Garcia

Youngsville, LA

### **Review Correction**

Due to an editorial error, Jack Feldman's review of Teletrend's TT512P modem (May 1987, p. 40) incorrectly said the modem "uses the familiar IBM PC/ AT dialing protocol." It uses the Hayescompatible AT dialing protocol.

#### Substitute Characters

I have received a number of questions regarding my article "Deskmate Printer Control" (May 1987, p. 90). Some readers have identified a problem entering 'N and 'S within Edlin. Whenever it is necessary to enter these codes to create a printer control code table, you must precede the code with 'V. For example, when End Underline requires 'N (decimal 14), enter 'VN into the Edlin line. If a control code requires escape-^N (decimal 27 14), enter 'V['VN. Also, some printer codes can be represented by three characters. Entering 'C to represent a decimal 03 only stops the exection of the Edlin Insert command; instead enter 'VC.

To invoke printer modes, you can use any number of characters, as long as you never expect to use them in text. Also, these characters can only be keyboard characters. Unfortunately, 80 Micro misinterpreted a character in my manuscript and duplicated it incorrectly. An inverted question mark appeared instead of a reverse apostrophe, which is on the Tandy 1000 numeric keypad. Figure 1 shows the correct lines for

Program Listing 2. Model 4 Commander for Superscripsit 1.	02.0	0.
10 ' R. K. Wright's Model 4 SuperScripsit DOS Command Patch 20 ' From 80 Micro, June -87, pp. 72ff.		
30 ' Adapted for v. 1.02.00 by J. Layman		
40 CLS:PRINT:PRINT TAB(22) "SuperSCRIPSIT Dos Command Installer":		
PRINT TAB(30)"by Randall K. Wright"	• *	7668
50 PRINT:PRINT TAB(22) "Adapted for V. 1.02.00 by J. Layman":PRIN		
T:PRINT	'*	5017
60 OPEN "R",1,"SCR17/CTL":FIELD#1,174 AS A\$,4 AS A\$:GET 1,8	• *	3320
70 IF A\$<>"1.02" THEN PRINT:PRINT TAB(15)"Version number does no		
t match! Aborting program.":PRINT:CLOSE 1:END	• *	8285
80 PRINT: PRINT TAB(5) "Preparing to install patches."	**	4245
90 FIELD#1,177 AS A\$,77 AS A\$	•*	1560
100 FOR A=1 TO 50:READ B:U\$=U\$+CHR\$(B):NEXT	**	2568
110 U\$=U\$+"(Press BREAK for Menu)"+CHR\$(3)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(0)+CHR\$(		
Ø) + CHR\$ (Ø)	• *	4531
120 GET 1,1:LSET A\$=U\$:PUT 1,1	"*	1743
130 FIELD#1,246 AS A\$,10 AS A\$:U\$=CHR\$(28)+CHR\$(31)+"*** SCRI"	• *	3326
140 GET 1,7:LSET A\$=U\$:PUT 1,7	• *	1757
150 FIELD#1,4 AS A\$,114 AS A\$,110 AS B\$,22 AS B\$	• *	2500
160 U\$="PSITDOS COMMAND ***"+CHR\$(10)+CHR\$(10)+"Command? "+CHR		
\$(14)+CHR\$(3)+"80 byte command line buffer is here":V\$="Dos		
Command"	• *	9167
170 GET 1,8:LSET A\$=U\$:LSET B\$=V\$:PUT 1,8	• *	2449
180 PRINT: PRINT TAB(5) "Done": PRINT: PRINT: CLOSE 1: END	• *	3572
190 DATA 62,101,239,253,203,18,166,33,154,148,62,10,239	**	2773
200 DATA 33,186,148,239,1,0,79,33,198,148,62,9,239,56,13	**	2840
210 DATA 62,25,239,33,158,142,62,10,239,62,10,24,228,62	•*	2763
220 DATA 2,14,15,239,195,253,142,10	'*	1774

End

Program Listing 3. Source code for Commander for Superscripsit 1.02.00. 00100 ; R. K. Wright's Model 4 SuperSCRIPSIT Dos Command Patch

00110	: From	80 MIC	RO, June -87, pp.	72ff.	
00120	Adapt	ed for	Version 1.02.00	by J. Layman	
00130		ORG	9584H		
00140		DEFM	'Dos Command	; 11 SPACES	
00150		ORG	949AH		
00160	TITLE	DEFW	1F1CH		
00170		DEFM	'*** SCRIPSIT-	-DOS COMMAND ***'	
00180		DEFB	10		
	CMDMSG	DEFB	10		
00200	enone e	DEFM	'Command? '		
00210		DEFW	030EH		
	BUFFER	DEFS	80	;'80 byte command line buffer is here'	
00230	DOLLDIN	ORG	8E6DH	,	
	COMAND	LD	A,101		
00250	COMME	RST	2 8H		
00260		RES	4, (IY+18)	;ENABLE BREAK KEY	
00270		LD	HL, TITLE		
00280		LD	A,10	; @DSPLY	
00200		RST	28H	, ebsrbi	
00300	DEDO	LD	HL, CMDMSG		
	REDU	RST	28H		
00310					
00320		LD	BC,4FØØH		
00330		LD	HL, BUFFER	OVENTEN	
00340		LD	A,9	;@KEYIN	
00350		RST	28H		
00360		JR	C, RETURN	ACHINDE	
00370		LD	A,25	; @CMNDR	
00380		RST	28H		
00390		LD	HL, BRKMSG		
00400		LD	A,10		
00410		RST	28H		
00420		LD	A,10		
00430		JR	REDO		
	RETURN	LD	A,2		
00450		LD	C,15		
00460		RST	28H		
00470		JP	8EFDH		
	BRKMSG	DEFB	10		
00490		DEFM	'(Press BREAK	for Menu)'	
00500		DEFB	3		
00510		NOP			
00520		NOP			
00530		NOP			
00540		NOP			
	PRGEND	EQU	\$-1		
00560		END	8EB9H	Er	a
					_

CHR120.DAT when listed from Edlin.

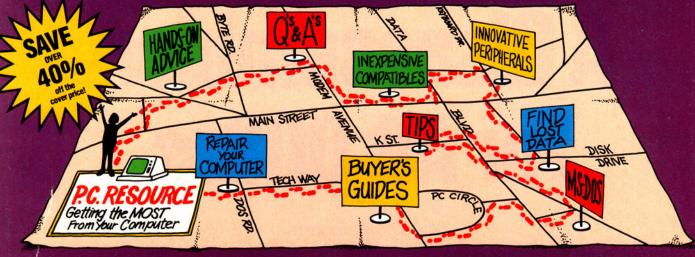
Also I have come up with a couple of extra tips. To eliminate the annoying form feed generated by the Print command, re-\*\* place PRINT CHR120.DAT /P with COPY CHR120.DAT PRN. The reset file containing 'X only controls LPDRVR. The printer must also be reset by turning if off and then on again. Finally, beware of any memory-resident programs that use 'V to invoke a particular function.

> John Heenan Placentia, CA

\*L 1: ^[W^A{^0 ^ [W^A}^N 2: ^[W^B\^[^N ^[W^B|^[^O ^[W^B^^[^T 3: 4: 5: ^[W^B`^[^S 6: Figure. The correct lines for

CHR120.DAT when listed from Edlin.

# The fastest route for maximizing your computer productivity ....



### ... subscribe to PC RESO JRCE

PC RESOURCE is the magazine for computer-savvy people eager to discover new and ingenious no-cost or low-cost ways to get more out of your MS-DOS computer system.

And now, during our special limited time charter offer, you can save over 40% off the cover price!

Each month you get valuable insights and information on using your computer to meet business, financial, and personal needs most effectively.

Buyers' guides, features, and in-depth reviews help you locate the best buys in hardware, inexpensive compatibles, and innovative peripherals. We vigorously test both commercial and public domain software ... then make recommendations



I want to maximize my computer productivity ... and save over 40% off the cover price. Send me a year's subscription (12 issues) of PC RESOURCE at the charter - 1 rate of \$19.97. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:

Name	Make checks payable to PC RESOURCE	If you are not completely satisfied with PC RESOURCE, you may cancel your subscription
Address		and receive a full refund on all unmailed issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
City	State Zip	of your first issue.

□ Payment enclosed □ Bill me

Canada and Mexico, \$22.97. Foreign Surface, \$39.97. Foreign Airmail, \$74.97. U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

378EM

Mail to: PC RESOURCE, CW Communications/Peterborough, P.O. Box 950, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737-0950 based on our findings. Our emphasis is on saving money and making sure you get the best value for your dollar.

PC RESOURCE lets you sharpen and add to your computer skills-with tutorials on programming, articles exploring the inner workings of MS-DOS, hands-on advice from the experts, and tips from other readers who have "been there before."

In addition, you can take advantage of "Compatibles Hotline," the computer bulletin board system exclusively for our readers. Post your questions and get answers from our technical staff and other subscribers.

And for the "do-it-yourselfer," PC **RESOURCE** offers ways to modify, diagnose, or repair your computer. Stepby-step instructions enable you to fix damaged disks, rescue lost data, and keep your disk drives working at peak efficiency! (This section alone is worth the subscription price!)

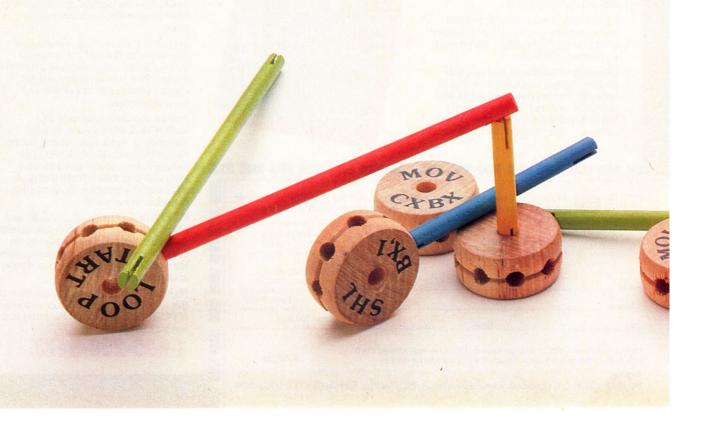
PC RESOURCE is timely, accurate, and practical - with information you can use on a daily basis. And it is written by the editorial experts of CW Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer magazines.

Make sure you don't miss a single issue of this important resource! Order your copy of PC RESOURCE today! For immediate service call toll-free



# A Disassembler For All DOSes

by David Goben Disassemble any Model I/III/4 assembly listing written under nearly any DOS.



f you are looking for a high-speed disassembler for your Model I, III, or 4, try my DISASM/CMD program that runs on all three machines under any operating system except CP/M. DISASM will be especially useful for those of you who have more than one model and use a variety of operating systems. With DIS-ASM, you can disassemble programs you don't have the source code for and customize your commercial software.

This disassembler has some special features. One key feature is that it disassembles memory-resident program codes and disk-resident machine-language programs with equal ease. It can also hurdle many problems that some low-end commercial disassemblers cannot, such as byte spanning in the middle of an instruction line on a disk-resident file. DISASM accepts a variety of load-module (CMD) formats, including patch, comments, yank, and others used by LDOS and LS-DOS.

In addition, DISASM supports the undocumented instruction sets that Zilog (makers of the computers' Z80 chip) did not officially release in its instruction-set data sheets. These commands include manipulation of the upper and lower bytes of the IX and IY index registers, as well as

### System Requirements

Model I/III/4 32K RAM Any operating system except CP/M Available on The Disk Series the index register-related mathematical and logical operations. (You can find references to these instructions in Radio Shack's Assembly Language Development System [ALDS] and some more recent Z80 manuals.)

### **Determining the Environment**

DISASM (see the Program Listing) begins by determining the environment under which it is operating and acts upon these results accordingly. When operating on a Model I or III, it uses system calls common to both computers to communicate with the system and the operator. When working in the Model 4 mode, it uses the TRSDOS/LS-DOS 6 supervisory calls. The only exception is Model 4 Multidos, which uses the Model III calls (it is a virtual work-alike of the III system).

DISASM processes the machine code bytes by testing for specific bit patterns. This method tells the system what class of process the opcode will be performing, and, according to the results, DISASM goes to a routine that can manipulate that class of operation. This routine in turn tests other bits within the byte(s) to determine with which registers it will be operating and the proper output syntax to use. This technique allows a faster processing time and requires less program memory space, thus providing you with higher speed output.

Because DISASM is written in assembly code, it operates extremely fast. Since it is long (although short in comparison to other machine-language disassemblers), I converted it into hexadecimal (hex) data statements for page-space economy and convenience for those without assemblers. Regular checksums were omitted because the program itself contains a checksum verification. (The source code for DISASM is available on the 80 Micro Disk Series. You can also request the source-code listing from the Technical Dept., 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please enclose a stamped (\$1), self-addressed, 8½- by 11-inch envelope.)

### **Operating DISASM**

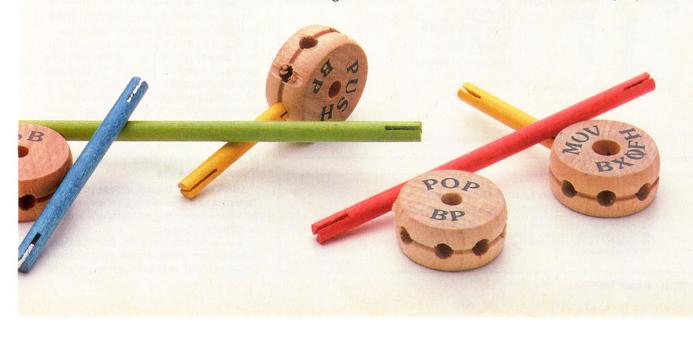
You can execute DISASM/BAS from Basic on the Model I, III, or 4. It creates a file called DISASM/CMD, which you can run from the DOS level by entering DISASM from the DOS Ready prompt.

When you run DISASM a short sign-on message asks if you want to disassemble from memory or disk. The asterisk (\*) beside the "D" selection indicates the default if you press the enter key.

You select "M" for main memory to enter the main memory address where you want to begin disassembling (a hex value from zero to FFFF, such as 54AB). Next enter the byte count (in hex) to indicate the amount of memory to disassemble.

If you elect to disassemble a disk file, you are asked for its file name. Include an extension if it has one; you can also add a drive name. This file must be in CMD file format, which is common to files with such extensions as CMD, FLT, DVR, and DCT.

Whether you disassemble from memory or disk, DISASM asks if you want to send the resulting disassembly to the printer. If you select "N" (no), you will be asked if you want to send the output to a disk file. If you select "Y," you are prompted for a file name. The disassembly will be sent to the disk and display. Be sure you have plenty of space on the disk go for the disassembly. If you run out of disk and



space, the disassembly will continue very slowly to the screen. If you respond "N" to the disk-file question, the disassembly is sent to the video monitor one screen page at a time, and you are prompted at the end of each page to press the enter key to continue.

**DISASM** does not need to be modified for different operating systems or computers.

If you decide to send the disassembly to the printer, you are asked for the number of lines per page. The default value is 54. This allows a one-inch top and bottom margin on a page of 66 lines. Next you are asked for the page length. The default is 66. Finally DISASM asks if you want to pause between printed pages. This feature is handy if you are feeding individual sheets to the printer.

DISASM lets you break out of any operation or prompt by pressing the break key.

### **Output Format**

The DISASM's display output uses five fields. Field 1 is the beginning address of an individual machine-language operation, the address of the opcode, in 4-byte hex format. Field 2 lists all byte values, in hex format, that belong to that instruction. Field 3 displays the opcode, the main instruction class for that line. Field 4 displays the operand, the registers or process that the opcode will use or perform. If the opcode does not require an operand, then this field is left blank.

Finally, Field 5 gives the screen-displayable representations of the bytes in Field 2. If a value is a control code, a value from zero to 31, or from 128 to 255, it is shown as a period. This last field lets you quickly distinguish if the disassembly is displaying garbage or text data, such as message sections, which allow you to read the information without having to further hand-translate.

### **Making Programs** Transportable

Listing continued

DISASM is a transportable program. This means it does not need to be modified for various operating systems or a number of different computers.

The methods I use for this transportability are simple and short. Since the Model I, III, and 4 share the same CPU

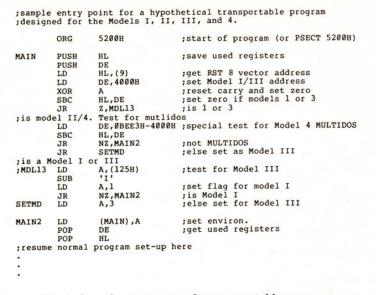
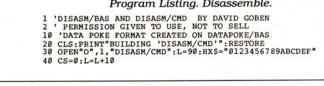


Fig. 1. Sample entry point of a transportable program.

;previe	ous code	is main program	n
; routin	ne to te	st environ. Z/No	C=Model I, C=Model II/4, NZ/NC=Model I
CHKMDL		HL	;save used register
	LD	HL, (MAIN)	;get flag to 'L'
	DEC	L	;set proper flags
	POP RET	HL	;get used register ;return to caller
	RET		fletuin to carler
;get D	OS high	memory address	from proper system into HL register
GETMEM	CALL	CHKMDL	;check environ
	JR	C,MEM24	; is Model II/4
	JR	NZ,MEM3	;is Model III
MEM1	LD	HL, (4049H)	;get Model I himem
	RET		
MEM3	LD	HL, (4411H)	get Model III himem
Inditio	RET		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
MEM24	PUSH	BC	;save used register
morne 4	LD	HL, \$-\$	null registers
	LD	B,H	,
	LD	A,100	;get Model II/4 himem
	RST	28H	
	POP	BC	;get used register
	RET		
,		byte in regist	or INI
DSP	CALL	CHKMDL	check environ.
DBP	JP	NC,0033H	display on Model I/III
	PUSH	BC	;save used register
	LD	C,A	;byte to C
	LD	A,2	display byte on II/4
	RST	28H	,
	POP	BC	;get used registers
	RET		
;		www.from born	
;progr	am conti	nues from here	
12			



Program Listing. Disassemble.

(the Z80), any program segments that do not perform system input/output (I/O) will run on all machines. Well over 95 percent of all Z80 program code is already fully transportable. Communications with the operating system and the computer account for the remaining 5 percent. If during each I/O operation the program could determine under which system it was running, it could select the proper syntax and method for communicating with its host.

The easiest way to do this is to test an individual flag set in memory. For example, if a certain byte in memory contains a zero, then the program would process one type of function pertinent to one computer. If the value is non-zero, it could use another routine to perform the same function on a different system.

Figure 1 shows the entry point of a hypothetical transportable program. This program segment saves the HL register because, during program entry, you might have entered parameters after the file name, which you will want HL to point to. The DE register is saved because DE might be pointing to a drive-code table if an LDOS/LS-DOS program is executing the program via the System Library command. The program tests memory location 9 because the value 4000 hex is stored here on Models I and III. This is just one possible test. Another might involve saving a low memory value, poking something else there, testing to see if the Poke took hold, and replacing the original byte.

If the Poke worked, then a Model II or 4 is the host.

The program also distinguishes between the Models I and III by checking hex

In most instances, the program must only check if it is operating on either a Model I/III system or a II/4.

location 0125 for an "I." If it is there, then the system is a Model III. This is important if your program will later access high memory, which is stored at 4049 hex on a Model I and at 4411 hex on a Model III. It is also significant if you use the operating system to output text message strings; the Model I uses the system call at 4467 hex while the Model III uses 021B hex.

The program uses the Main address for storing the flag. In Model II or 4, it stores a zero here. A "1" will be there in Model I and a "3" in a Model III.

In most instances, the program must only check if it is operating on either a Model I/III system or a II/4. To do so, the program checks bit zero of Main. You can use an index register such as IY to point to the address and test the bit. It will be reset (zero) if it is a Model II or 4 and set (1) if it is a Model I or III. The I/III test can further be broken down by testing bit 1, which will be set on a Model III.

### System Constraints

The most restrictive member of a computer or DOS determines a transportable program's memory constraints. This means a program cannot invade the highest of the lowest and the lowest of the highest memory limits of any specified system it is to support. Although a system such as a Model 4 can have a low memory limit of 3000 hex, it must still follow with the Model I/III constraints, in this case, 5200 hex. Thus you cannot place code below 5200 hex.

Figure 2 shows how two different routines can use this test. In this example, when routine CHKMDL is called, it returns a Zero/No Carry (Z/NC) state if the system is a Model I, a Carry (C) state for a Model II or 4, and a Not Zero/No Carry (NZ/ NC) state for a Model III. Routine GET-MEM acts according to these three states, and routine DSP acts only between the two states of Model I/III (Carry reset) and II/4 (Carry set).■

David Goben is a programming consultant. Write to him at 67 Highland Road, Mansfield Center, CT 06250.

Listing	continued
---------	-----------

					1000								-									
50	REA	D	1\$:	IF	A\$=	"E	ND'	TH	EN	CL	OSE	: EN	D									
55	IF	LEE	T\$	(AS	,1)	<>	-	' 1	HE	N 7	0					ant			nn	DOD		
60						,2	))=	=CS	T	IEN	40	EL	SE	PRI	N.I.	CHI	SCRE	UM	ER	ROR	1	
	NI	INI	E"L	: EN	ID															17		
70	A=1													IX\$,	RIC	HT	\$ (A\$	,1)	)-	11		
80								CS=	CS	+A :	GOT	0 5	0									
		D	ATA	AF	REA																	
100		TA	05	,09	,00	9,0	0,6	00,	44	,49	,53	,41	,53	, 41	,0:	,0,	9,00	,04		5//		
110		ATA	56	,20	1,20	3,2	0,2	20,	20	,20	,01	,FE	,64	1,56	, EL	,7.	5,A:	,0.	s,-	133	S	
120		ATA	31	,11	2,52	2,2	A , (	09,	00	,11	,00	,40	, AF	, EI	,52	2,21	8,09	,11		853	-	
130	D	ATA	E3	,71	E,EI	),5	2,2	20,	18	,18	,ØE	, 3E	,ØE	2,32	2,15	,5	1,3F	, 2		109	5	
140	DI	ATA	01	,De	5,49	9,3	Ε,Ι	01,	20	,08	,21	,11	,44	,22	2,В	2,5	9,31	.,0.	5,-	875		
150		ATA	32	,64	1,50	5,C	D,	8C ,	64	,10	,1F	,44	, 49	9,5.	3,4	1,5.	3,53	, 4	-,-	126	4	
160	DA	ATA	4D	,26	3,31	1,2	Е,	34,	20	, 2D	,20	, 4D	, 4E	, 44	1,4	,40	.,21	, 4	-,-	839		
170		ATA	2F	, 49	9,4	9,4	9,3	2F,	34	,20	,40	,41	, 4.	3,41	8,49	9,41	E,4:	,21	0,-	930	-	
180	D	ATA	40	,4]	1,41	E,4	7,	55,	41	,47	,45	,20	, 44	4,49	9,5	3,4.	1,53	3,5.	3,-	106	1	
190		ATA	45	, 41	), 4:	2,4	с,	45,	,52	,ØD	,43	, 4F	, 56	0,5	9,5.	2,4	9,4	,4	8,-	106	5	
200	D	ATA	54	,20	3,21	8,4	3,3	29,	,20	,31	,39	,38	,37	7,20	3,42	2,5	9,26	, 44	·,-	800		
210		ATA	41	,50	5,4	9,4	4,	20,	47	, 4F	,42	,45	, 41	E,21	E,21	0,4	1,40	, 40	-,-	982	0	
220		ATA	20	, 52	2,4	9,4	7,	48,	,54	,53	,20	,52	, 4	5,5.	3,4	0,5	2,50	,4	2,-	106	9	
230		ATA	44	, 01	0,01	D,Ø	Ø,	31,	,1E	, 52	, 3E	,16	, 3.	2,0.	3,6	5,3	2,5	1,6		725		
246		ATA	AF	, 3:	2,1	8,6	5,	32,	, ØB	,65	,32	,06	, 6.	3,31	E,4	4,3	2,11	0,6.	5,-	-962	~	
256		ATA	32	,20	2,6	3,2	1,	55,	,59	,22	, E6	,64	, 22	2,E	9,6	4,3	2, E	, 6		150	0	
266		ATA	CE	, 80	C,6	4,0	Ε,	44	,49	,53	, 41	, 53	, 5.	3,4	5,41	0,4	2,40	. 4	2,-	-127	1	
270		ATA	20	, 41	0,4	1,4	9,	4E,	,20	, 4D	, 4	,40	, 41	1,5	2,5	9,2	0,41	, 5	4,-	-102	5	
286		ATA	20	, 4	4,4	9,5	3,	4B	20	,28	, 41	,01	, 1	5,0	, , 0	1,2	E , 21	4,4	4/	-107	5	
290		ATA	29	,01	o, Cl	р,в	F,	59	,28	,45	,FI	, 44	12	8,4	1, 1	5,4	5,21		0,-	-162	7	
300		ATA	32	,1	3,6	3,C	D,	80	,64	,40	, 41	,45	, 41	5,2	0,4	0,4	2,41	,4	· · ·	-123	2	
316		ATA	54	, 5	9,2	0,4	1,	44	,44	, 54	, 4:	, 53	, 5.	3,0	2,0	0,5	5, 51	2 2	a'.	-110	0	
320		ATA	E	, 2.	2,2	2,0	3,	22	, ED	,00	,	, 00	10	0 0	2,5	2,1	7 6	2 1	0'-	-153	6	
336		ATA	43	, 41	,5	5,4	Е,	54	,00	, CL	, 3:	, 34	14	O, L	6 2	2 / L	6 4	0 1	°'-	-126	2	
346		ATA	68	, CI	5,8	C, 6	4,	45	41	, 4L	, 4:	, 28	14	2 / 4	2 4	5 4	0,4	2 4	c'-	103	à	
350		ATA	4:	,2	0,5	4,4	r,	20	, 44	,45	, 5.	, 41	, 5.	3,5	3,4	0,4	5 0	5	e'-	-103	5	
360		ATA	4:	, 3	1,2	0,0	0,	10	,00	111	,	,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	9,1	1,0	0,5	7 8	5 5	5'-	-174	2	
376		ATA	55	,2	1,0	2,5	4,	45	,CD	,00	, );	, 21	, 0	5 6	2,5	2 0	D 6	3 3	F	-116	a	
38		ATA	CI	,4	3,6	3,3	E,	10	,32	,20	,0.	,	10	1,0	2,2	2,0	5 6	a'2	B'.	103	a	
39		ATA	01	,3	2,0	0,0	5,	JA.	, 31	,03	, 30	134	1,3	1,0	2,4	E 4	F 4	1 2	a'.	-103	0	
40		ATA	70	, B	5,3	E,1	в,	C4	,00	, 64	, CI	, 80	10	4,2	3,4	0,4	4 4	F 2	a'.	-167	0	
41		ATA	44	,4	9,5	3,4	1,	53	, 53	,4	, 41	,4,	4,4	0,5	9,4	0,0	4,4	0 5	0'	-105	15	
421	Ø D	ATA	51	,5	2,4	9,4	E,	54	,45	, 54	11	,01	,0	2,1	0,5	6,0	2 5	3,3	5'	-140	7	
43	D	ATA	FI	. 4	E,C	A,L	, 60	28	, 3E	,00	, 3.	2,01	0,0	3,3	E, 3	0,5	a' 5	2 4	a'.	-141	16	
44	D	ATA	CI	,8	C,6	4,4	C,	49	, 4E	, 4:	, 5.	, 21	0,5	4,4	r, 2	0,5	0,5	4,4	21.	-128	0	

450 DATA 4E,54,20,50,45,52,20,50,41,01,FE,5C,58,47,45,-1177 460 DATA 20,28,44,45,46,41,55,4C,54,3D,35,34,29,00,CD,-1001 470 DATA 73,5A,38,D3,28,03,32,51,65,3A,51,65,B7,28,C8,-1410 480 DATA 32,03,65,CD,8C,64,50,41,47,45,20,4C,45,4E,47,-1210 490 DATA 54,48,20,28,44,45,46,41,55,4C,54,3D,36,36,22,-955 500 DATA 00,CD,73,5A,38,DP,20,02,3E,42,2A,51,65,95,38,-1280 510 DATA 54,57,45,45,45,4E,20,50,41,47,45,53,40,CD,18,5A,-1106 530 DATA 54,57,45,45,4E,20,50,41,47,45,53,00,CD,18,5A,-1106 530 DATA 54,57,45,45,4E,20,50,41,47,45,53,00,CD,18,5A,-1106 530 DATA 54,57,45,45,4E,20,50,41,47,45,53,00,CD,18,5A,-1106 530 DATA 54,57,45,45,4E,20,64,53,45,4E,44,20,4F,55,54,56,-1108 530 DATA 55,54,20,54,4F,20,44,49,53,4B,20,46,49,4C,45,-1015 540 DATA 64,44,55,4D,58,20,46,49,4C,44,20,4F,55,54,56,-64,-1045 540 DATA 65,54,55,4D,56,20,46,49,4C,44,20,4F,55,54,56,-1107 580 DATA 55,54,20,54,4F,20,44,49,53,4B,20,46,49,4C,45,-1015 560 DATA 1F,00,CD,18,5A,CA,33,59,FF,4E,CA,33,59,CD,46,51,18,78,-1077 580 DATA 22,56,66,00,CD,8F,59,76,01,32,18,65,21,18,06,-1060 600 DATA 22,55,66,00,CD,8F,59,56,01,32,18,65,21,18,06,-1060 610 DATA 64,44,55,4D,56,72,04,04,59,21,7,02,24,44,-1613 610 DATA 65,FF,FD,CB,8A,86,CD,9B,5A,CD,4B,63,18,F8,FP,-2387 612 DATA 22,1C,44,3E,4E,EF,C9,CD,4D,59,28,17,CD,24,44,-1613 640 DATA C2,1C,44,3E,4E,EF,C9,CD,4D,59,28,17,CD,24,64,-1629 660 DATA C2,1C,44,3E,4E,EF,09,28,06,CD,99,28,17,CD,28,05,1-129 660 DATA C2,1C,44,18,CP,38,31,8E,F,18,E7,CD,4D,59,28,05,-1749 630 DATA C2,1C,44,18,CP,38,31,8E,F,18,E7,CD,4D,59,28,05,-1229 660 DATA C2,20,24,41,8B,D3,26,43,18,6E,70,40,45,9,28,05,-1269 670 DATA 40,C0,C5,21,00,00,44,38,64,EF,C1,C9,CD,40,59,28,05,-1269 670 DATA 40,C0,C5,21,00,00,44,38,64,EF,C1,C9,CD,40,59,28,05,-1369 710 DATA 28,44,18,CP,38,35,57,4F,52,44,3A,44,2E,CD,-1322 740 DATA 48,59,28,07,CD,28,08,67,20,PD,59,CD,4D,59,28,05,-1369 710 DATA 28,40,00,DB,69,7,20,PD,59,CD,40,59,28,06,-1411 770 DATA 48,59,28,07,CD,28,08,07,20,29,85,6F,30,05,24,48,45,-1629 800 DATA 48,59,27,2A,4E,29,00,CD,8F,59,48,44,40,45,57,24,44,44,25,22,44,46,44,22,2606 760

Listing continued

Buy Tandy computers and print-



ers from a Radio Shack Authorized Dealer at low prices with a 100% manufacturers warranty, good anywhere in the

718\* United States. We offer credit card

purchasing plus an additional discount for cash-with-order buyers. CALL TO-DAY for a price quote. We are serious about saving you money. Refer-



Tandy 3000 1498\*



**DMP-130** 

ences given upon request, to prove our bona-fides.

Monitor not included



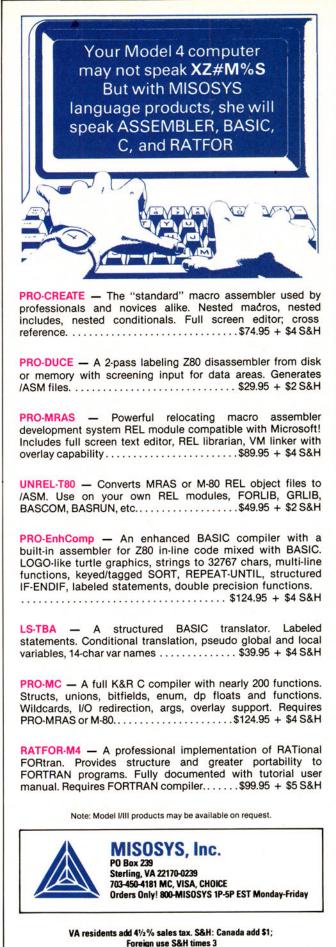
	Listing contin	uued
	870 DATA	
	880 DATA	09,00,F1,D6,C7,CD,87,5E,C3,16,5F,F1,CD,4A,64,-2029
	890 DATA	CD, A4, 64, CD, A4, 5E, CD, 86, 5E, 18, EE, F1, CB, 5F, 20, -2198
	900 DATA 910 DATA	41,CD,8C,64,50,55,53,48,09,00,E6,30,0F,0F,0F,-1162 0F,FE,02,38,29,28,05,CD,20,5B,18,CF,3A,7A,65,-1253
	920 DATA	FE, 4D, 20, 08, CD, 8C, 64, 48, 4C, 00, 18, C0, F5, 3E, 49, -1560
	930 DATA	CD, D6, 64, F1, CD, D6, 64, 18, B4, CD, 8C, 64, 41, 46, 00, -2063
	940 DATA	C9, CD, DA, 65, 18, A8, FE, CD, 20, 08, CD, 5C, 5B, CD, 80, -2137
	950 DATA	5E,18,9C,FE,ED,CA,46,5D,7E,B7,CA,8B,60,23,47,-1982
	960 DATA 970 DATA	C3,9E,5A,CD,5C,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,01,FE,50,-1738 5B,CD,7C,64,CD,35,5C,CD,80,5E,C3,16,5F,CD,8C,-1954
	980 DATA	64,43,41,4C,4C,09,00,C9,CD,6B,5B,1B,DF,CD,8C,-1589 64,4A,50,09,00,C9,CD,81,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,0F,-1461
	990 DATA	64,4A,50,09,00,C9,CD,81,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,-1461
	1000 DATA	CD,7C,64,18,D8,CD,8C,64,52,45,54,09,00,C9,F1,-1800
	1010 DATA 1020 DATA	CB,5F,20,0B,CD,8C,64,50,4F,50,09,00,C3,F4,5A,-1563 FE,C9,20,05,CD,81,5B,18,B6,FE,D9,20,0A,CD,8C,-1981
	1030 DATA	64,45,58,58,09,00,18,A8,FE,E9,20,10,CD,6B,5B,-1484
	1040 DATA	3A, 7A, 65, FE, 4D, CC, 8D, 65, C4, C9, 65, 18, 94, CD, D6, -2147
	1050 DATA	5B,CD,8C,64,53,50,2C,00,3E,02,CD,DA,65,18,83,-1486
	1060 DATA 1070 DATA	CD,8C,64,4C,44,09,00,C9,F1,FE,CB,CA,97,5C,FE,-2196 C3,20,06,CD,6B,5B,C3,33,5B,FE,D3,20,18,CD,01,-1700
	1080 DATA	5C, CD, 21, 5C, CD, 35, 5C, CD, 2E, 5C, C3, 59, 5B, CD, 8C, -1835
	1090 DATA	64,4F,55,54,09,00,C9,FE,DB,20,35,CD,19,5C,CD,-1643
	1100 DATA	32,5C,CD,21,5C,18,E5,CD,8C,64,49,4E,09,00,C9,-1531
	1110 DATA 1120 DATA	3E,28,CD,D6,64,CD,86,5E,3E,29,C3,D6,64,3E,41,-1793 18,F9,CD,2E,5C,3E,2C,18,F2,CD,7C,65,18,F7,CD,-1894
	1130 DATA	DA,65,18,F2,FE,FØ,30,26,CD,5A,5C,CB,5F,01,FE,-2105
	1140 DATA	4C, 5C, 20, 14, CD, 8C, 64, 28, 53, 50, 29, 2C, 00, C3, 05, -1153
	1150 DATA	5B,CD,8C,64,45,58,09,00,C9,CD,8C,64,44,45,2C,-1529
	1160 DATA 1170 DATA	48,4C,00,18,0F,CB,5F,3E,44,28,01,3C,CD,D6,64,-1235
	1180 DATA	4C, 20, 52, 52, 20, 53, 4C, 41, 53, 52, 41, 53, 4C, 4C, 53, -1076
	1190 DATA	3E,49,CD,D6,64,C3,13,5F,52,4C,43,52,52,43,52,-1501 4C,20,52,52,20,53,4C,41,53,52,41,53,4C,4C,53,-1076 52,4C,3A,7A,65,FE,4D,28,06,46,23,7E,70,2B,77,-1321
	1200 DATA	7E,23,FE,40,30,28,F5,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,5F,87,83,-1504
	1210 DATA 1220 DATA	11,7F,5C,83,5F,30,01,14,06,03,1A,13,FE,20,C4,-1067 D6,64,10,F7,CD,A4,64,F1,E6,07,CD,7C,65,C3,16,-2171
	1230 DATA	5F,FE,80,30,18,CD,8C,64,42,49,54,09,00,F5,E6,-1701
	1240 DATA	5F,FE,80,30,18,CD,8C,64,42,49,54,09,00,F5,E6,-1701 38,0F,0F,0F,C6,30,CD,D6,64,CD,35,5C,18,DB,FE,-1713
	1250 DATA	CØ,3Ø,ØA,CD,8C,64,52,45,53,09,00,18,E2,CD,8C,-1533
	1260 DATA 1270 DATA	CØ,30,0A,CD,8C,64,52,45,53,09,00,18,E2,CD,8C,-1533 64,53,45,54,09,00,18,D8,4C,44,49,20,43,50,49,-1054 20,49,4E,49,20,4F,55,54,49,4C,44,44,20,43,50,-1000
	1280 DATA	44,20,49,4E,44,20,4F,55,54,44,4C,44,49,52,43,-1033
	1290 DATA	50,49,52,49,4E,49,52,4F,54,49,52,4C,44,44,52,-1153
	1300 DATA	43,50,44,52,49,4E,44,52,4F,54,44,52,7E,B7,01,-1221 FE,48,5D,CA,8B,60,7E,23,47,FE,A0,38,16,D6,A0,-1954
	1310 DATA 1320 DATA	CB,5F,28,02,D6,04,FE,08,38,02,D6,08,87,87,21,-1403
	1330 DATA	Ø6,5D,C3,Ø3,5F,E6,Ø7,CA,F7,5D,3D,CA,11,5E,3D,-1606
		CA, 25, 5E, 3D, CA, 4D, 5E, 3D, 20, 0A, CD, 8C, 64, 4E, 45, -1462
	1350 DATA	47,00,C3,13,5F,3D,20,14,CD,8C,64,52,45,54,00,-1173 CB,58,3E,4E,28,02,3E,49,CD,D6,64,18,E6,3D,20,-1474
	1360 DATA 1370 DATA	16,CD,8C,64,49,4D,00,78,06,30,FE,46,28,06,04,-1165
	1380 DATA	FE,56,28,01,04,78,18,E2,78,FE,67,30,26,CD,D6,-1737
	1390 DATA	5B,CB,60,28,09,CD,32,5C,CD,D6,5D,C3,16,5F,CD,-1815 D6,5D,CD,35,5C,CD,2E,5C,18,F2,3E,49,CB,5F,28,-1739
	1400 DATA 1410 DATA	D6,5D,CD,35,5C,CD,2E,5C,18,F2,3E,49,CB,5F,28,-1739 Ø2,3E,52,C3,D6,64,CB,5F,20,09,CD,8C,64,52,52,-1603
	1420 DATA	44,00,18,AD,CD,D6,64,52,4C,44,00,18,A4,CD,19,-1428
	1430 DATA	5C,78,E6,38,ØF,ØF,ØF,CD,39,5C,CD,Ø9,5E,C3,16,-1422
	1440 DATA	5F,CD,8C,64,28,43,29,00,C9,CD,01,5C,CD,09,5E,-1495
	1450 DATA 1460 DATA	CD,35,5C,78,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,CD,7C,65,18,E1,CB,-1683 58,28,09,CD,8C,64,41,44,43,00,18,07,CD,8C,64,-1258
I	1470 DATA	53,42,43,00,CD,8C,64,09,48,4C,2C,00,78,E6,30,-1260
I	1480 DATA	Ø1,FE,44,5E,ØF,ØF,ØF,ØF,CD,DA,65,18,B9,CD,D6,-1629
ł	1490 DATA	5B,CB,58,20,12,CD,75,5E,CD,35,5C,78,E6,30,0F,-1611
I	1500 DATA 1510 DATA	ØF,ØF,ØF,CD,DA,65,18,A0,78,E6,30,ØF,ØF,ØF,ØF,9F,-1211 CD,3E,5C,CD,75,5E,18,91,3E,28,CD,D6,64,CD,80,-1898
	1520 DATA	5E,C3,29,5C,23,7E,CD,BA,64,2B,7E,CD,BA,64,3E,-1796
1	1530 DATA	48,C3,D6,64,CD,4A,64,CD,A4,64,F5,D6,80,CD,A4,-2385
	1540 DATA 1550 DATA	5E,F1,E6,07,CD,7C,65,C3,16,5F,FE,20,D0,FE,18,-2086 30,03,FE,10,D0,C3,32,5C,CB,77,CA,DA,5E,FE,76,-2074
1	1560 DATA	20,0C,CD,8C,64,48,41,4C,54,09,00,C3,16,5F,CD,-1312
	1570 DATA	D6,5B,F5,E6,38,ØF,ØF,ØF,CD,39,5C,F1,E6,Ø7,CD,-1918
	1580 DATA	7C,65,18,E9,F5,E6,07,CA,2A,60,3D,CA,9A,5F,3D,-1877
I	1590 DATA 1600 DATA	CA,CB,5F,3D,CA,85,5F,3D,CA,77,5F,3D,CA,60,5F,-1922 3D,CA,4F,5F,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,8F,87,87,21,2F,5F,-1454
	1610 DATA	85,6F,30,01,24,06,04,7E,23,FE,20,C4,D6,64,10,-1312
	1620 DATA	F7,CD,A4,64,CD,A4,64,3A,F9,64,FE,29,DC,A4,64,-2371
	1630 DATA 1640 DATA	21,9B,60,7E,23,B7,CA,CF,64,CD,D6,64,18,F5,52,-2007 4C,43,41,52,52,43,41,52,4C,41,20,52,52,41,20,-1020
	1650 DATA	44.01.FE.40.5F.41.41.20.43.50.4C.20.53.43.461119
	1660 DATA	20,43,43,46,20,CD,D6,5B,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,0F,CD,-1555
I	1670 DATA 1680 DATA	39,5C,CD,86,5E,18,B6,CD,6E,5F,F1,E6,38,0F,0F,-1755
I	1680 DATA 1690 DATA	ØF,CD,7C,65,18,A8,CD,8C,64,44,45,43,09,00,C9,-1496 CD,7C,5F,18,E7,CD,8C,64,49,4E,43,09,00,C9,F1,-1793
1		CB, 5F, CC, 7C, 5F, C4, 6E, 5F, E6, 30, 0F, 0F, 0F, 0F, CD, -1665
1	1710 DATA	CB,5F,CC,7C,5F,C4,6E,5F,E6,30,0F,0F,0F,0F,CD,-1665 DA,65,C3,16,5F,F1,CB,5F,20,0F,CD,D6,5B,E6,30,-2005
1	1720 DATA 1730 DATA	ØF, ØF, ØF, ØF, CD, 3E, 5C, C3, 33, 5B, CD, 8C, 64, 41, 44, -1334
1	1730 DATA 1740 DATA	44,09,00,F5,3E,02,CD,DA,65,CD,35,5C,F1,E6,30,-1779 0F,0F,0F,0F,CD,DA,65,18,13,CD,D6,5B,F1,47,FE,-1703
1	1750 DATA	20,30,29,CB,5F,28,09,CD,32,5C,CD,EC,5F,C3,16,-1568
1	1760 DATA	5F,CD,EC,5F,CD,35,5C,CD,2E,5C,18,F2,3E,28,CD,-1897
1	1770 DATA 1780 DATA	D6,64,AF,CB,60,28,01,3C,CD,DA,65,C3,29,5C,CB,-1944 58,28,13,CB,67,20,07,3E,02,CD,3E,5C,18,03,CD,-1147
1	1790 DATA	32,5C,CD,75,5E,18,CA,CD,75,5E,CD.35.5C,CB.60,-1849
	1800 DATA	32,5C,CD,75,5E,18,CA,CD,75,5E,CD,35,5C,CB,60,-1849 20,07,3E,02,CD,DA,65,18,B9,CD,2E,5C,18,B4,F1,-1624
I	1810 DATA	B7,20,0B,CD,8C,64,4E,4F,50,09,00,C3,16,5F,FE,-1483
	1820 DATA 1830 DATA	08,20,01,FE,3C,60,0F,CD,8C,64,45,58,09,41,46,-1212 2C,41,46,27,00,18,EA,FE,10,20,21,CD,8C,64,44,-1324
		4A, 4E, 5A, 09, 00, C5, 4E, 06, 00, CB, 79, 28, 01, 05, 2A, -944

Listing continued

.....

Listing continued

End



80 Micro, August 1987 • 91

# Join the Club

Computing at home can be a lonely experience. For instance, suppose you've splurged on a fancy new word processor, and you want to transfer your old word-processor files to it. The documentation suggests that it is possible, but nevertheless, the transfer fails.

The company's customer-service representative says to call the other company, which, unfortunately, is now out of business. It's just you against technology.

It was worse in the old days—about 10 years ago. If you bought software or hardware then, you didn't expect it to work, and you didn't expect much help from the vendor, either. Early computerists tended to seek each other out and draw on their collective experience to solve problems. Out of these gatherings grew the present network of computer clubs, or user groups.

A user group isn't for everyone, but if you have trouble getting what you need out of your computer, or just want to share your enthusiasm with other computerists, it might suit you.

### **Great Expectations**

The size and quality of user groups vary. Some larger clubs boast thousands of members, a newsletter, a bulletin-board system (BBS) or two, and seminars on computer-related topics. Generally speaking, the larger the club, the more and better the services it offers its members.

Very large clubs tend to split the membership according to interests, such as Basic programming, interactive fiction, or applications. These clubs usually have sections for novice users, as well.

User groups of this size are usually in metropolitan areas. Fortunately, small clubs exist in many large towns and small cities. Small clubs are less formal, allow-, ing more unstructured interaction among their members. This has its advantages; you learn about more areas of computing, and the atmosphere encourages members to bring up their own problems.

On the other hand, small user groups often publish no newsletter, offer fewer seminars, and sometimes don't have the resources to run a BBS. These are not big drawbacks if the club makes its members feel welcome and is serious about helping them out.



### Where to Look

The local Radio Shack is your best bet to find a nearby user group. Computer Centers tend to be more aware of clubs and other resources that might interest their customers. With the franchise stores, your luck will depend on how much the manager cares about computers. Sometimes a franchise store will sponsor a user group.

Failing this, check non-Radio Shack computer stores. You probably won't find a Tandy-only club this way, but most MS-DOS-oriented clubs have a few 1000 owners among their members.

I had hoped to list at least a few user groups here, but I found that 80 Micro's list was too out of date. Nonetheless, drop me a note if you can't find a user group, as I'm in the process of updating the magazine's club listings (more on this later).

### **Starting Your Own**

I don't recommend starting a user group only because you can't find a local one to join. It takes more than posting a notice at the Radio Shack. You must have something to offer, and I'm not talking about expertise with a computer.

You must be organized, persistent, responsible, and thick-skinned. Suppose you find a dozen or so people interested in joining your user group. You must make a good impression: Start the first meeting on time; spell out what you hope the user group will provide; keep the meeting flowing; and listen to what your would-be members say, even if they suggest something that doesn't appeal to you.

The following checklist should give you enough ideas to start a user group: • If possible, ask a friend or two to help.

Starting a user group is a big task.

• Make a list of objectives you want the user group to achieve. If you have your goals clearly defined in your mind, it will be easier to communicate them to a group.

•Outline how you see the user group being organized. How many officers? Will they be elected or appointed? What special-interest groups would you like to see? How will you keep in touch with members?

• Consider where you might want to hold meetings. Libraries, schools, and other public buildings often allow outside groups to hold meetings. They are usually easy to find and centrally located, as well.

• Give some thought to what dues should be charged. Will the user group have a newsletter? A BBS? Guest speakers? All these cost money, and a little footwork will get you rough estimates on just how much. Another user group, for

### THE HOME COMPUTERIST

instance, might be a good source of expense estimates.

•Speaking of other user groups, seek out a few outside of your area and ask their officers how they did it. They might even have members from your area who would join a user group closer to home. •Draw up a proposed charter and have copies on hand for the first meeting.

• Post notices in Radio Shack stores, computer stores, shopping centers, and on any community bulletin boards. Be sure to ask permission from store managers. On your notice briefly describe what you want to do; ask those interested to either write or call you. You can set up a meeting once you have a list of prospective members.

•Keep in mind that all your plans are open for discussion once you've assembled your potential members. They probably won't agree with all your ideas, and they are sure to have a few of their own. Be open-minded and willing to accept what the majority wants.

• Ask those at the first meeting to fill out a questionnaire asking about their interests, areas of expertise, free times to meet, computer systems, and any tasks for which they would like to volunteer (such as a newsletter or BBS). Most importantly, get addresses and phone numbers.

• Finally, insist on a no-copying rule. Software copying is not as prevalent as it once was among user groups, but it still exists. Such a rule encourages a mature, responsible attitude among a club's members.

Some of you might want to add to this list. I welcome your comments and will mention them in this column.

### **Club Roundup**

As I said, I'm compiling a user-group list. I want to hear from your club, especially if it is Tandy-specific. Send me the following information:

- club name and address;
- list of officers;

• name and phone number of contact person (optional);

- specific interests;
- dues charged;
- number of members;
- years in operation; and

• whether or not it publishes a newsletter or operates a BBS.

I would appreciate copies of usergroup newsletters to keep on file, too.

I'd like The Home Computerist to act as a clearinghouse on user-group information for Tandy owners. So please keep me up to date on your user group.

### **Attention, Shoppers!**

An interesting item crossed my desk recently. It's called *The Hardware Reference Guide for the Tandy 1000*, sold by Technetronics (P.O. Box 24299, Jacksonville, FL 32241, 904-262-2691, \$6). It is a bargain-hunter's tip sheet for the latest prices on nearly every 1000 board you can think of—hard cards, modems, multifunction boards, clock/calendars, and oddball items.

The Hardware Reference Guide makes no attempt to evaluate any of the hardware. It just lists the vital statistics,

> There just isn't any other way to get such current product information in one place.

price, and warranty information from each mail-order company. Technetronics claims to update it daily. A quick check on a few items seems to support that claim.

I could not find Advanced Transducer Devices, maker of the Zuckerboards, listed under any category. Its products did appear under other dealers, though. Radio Shack dealers who discount Tandy equipment and magazines for the Tandy 1000 are listed in the back.

This is a unique product. There just isn't any other way to get such current product information in one place. If you are seriously shopping for Tandy 1000 hardware, *The Hardware Reference Guide* will more than pay for itself. By the way, Technetronics offers a discount to user groups on purchases of 10 or more guides: \$3.50 each.

### Next Month

A rash of on-screen tutorials on topics ranging from DOS to word processing have hit the market lately. In September, I'll check out a few, including one on Deskmate.



Michael Nadeau is 80 Micro's executive editor. He has been editing computer magazines for six years, using Tandy equipment all the while. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

### NOW FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 AND TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3, 4, 4P MMS Has Been Making Small Computers Think Big Since 1977!

NICIE IST OIL NEAUEL SELVICE CALL.

Now supporting the IBM PS/2, we haven't forgotten the little guys. We still support the venerable TRS-80 Model 1, as well as the M.3, M.4, IBM PC, XT, AT, Tandy 1000, and many PC clones and laptops including the NEC MultiSpeed. And our bigger SYS format lets all of them read and write the identical data disks!

MMSFORTH — the compact, fast and flexible language of process control and robotics — is equally at home creating business applications. We already provide outstanding database, word processing, general ledger, scientific applications, 8087 and vector graphics support. You can use our tools and custom services to make your small computer do **big** jobs, **your** way!

### Keeps Your Computer in Line

**IUU())FORTH** 

### GREAT FORTH:

MMSFORTH V2.4.....\$179.95\* The one you've read about in FORTH: A TEXT & REFERENCE. Available for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 etc., and TRS-80 M.1, 3 and 4

<b>GREAT MMSFORTH OPTI</b>	ONS:
FORTHWRITE	\$99.95*
FORTHCOM	
DATAHANDLER	59.95
DATAHANDLER-PLUS*	99.95
EXPERT-2	69.95
UTILITIES	49.95
*Single-computer, single-user pr porate site licenses from \$1,000	

borate site licenses from \$1,000 additional. 3½" format, add \$5/disk; Tandy 1000, add \$20. Add S/H, plus 5% tax on Mass. orders. DH+ not avail. for TRS-80s.

GREAT FORTH SUPPORT:

Free user tips, MMSFORTH Newsletter, consulting on hardware selection, staff training, and programming assignments large or small.

### **GREAT FORTH BOOKS:**

FORTH: A TEXT & REF. ......\$21.95\* THINKING FORTH...... 16.95 Many others in stock.

### **GREAT FORTH INFO:**

Get it from your local dealer or MMS, FREE!

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES 61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760 (617/653-6136, 9 am - 9 pm)

THE NEW PHILES*		eatest Indepen computer Deal	dent Authorized er
ALES OF			
OTH Radio Shack Products			PLY All Radio Shack Products
THE SAVING PLACE			& PRINTERS
	SAMPLE P	Warranty—Natio RICES — CALI	L FOR LATEST
Tandy 1000 SX	* (All prices) EPSON Printers		219.00
	TANDY Computers	1000 SX (25-105 3000 HD (25-40) 3000 HL (25-40)	501       458.00         511       705.00         101       2950.00         701       1150.00         22,       2679.00
EPSON	TANDY Printers	DMP 430 (26-127 DWP 230 (26-287 DWP 520 (26-287	100       252.00         171       498.00         152       294.00         150       698.00         160       919.00
BELTRON	Computers		585.00
(Region of the second s	TERMS: Pay	ment with Order	ES-US STANDARDS
1-81		3-022	
NATIONAL C 377 PLAZ			

### CALL FOR ARTICLES

Have you written a program or utility that might be interesting to other *80 Micro* readers? Do you know a DOS or programming technique that you'd like to share? Then how about sending it in to *80 Micro* for possible publication?

We're looking for people with good ideas. In particular, we'd like to see some useful utilities, small-business and personal management programs, tutorials on Basic and Pascal programming for all levels of expertise, and interesting science, math, and hobby applications.

The procedure is simple. Write us a query letter telling us about your proposed article. We'll tell you whether we think your article is appropriate for 80 *Micro*. We'll also send you a copy of our author's guidelines, which will give you information on manuscript preparation, style, payment rates, and the like. Send your letter or proposal to:

Submissions Committee 80 Micro 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458.

(No phone calls, please.)

### TRS 80 MODEL 4 • MODEL 4D • MODEL 4P Drive your Model 4 into the future with the XLR8er (accelerator)

NOW

The XLR8er provides the following:

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

- Improved speed up to 8 MHz z80 equivalent
- Expanded ram 256KB additional high speed ram memory
- Expanded I/O optional
- Software utilities TRSDOS, CP/M, or LDOS — one included with the XLR8er. Additional \$15.00
- Simple plug-in installation
- · Full one year warranty

Order today. It is so easy. Just call our 24 hour numbers—800-835-2246 ext. 202 or 800-362-2421 ext. 202 (Kansas residents) and ask for the XLR8er upgrade board.

Owners Manual \$10.00 (full credit toward purchase of XLR8er).

# \$200.05\*

\$249.95



\*Plus shipping and handling. Add applicable tax. Please specify your exact system configuration when ordering or requesting information. Payment may be by check, Visa, MasterCard, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 7 1/4% sales tax.

H. I. Tech, Inc.

P.O. Box 25404 Houston, Texas 77265 **713/682-7317** 

## Why Upgrade to DOS 3.2?

If you purchased a Tandy 1000 prior to release of the 1000 SX, you probably still have the MS-DOS 2.11 that came with your computer. Should you upgrade to the newer MS-DOS 3.2 now that it is available? I think so for several compelling reasons, and this month's column will explain them.

Tables 1 and 2 list the several new or modified commands in MS-DOS 3.2. Table 1 contains those features you can use from the DOS command prompt, and Table 2 is a list of the new features that you can specify in your system's configuration file.

Most of these commands benefit the hard-disk user most, and, if you have installed a hard-disk card in your Tandy 1000, this is another excellent reason to upgrade to DOS 3.2. Most hard cards available for the Tandy 1000 have a capacity of at least 20 megabytes (MB). Under DOS versions prior to release 3, the best you could hope for was allocations of 8K for each cluster on a disk up to 32MB in size.

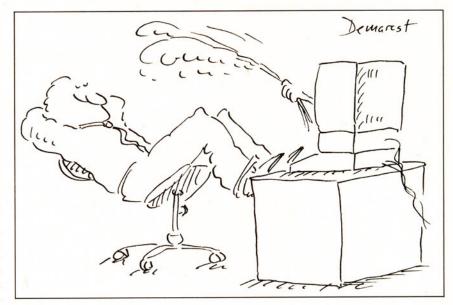
This means that any file you store on the disk uses at least 8,192 bytes. Statistically, you can show that you waste about 4,096 bytes in the last cluster of each file—quite a bit of wasted space. Beginning with DOS 3.0, the hard-disk file handling has expanded to more efficiently use the larger hard-disk volumes.

The cluster size changes from 8,192 to 2,048 bytes when you use DOS 3.2 on a 20MB hard disk. This cuts the average wasted space down to 1,024 bytes per file. I found that I was able to reclaim over 1MB of space once I switched to DOS 3.2 and reloaded Graphwriter, which consists of about 300 files, many of them less than 4,096 bytes.

You do not gain all this free space without some pain—you have to make a complete backup of your hard disk and then reformat it using the newer DOS version. After that you must restore all the files.

DOS 3.2 also changes the file-allocation algorithm on the disk. In previous versions, DOS allocates file space using the first available cluster on the disk. Long periods of use with numerous file deletions and creations cause the disk to become severely fragmented.

As a result, all clusters for a file might not occupy adjacent areas on the disk,



which substantially slows file access. DOS 3.2 improves the file-allocation algorithm in an attempt to budget disk space more efficiently. I have found this file-allocation scheme to be a significant improvement over the older one, especially on a large hard-disk system.

DOS 3.2 has some significant addi-

tions that improve its performance (see Table 1). A complete software industry exists to provide simple tools that do tasks now provided for by this new 3.2 DOS.

The Append command lets you create a data-file path that tells DOS which drives and subdirectories to search

command	Description
Append	set a data-file path
ATTRIB	set or display file attributes
Diskcopy	make copies of floppy disks
Disktype	display information about disk
Format	prepare disks for system use
HSect	low-level preparation of hard disk
Join	link root directory to a path name
KEYBxx	substitute international keyboard BIOS
MLFormat	format second DOS partition on hard drive
MLPart	create second DOS partition on hard drive
Mode	set peripheral/system parameters
Patch	make modifications to disk file
Print	manipulate background print queue
Replace	update previous versions of files
Setup	initialize (AT) system configuration
Share	install file-networking functions
Shiptrak	park hard-disk heads prior to S/D
Spooler	operate the DOS printer spooler
SUBST	substitute drive name for path
XCopy	copy files/directories

ustration by Chris Demares

when looking for a data file. This has been one of DOS's most serious limitations—the inability to keep your data files in a subdirectory separate from the main program files. DOS uses the Path command search for program-executable files but does not search along this path for data files, and many of the older software products did not use the nested directory features.

### The ATTRIB Command

The ATTRIB command lets you modify the "read-only" and "archive" bits of a specified file. Changing the archive attribute is particularly useful when coupled with the Backup, Restore, and XCopy commands. Selectively setting or clearing the attributes for your files allows you to exercise greater control over these utilities when they examine this bit to determine whether a file has been modified.

Diskcopy now accommodates the newer format disks and automatically recognizes the need for target-disk formatting prior to copying the source. Previously, you had to format your target disks before doing the copy. This is a welcome improvement that reduces the need for other disk utilities.

The new Format command has two significant changes other than support for the new disk formats. You cannot format a disk without explicitly specifying the target-drive letter on the command line. This means that you no longer have to worry about formatting the wrong disk because you omitted the drive letter.

More importantly, you cannot format the hard-disk drive without entering the volume label. If you do not enter the correct label, the command aborts. I take advantage of this in my office by putting a non-printing (FF hexadecimal) character into my volume label. You can't see it and you can't enter it unless you know how to type it using the alternate key and the numeric keypad.

### **The KEYBxx Routines**

The KEYBxx routines that began with DOS 3.0 are basic input/output system (BIOS) keyboard extensions for multilingual support. The Label command creates, changes, or deletes the volume label on the target disk drive.

MLFormat, MLPart, and the driver MLPart.SYS are specialized support utilities for partitioning a hard disk into multiple DOS volumes. The current DOS version cannot use more than 32MB of a hard disk without resorting to some devious scheme. You also cannot use the FDisk command to partition the hard disk into multiple DOS volumes to use the remaining space.

Several alternatives exist for creating

immense data-storage devices and using them with DOS. These three routines provide one of these mechanisms and let you

> The ATTRIB command lets you modify the 'read-only' and 'archive' bits of a specified file.

create additional partitions up to 32MB each. You can place up to three more partitions on your hard disk so you can accommodate drives as large as 128MB.

The Patch command does not exist in other MS/PC-DOS 3.2 implementations and appears to be a Tandy utility. It lets you make minor changes to programs or any other disk file if you know the location of the bytes you want to change and if the replacement data is the same length as the original data. Tandy promises program changes using this utility.

The Print command now accepts the device name on the command line. More importantly, you can now set the buffer size and the number of files allowed in the print queue. Changing the size of the print buffer significantly speeds up the background file-printing operation.

Do not confuse the Print command with the Spooler command, which is a true printer spooler. Print takes previously prepared output and processes the files in the background while you perform other tasks. Spooler works in conjunction with Spooler.SYS and directly intercepts calls to write data to a printer. It stores the data in memory and prints it whenever the printer is available. This operation is transparent to your program and requires minimal intervention after installation.

Join, SUBST, Replace, and XCopy are sophisticated file-management utilities that are well-suited for the DOS environment. The Join command links the root directory of the target disk to a path name. It removes the distinction between physical drive units that you must refer to by separate drive letters. For example, JOIN A: C:\DATA joins the disk in drive A to the subdirectory \DATA on your hard disk. Any subsequent reference to this directory automatically refers to the root directory of the disk located in drive A.

The SUBST command is essentially the reverse. It lets you assign a shortcut drive-letter notation to any disk path name. If you are using a deeply nested directory structure on a hard disk, this can be a time-saver.

As an example, my C source-code files are in \Language\MSC\Source, and typing this every time I want to change directories is tedious. I use the command SUBST E: C:\LANGUAGE\MSC\ SOURCE to denote that "E:" is a shortcut for the full path name.

Have you ever wanted to update the files on your disk to a new version of software? How about adding files that do not exist on the hard disk? Batch files can accomplish these tasks, but they have limitations. First, you cannot easily search every subdirectory of a hard disk by using a batch file. You also cannot use a batch command to selectively update files if the source files are newer.

### The Solution

Replace solves all these problems. By default, it sweeps through the target directory and replaces any files that match the source directory. You can add files that do

Config command	Description
Country	establish international conversions
Drivparm	define parameters for block devices
FCBS	specify maximum file-control blocks
Lastdrive	define the maximum number of drives
Device	
driver	Description
Driver.SYS	extended disk support
HDrive.SYS	extended hard-disk support
LPDRVR.SYS	extended printer support
MLPart.SYS	access multiple DOS volumes
Spooler.SYS	printer spooler driver
VDisk.SYS	virtual-disk-device driver

96 • 80 Micro, August 1987

### JOHN'S MS-DOS COLUMN

not currently exist in the target directory, or you can cause Replace to scan all directories on the target drive. Other options select replacement if the date is more recent, pause for permission to replace, and replace read-only files.

XCopy is a superior extension of the Copy command. It copies files or directories from the source disk to the target disk, duplicating the source directory structure as it copies. Unlike Diskcopy, XCopy does not require that the source and target disks have identical formats.

Optional parameters for this command allow copying only files that have the archive bit set, and you can leave the archive bit as is or reset it after a successful copy. You can copy files modified on or after a specified date. One option lets you duplicate the directory structure of the source disk completely by allocating empty directories on the target disk matching the source's structure.

You can use XCopy to make an exhaustive backup of your disk that stores all the files in a ready-to-use format (unlike the Backup command). Use ATTRIB or a utility package like the Norton Utilities to set all the archive attributes on the disk. Then prepare a stack of formatted, blank disks large enough to hold all the files.

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

Next, issue the command XCOPY C: A:\ /S/M. This instructs XCopy to copy all the files from drive C to A, search

### Xcopy makes an exhaustive backup of your disk that stores the files in a ready-to-use format.

through all subdirectories on drive C, and copy only modified files, resetting the archive bit after the copy. XCopy fills up the first disk and then stops with an "Insufficient disk space" error message.

Replace the disk and press the F3 key to restore the command line; then press enter. XCopy again starts searching with the root directory on drive C, but it skips all the previously copied files because the archive bit has been reset. Continue to fill disks until XCopy no longer reports an error on the copy. You now have a full backup of your disk with the exception of hidden or system files.

### Conclusion

DOS 3.2 is a significant change from the previous versions—especially from the version distributed with the older Tandy 1000. I think you will find it well worth the upgrade. If you are a hard-disk owner, I recommend that you upgrade now and make the one-time effort to reformat your disk. Make sure you remember how much memory you had used before you start the process and you will be surprised with how much additional space you gain after completing the upgrade.

However, if you have a minimal Tandy 1000 configuration, this DOS release might not be for you. Tandy 1000 owners with 256K of memory are already tight on space, and 3.2 is significantly larger than its predecessor.■



John B. Harrell III is a naval electronic warfare systems analyst. He programs in Pascal, C, and assembly language. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

U				U
U		NOCONA ELECTRO	VICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255	c
U	ELECTRONICS			C
υ	BINICO	J 87		v
U				J
U				U
	256K MOD 1000 EX 1 DR 469.00	DMP 430 PRINTER 479.0		
U	Souther boot one bit the test	DMP 2110 PRINTER 899.0		U
	512K MOD 3000 HL 1 DR 999.00	DMP 2200 PRINTER 1179.0		
U		DWP 230 DAISY WHEEL 299.0		U
	512K MOD 3000 20 MEG 1 DR 2479.00	DWP 520 DAISY WHEEL 689.0		
C	640K MOD 3000 40 MEG 1 DR 2995.00	10 MEG HARD DISK 499.0		C
	512K MOD 6000 15 MEG 1 DR 2659.00	10 MEG BACK UP1889.0		
C	24K MOD 102 PORTABLE 369.00	20 + 20 MEG B/U		U
	24K MOD 200 PORTABLE 599.00	20 MEG HARD CARD 569.0	0 PRO-2004 SCANNER	
C	36K MOD 600 PORTABLE 499.00	RS232 SELECTOR SWITCH119.0		U
-	64K MOD 4D 2 DR 859.00	35 MEG HD SECOND		
U	VM-4 MONO MONITOR	DCM 212 MODEM		U
	VM-3 MONO MONITOR 155.00	70 MEG HD SECOND		
U	EGM-1 COLOR MONITOR 499.00	3½ DRIVE MOD 102		U
	CM-1 COLOR MONITOR	3½ DRIVE MOD 1000 225.0		
6	CM-5 COLOR MONITOR 219.00	5½ DRIVE MOD 1000170.0 360K DRIVE MOD 3000135.0		L
1.00	CM-11 COLOR MONITOR	1.2M DRIVE MOD 3000		-
U	DMP 106 PRINTER145.00 DMP 130 PRINTER249.00	128K COCO 3159.0		U
-	DMP 130 PRINTER	120K COCO 5139.0		
U	(817) 82	25-4027	Contraction of the	U
J		DNENTS WITH FULL WARRANTY.	13 States	U
U		E AT 20% OFF CATALOG PRICES. DER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.	1.00	U

### **BBS** Etiquette

Last month, I told you what equipment and software you need to access electronic bulletin-board systems (BBSes) and download public-domain software. With that sole objective in mind, however, you will surely not win friends. System operators (sysops) set up BBSes for both your enjoyment and theirs. They are inviting you to participate in their hobby, and you should follow certain rules of etiquette if you accept the invitation.

Suppose you are invited to a party. You go to the host's house, search around for the hors d'oeuvres, eat as many as you can, stick a few more in your pocket, and then leave without even conversing with your host or the other guests. Or suppose you introduce yourself using a false name. Do you think your host will be anxious to see you come back?

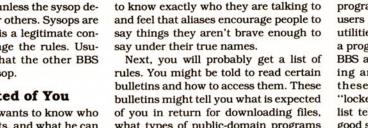
Unfortunately, this happens time after time to sysops. They invite you into their homes via the telephone, and you should give them the same type of respect as if you were a guest in their living rooms. You should participate in the BBS conversations and not just download publicdomain software, hanging up without even a thank-you.

The sysop is there because it is his pleasure and expense. Once his pleasure stops, so does yours. He can pull the plug on you if you don't abide by his rules and standards. If you don't like something, you can either discuss it with the sysop or leave. Keep your discussion friendly and private unless the sysop decides to open it up for others. Sysops are usually fair. If there is a legitimate concern, he might change the rules. Usually, you will find that the other BBS users support the sysop.

### What Is Expected of You

A sysop generally wants to know who you are, your interests, and what he can do to help you. Your behavior on his board tells the sysop whether you intend to contribute to the discussions or upload new public-domain software in exchange for what you have taken.

Some BBSes are single purpose, while others have conferences on numerous topics. I've been on a BBS set up to assist in tax matters only. I've also been on one



cess to adult topics.

**The First Time** 

what types of public-domain programs the BBS is looking for, whether uploaded files should be in a compressed format, or the user-supported aspects of the BBS. More on user support later.

ing a range of computer topics plus sub-

jects such as astrology, adults only, and

gay rights. Sysops must exercise special

control over some topics to ensure that

their BBSes, and BBSes in general, don't

get a bad rap by allowing undesirable situations to occur. For example, you

wouldn't want your children to have ac-

When you first get on a BBS, you are

expected to give your correct name.

Some BBSes let you use an alias; most do not. Most sysops and BBS users want

You will often be asked to fill out a questionnaire, usually asking for your name, address, telephone number, age, and why you want to access the BBS. The sysop will verify your identity either by checking the phone book or calling you. Giving false information is against federal law.

Once you've read the bulletins and filled out the questionnaire, the sysop will give you access to all the open areas of the BBS, including the download sections in most cases. This usually takes 24 hours.

### Sysops' Pet Peeves

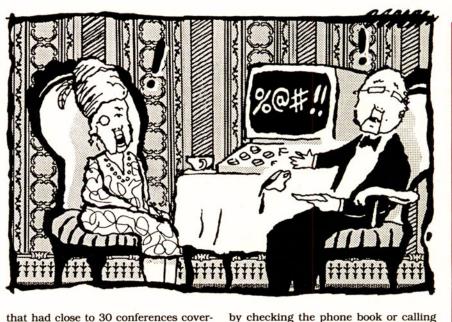
The biggest pet peeve of sysops is not reading the bulletins or filling out the questionnaire. The next in importance is not keeping within an upload/download ratio or uploading junk and copyrighted programs just to keep up the ratio. Some users have uploaded copies of MS-DOS utilities such as Debug or have renamed a program that the BBS already has. All BBS activities are logged, and attempting an undesirable practice such as these usually gets the perpetrator "locked out" of the BBS. The following list tells you how to stay on a sysop's good side:

• Do not use aliases unless specifically encouraged by the sysop.

- Do not put misleading or false information on BBS questionnaires.
- Read the sysop's bulletins.

• Don't download software without contributing to the message base. Become a member of the BBS community.

• Respect upload/download ratios. Don't



### PUBLIC WORKS

just download without contributing your public-domain programs.

• Don't act as if it is your right to use the BBS.

• Don't demand that the sysop do things differently.

• Don't expect more access time without following the BBS rules.

• Don't complain obnoxiously, though constructive criticism is acceptable.

Don't use foul language.

• Don't enter messages in uppercase. It looks like you are shouting, and it is hard to read.

I know of one sysop who takes great glee in his traditional announcement of Permanent Twits—those who don't follow the rules and are banished from his BBS forever. Following is text for one who was "Twitted." The names have been changed to protect the guilty:

John Doe, one of the oldest American traditions is the public announcement. It serves to "place the case in the court of public opinion." I publicly declare those who have become Permanently Twitted for a few reasons, chiefly because they rarely look in the message area, and as you discovered, those Twitted are not displayable when others search the user list. It's possible that John Smith may be an acquaintance of yours, and, if so, please discuss BBS etiquette with him. It's too late here, but you may save him the "grief" from other Sysops with thicker skin than mine.

### The User-Supported BBS

Like user-supported software, many BBSes ask for donations. The donations are not for using the message bases, but for extra downloading privileges. Using the message bases are usually free regardless of other donations asked. Remember that for most sysops, their BBSes are their hobby. The donations allow them to continue with it.

Most boards offer two alternatives for downloading. If you want unlimited downloading privileges, you can donate the required fee, usually \$10 to \$25 a year, and never again worry about being criticized for excessive downloading. Some ask for a one-time-only contribution of \$25 or \$35.

If you don't care to contribute, you can keep an upload/download ratio, usually one upload for every 20 to 30 downloads. If you have less than that ratio, your access time is decreased to the point where you can't effectively download until you contribute a few upload files. When uploading, the access-time clock is usually stopped.

Some BBSes demand a payment for downloading privileges, though use of the message base is free. I do not care for this arrangement, since it inhibits those who can't afford to pay from downloading. My main argument, though, is that it gives no incentive for anyone to upload files, and thus the BBS's file selection stagnates.

This is not exactly borne out in practice. I counted the number of uploaded files over a three-month period to a payonly BBS and to three other BBSes with alternative pay or ratio plans. Though the alternative-plan BBSes had slightly more uploads over the same period, the difference wasn't great. The quality of uploads to any of the BBSes was about equal. You don't get any better files on a pay-only BBS.

The pay-only sysop argues that since he has a closed system of users for

### Given the choice, most users opt for the download/upload ratio to maintain access.

uploads and downloads, the chance for getting Trojan files from the BBS is decreased significantly. A Trojan file is one that someone has altered to destroy data on your floppy or hard disk when you run it. Most sysops check out files before releasing them for access by the users. Many users volunteer to check out the files, and sysops give them special access to the beta files. The sysops of payonly BBSes can also afford to upgrade their equipment more readily.

Given the choice, most users seem to opt for the upload/download ratio to maintain their access. One of the best BBSes that I access gives the users an option of paying or not. I was surprised to find out that during the three-month period that the sysop actively solicited contributions, he had only 13 supporting users at \$25 each. Even with that he upgraded to a multitasking, multiuser system with two phone lines. Supporting users, now 15, have full exclusive access to the second node (phone line), while all other users must use the first node. Some pay-only BBSes state that they will put on an additional phone line for each 100 paying users.

Paying \$25 a year for downloads is still far cheaper than paying for Compuserve, The Source, Genie, or Delphi access—the major commercial data-base networks who charge up to \$12.50 per hour.

### Model 100 Update

Last month, I eliminated discussion about Model 100 terminal programs because of lack of space. The Model 100 comes with its own terminal program. Telcom can only upload and download straight ASCII programs (document files), even with special programs for error-free transfer like SXM.BA. You must change Basic programs to DO format before transferring them. This is easy enough; just load your program into Basic and type SAVE "filespec.DO", where filespec is the name of your Basic program. You can convert machine-language programs (with the CO extension) to an ASCII/hex format with a program like Change.BA, which I discussed in the March 1987 column (p. 90).

### Correction

In the March and April Public Works, I talked about Club 100 and the Danville Tigers Club in practically the same breath. Since they both have the same public-domain software for the Model 100, many readers have been writing to the Danville Tigers Club for information on its software. All distribution of publicdomain software for these groups is through Club 100. Contact Hanson-McBride Services/Club 100, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, for information on Model 100 public-domain software. For those who have written to Bill Templeton, your letters have been forwarded to Club 100. You will still get information, but expect a delay.

### Next Month

I'll get back to public-domain software next month and talk about hard-disk utilities. I'll also try to to feature a BBS or two from around the country. Send me the name, city, state, phone number, and the computers supported on your favorite BBS.

Model 100 users can send \$6 for a 3½inch disk with SXM.BA, Change.BA, their DOC files, and other public-domain selections. If you prefer the software on a 5¼-inch TRSDOS 1.3 or MS-DOS disk that you can download to your 100 using a null-modem cable, I will send the disk I mentioned in my March column. I'll even make a tape for \$6, though I make no guarantees. No special requests please; it's too hard to keep track of them. Please send your questions separately from disk requests.■



Thomas Quindry has written for 80 Micro since 1980. Write Tom at 6237 Windward Drive, Burke, VA 22015. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

Richard Quindry

à

Photo

Basic program listings in 80 Micro include a checksum value at the end of each line. This value is the sum of the ASCII values of all characters and spaces in the line, excluding remarks. You can use these values to test the accuracy of your typing. Type in program code exactly as listed, omitting the indentations (when program lines continue to a second or third magazine line). The '\* characters, checksum values, and comments may be omitted.

 Save the program in ASCII format with the command SAVE "file name",A.

 Load and run Checksum (see Program Listing). (For the Tandy 1000, change line 10 to: 10 CLS:LOCATE 2,25:PRINT "VER-IFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM" 3544.) The program will prompt you for the name of the file to be verified and give you the option of sending the line numbers and checksum values to the printer or to the

screen. When printing to the screen, Checksum lists 20 lines and then waits for you to press

the enter key. • Compare the displayed line numbers and checksum values with the checksums shown in the listing. Correct errors in lines having checksum values that don't match.

> -Beverly Woodbury, Technical Editor

Program Listing. Checksum.		
<pre>10 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT@140, "VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM" 20 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter Name of File to verify";F\$ 30 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "List Checksums to:" 40 PRINT TAB(20) "<printer":print "<s="" tab(20)="">creen" 50 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"? "; 60 K\$=INKEY\$ 70 IF K\$="P" OR K\$="P" OR K\$="S" OR K\$="s" THEN 80 ELSE 60 80 PRINT K\$:IF K\$="P" OR K\$="p" THEN LP=1</printer":print></pre>	1*	3713
20 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter Name of File to verify";F\$	'*	4245
30 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "List Checksums to:"	'*	3233
40 PRINT TAB(20) " <p>rinter":PRINT TAB(20) "<s>creen"</s></p>	'*	3628
50 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"? ";	'*	2148
60 KS=INKEYS	. *	726
70 IF KS="P" OR KS="P" OR KS="S" OR KS="S" THEN 80 ELSE 60	*	3269
80 PRINT KŞ:IF KŞ="P" OR KŞ="P" THEN LP=1	*	2439
90 OPEN "I",1,F\$:B\$=CHR\$(34) 100 IF EOP(1) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 390 110 LINE INPUT#1,L\$:L=VAL(LEFT\$(L\$,6)) 120 IF Z=2 AND L=0 THEN 100 ELSE Z=2 130 A=VARPTR(L\$):GOSUB 270:Q=PEEK(A)	*	1521
100 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 390		2000
<pre>110 LINE INPUT#1,L\$:L=VAL(LEFT\$(L\$,6))</pre>	*	2275
120 IF Z=2 AND L=0 THEN 100 ELSE Z=2	.*	2089
130 A=VARPTR(L\$):GOSUB 270:Q=PEEK(A)	*	2244
130 A=VARPTR(L\$):GUSUB 270:(0=PEEK(A))         140 LS=PEEK(A+1):MS=PEEK(A+2):A=MS*256+LS:GOSUB 276         150 IF INSTR(L\$,"") THEN GOSUB 280         160 IF RIGHT\$(L\$,1)=" THEN IQ=Q:GOSUB 370		3115
150 IF INSTR(L\$,"'") THEN GOSUB 280	.*	2038
160 IF RIGHT\$(L\$,1)=" " THEN IQ=Q:GOSUB 370	*	2514
170 FOR K=1 TO Q:P=PEEK(A):CS=CS+P:A=A+1:NEXT K		2945
180 IF CS=0 THEN 100		1131
190 IF CS<100000! THEN D\$="-"		1538
200 IF CS<10000 THEN D\$="- "		1481
210 IF CS<1000 THEN D\$="- "		1466
220 IF CS<100 THEN D\$="- "	**	1451
230 IF LP=1 THEN LPRINT "Line";L;D\$;CS,:CS=0:GOTO 100		2282
240 PRINT "Line";L;D\$;CS:CS=0:X=X+1 250 IF X=20 THEN X=0:PRINT TAB(30) "Press <enter> to continue."</enter>		2282
ELSE 100	1*	4924
000 H0 THERE IS H0 & SHE 6 (10) THERE 000 THE 100		
260 K\$=INKEY\$:IF K\$<>CHR\$(13) THEN 260 ELSE 100 270 IF A>32767 THEN A=(65536!-A)*-1:RETURN:ELSE RETURN	1*	3275
280 I = INSTR (LS, "!") · TO=T-1	1*	1504
290 TF LEN(LS)=INSTR(LS,"!") THEN 100	1*	2095
300 LOSESTRS(L) LOELEN(LOS) TE LO+2=>T THEN 100	1*	2830
310 OI=INSTR(LS,BS) IF OI>T OR OI=0 THEN 376	**	2593
320 O2=INSTR(O1+1,LS,BS): IF O2>I THEN I=INSTR(O2,LS,"'")	1*	3297
330 IF I=0 THEN RETURN	1*	1386
340 03=INSTR(02+1,L\$,B\$):IF 03>I OR 03=0 THEN 370	**	2869
350 Q4=INSTR(Q3+1,L\$,B\$):IF Q4>I THEN I=INSTR(Q4,L\$."'")	**	3308
<pre>260 K\$=1NKEY\$:1F K\$<chr\$(13) 100<br="" 260="" else="" then="">270 IF A&gt;32767 THEN A=(65536!-A)*-1:RETURN:ELSE RETURN 280 I=INSTR(L\$,"'"):IQ=I-1 290 IF LEN(L\$)=INSTR(L\$,"'") THEN 100 300 LQ\$=STR\$(L):LQ=LEN(LQ\$):IF LQ+2&gt;1 THEN 100 310 Q1=INSTR(L\$,B\$):IF Q1&gt;1 OR Q1=0 THEN 370 320 Q2=INSTR(Q1+1,L\$,B\$):IF Q2&gt;1 THEN I=INSTR(Q2,L\$,"'") 330 IF 1=0 THEN RETURN 340 Q3=INSTR(Q2+1,L\$,B\$):IF Q3&gt;I OR Q3=0 THEN 370 350 Q4=INSTR(Q3+1,L\$,B\$):IF Q4&gt;1 THEN I=INSTR(Q4,L\$,"'") 360 IF 1=0 THEN RETURN</chr\$(13)></pre>	**	1389
370 FOR TETO TO 1 STEP-1+C=ASC(MIDS(LS, T, 1))+TE C(33 THEN NEXT T	1 *	3847
380 RL\$=LEFT\$(L\$,I):Q=LEN(RL\$):RETURN	*	2323
390 PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM/BAS now in Memory"	**	3248
400 PRINT "Reload the PROGRAM that you are working on? (Y/N)":	1*	4890
<pre>380 RL\$=LEFT\$(L\$,I):Q=LEN(RL\$):RETURN 390 RFINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM/BAS now in Memory" 400 PRINT "Reload the PROGRAM that you are working on? (Y/N)"; 410 INPUT Q\$:IF Q\$="Y" OR Q\$="Y" THEN CLS:LOAD F\$</pre>	1*	2967
		End

### 80 MICRO'S LIST of ADVERTISERS

#### AUGUST 1987

Page

Read	der Service Number	Page	Read	er Service Number
# 82	Aerocomp		# 45	Electric Webster
# 82	Aerocomp		#358	Exec-PC
17	Alpha Products		#214	Fort Worth Computers
#141	Anitek Software Products	7	•	GE Information Services.
400	Anthropomorphic		9	H & E Computronics
#378	ATD	16A, 71	#209	H.I. Tech
#152	BCCompco	110		Halix Institute
#301	Big D Computers	106	#540	HTI/Texas Connection
133	CDA World of Computers		455	Hard Drive Specialists
#302	Clone Computers		#175	Howe Software
357	Computer Friends		# 46	Hypersoft
# 18	Computer Plus		#534	Jameco Electronics
#291	Comtrek Computer Components	73	#485	Kalglo
# 45	Cornucopia Software		# 98	Konan
176	Data Cover		# •	Logical Systems
#282	DFW Computer Center		#140	Marathon Software
#204	DiskCount Data		#250	Marymac Industries, Inc.
91	Dotwriter*Prosoft		# 50	Merge Mate/McAdams
	80 Micro		225	Merritt Computer
	Classified		#464	Micro Labs, Inc.
549	Classified Ads 1		# •	Micro Smart
0.0	80 Micro Disk Series		#299	Microdex
	PC Resource Subscription		#137	Miller Microcomputer Serv
	Reader Service		#107	Misosys, Inc.
	University Micro		#100	Montezuma Micro
#361	Electric Software Corp.		#411	Montezuma Micro
-001	Limiter Oolinate Oolp		2411	monto and million of the termine

# 45	Electric Webster1
#358	Exec-PC
#214	Fort Worth Computers
•	GE Information Services CII
9	H & E ComputronicsCIV
#209	H.I. Tech
	Halix Institute
#540	HTI/Texas Connection
455	Hard Drive Specialists
#175	Howe Software 19
# 46	Hypersoft
#534	Jameco Electronics
#485	Kalglo
# 98	Konan
¥ •	Logical Systems
#140	Marathon Software
#250	Marymac Industries, Inc
# 50	Merge Mate/McAdams73
225	Merritt Computer 106
#464	Micro Labs, Inc
¥ •	Micro Smart
#299	Microdex
#137	Miller Microcomputer Services
#107	Misosys, Inc
#100	Montezuma Micro63
#411	Montezuma Micro

Read	ler Service Number Page
#416	Montezuma Micro47
#424	Montezuma Micro46
#157	National Computer Supply
#232	Nocona Electronics
#124	Perry Computers
#308	Powersoft 4, 49
#449	Professor Jones/Frogg House 108
91	Prosoft (Dotwriter)
#478	Purple Computing
120	R&L Electronics
# 75	Radio Shack
245	Software Sales1
444	Southwestern Digital
#188	Spectre Tech 109
#219	Success Management Systems 109
227	Trisoft
390	Unison World

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card. \*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138 or (800) 441-4403 West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

### Pop Quiz Participant.

For more details about our Pop Quiz turn to page 54.

#

# **Upgrading to MS-DOS?**

LET'S GET SERIOUS.

# THE COMPUTER WITH A FUNNY NAME

### THE CLONE™

Frankly, this is the best computer value in America. Better than IBM. Better than Tandy. Complete MS-DOS<sup>™</sup> compatibility. . .lightning fast processing. . .tons of RAM. This machine has everything the Boys in Blue promise. . .and more. All at a price you can afford.

#### WE DIDN'T NAME IT "CLONE" FOR NOTHING.

What we have here is a computer that is truly IBM PC/XT compatible. The Clone computer is completely MS-DOS compatible and it has all the hardware capability of the IBM PC/XT (except cassette) plus some and comes with MS-DOS 3.2 (the latest version), GW-BASIC and reference manuals (manuals are extra cost on the Tandy 1000!). With the Clone you get eight IBM compatible expansion slots, seven of them a full 13" long. You have six additional slots available; something a Tandy 1000 owner can only dream about.

Clone

Clone

Clone anolo

SAMSUNG

Y<sup>3</sup> Y<sup>4</sup> Y<sup>5</sup> Y<sup>6</sup> Y<sup>5</sup>

#### IBM COMPATIBLE? YOU BET.

Flight Simulator, one of the classic tests of compatibility, runs perfectly. Lotus 1-2-3<sup>®</sup> can't tell it's not running on an IBM. In fact, we have not discovered an off-the-shelf MS-DOS software package that wouldn't run properly on the Clone. The ability to run standard, off-the-shelf, software is important because it allows you to obtain software from any number of sources.

#### STANDARD FEATURES:

The Clone computer comes complete, ready to run, with lots of standard features. Like the maximum 640K of system memory installed. Like an IBM standard parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with automatic battery backup, a speaker, two serial ports (one populated), a game adapter/joystick port, a light pen port, a 2-drive floppy disk controller, and the newest AT style keyboard. The video output is IBM standard color graphics with a special port that allows you to view color software on a monochrome monitor as well as 80 x 25 text. A 360K ultra-reliable floppy drive is included with space for three additional halfheight floppy or hard disk drives. The 135 Watt power supply runs cool and assures you of adequate power for future expansion.

PC-DeskMates, a powerful multi-function memory resident utility, is included so you can start using the Clone when you receive it. You get an alarm, clock, calculator, calendar, notepad, phone dialer, typewriter, and access to DOS level commands. The Clone also comes with Qmodem, the famous modem program which enables you to access the world of telecommunications. PC-Write, probably the best shareware word processor available, is also furnished. Your Clone comes ready to work for you.

WHAT'S MISSING? The Big Blue price tag.

# For serious users only.

#### **OPTIONAL FEATURES:**

Chase Dire

The Turbo Clone is equipped to run at the standard 4.77mHz clock rate or at a blazing 8mHz. That's almost 70% faster processing than a standard IBM. Front panel lights indicate Turbo operation, power status and hard disk activity. A keylock switch allows the keyboard to be electrically "locked out" for unattended security. Imagine a lengthy Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet recalculation with an 8mHz processor! It's awesome.

HOW TO BUY A COMPUTER WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR CHAIR. Zero effort required. Just pick up your phone and call us toll-free.



Clone equipped with all standard features. (Keyboard and monitor included) \$699

> Your American Express, MasterCard and Visa are welcome at no extra charge as well as your check, money order, or COD order. Your Clone ships right away. In just a few days the UPS man delivers it to your door.

> Too long to wait? Ask for our Expedited Service. Our distribution experts will get you a Clone OVER-NIGHT, almost anywhere. (Some restrictions apply).

#### A WORD OF EXPLANATION.

We sell Clones exclusively by mail. And there's a good reason why. Supporting the expensive overhead of a chain of retail stores is not our idea of keeping costs down. You're buying the Clone computer at wholesale prices, directly from the manufacturer. Your Clone comes with an ironclad guarantee that exceeds most other manufacturers'. We guarantee your satisfaction or we'll refund your purchase price within thirty days, no questions asked. Our guarantee is backed by a reputation earned in years of experience in the mail order business. Think about it. Repeat orders come from satisfied customers. This makes us work very hard to get it right the first time.

Num Beratt Lask Lask

Caps Lack

Circle 302 on Reader Service	card.			
US V	<b>7S.</b>	Τ	HE TANDY 1000	
FEATURES	CLONE	IBM PC/XT	EX (SX)	Model D
Microprocessor: Intel 8088 @ 4.77mHz	YES 8mHz Optional	YES	YES 7.16mHz STD	YES
Power Supply Rating	150 WATT	63.5 WATT	54 WATT	130 WATT
IBM Standard Bus:	YES	YES	NO	YES
Operating System:	MS-DOS 3.2	EXTRA	MS-DOS 2.11 (3.2)	MS-DOS 3.1
Disk BASIC:	YES	IN ROM	YES	YES
MS-DOS and BASIC Ref. manuals:	YES	EXTRA	EXTRA	YES
Standard System RAM:	640K	256K	256K (384K)	512K
Cost to Expand RAM:	-0-	\$\$	\$259 (\$129)	\$
Keyboard:		STD	NON-STD	STD
Video Monitor: (composite)	INCLUDED	EXTRA	EXTRA	INCLUDED
Video Outputs:	BW/NTSC/RGB		NTSC, RGB	B/W, RGB
Disk Drive Capacity:	1-360K	1-360K	1-360K (2-360K)	2-360K
Max Number of Internal Drives:	4	4	1 (2)	2
Internal Expansion Slots:	8		1 (5)	4
Accepts Standard IBM Cards: 8087 Math Co-Processor Option:	YES	YES	NO (10" Only) NO (YES)	YES YES
Sturdy Steel Case:	YES	YES	PLASTIC	PLASTIC
Standard Parallel Ports:	1	0	1	1
Standard Joystick and Light Pen Ports:	YES	NO	J (J/LP)	NO
Standard Serial Ports:	2 (1 Optional)	0	0	1
Warranty	1 YEAR	90 DAYS	90 DAYS	15 MONTHS
Clock/Calendar	YES	NO	NO	YES
Cost Ready-to-Run 8mHz Option	\$699 \$799	\$3,063	\$1,398 + (\$1,683 + )	\$1,295

### NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying serious customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customers' satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value... Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. To order, call us today.

REMEMBER. . . YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE!

8mHz Option Add \$35 for ground delivery; \$70 for air.

IBM XT cost figures : Video Display Adapter \$250; Video Display \$275; IBM XT computer \$2,145; Additional Ports, serial port, game port, parallel port, 640K RAM \$308; DOS 3.2 and BASIC \$85; Total \$3,063; Does not include the battery back-up clock calendar. No

Circle 202 on Reader Convice core

\*The above prices are list prices as best we could determine. Both the IBM and Tandy are available at a discount. Tandy 1000 cost figures': DOS 2.11 and BASIC reference manuals \$29 +; Memory Plus Expansion Board (to 344K) \$129 +; 256K Ad-ditional RAM \$129 +; One serial Port \$79 +; Battery Back-up Clock

Calendar \$99 +; Composite Monochrome Monitor \$129 +; Model 1000 EX Computer \$799; Model 1000 SX Computer \$1199; We were not able to equip the Tandy 1000 to directly compare with the Clone because of the 1000's inherent design limitations.

### CLONE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

### STAR PRINTERS

NP-10 100/25cps NLQ\$140*
NX-10 120/30cps NLQ \$180*
NX-15 Wide carriage\$299*
ND 10 180/45cps NLQ\$299*
ND-15 Wide carriage\$399*
NR-15 240/60cps NLQ\$499*
NB-15 300/100cps NLQ \$799*
NB24-15 216/72 NLQ\$699*
10' Printer cable\$12*
*With purchase of our computer.

### FLOPPY DRIVES

36K 5.25" half-high				
720K 3.5" TEAC				.\$149
External case for above				
External drive cable				\$39

### TAPE BACKUP

10MB	Internal t	tape	unit.				•	•	.\$299
20MB	Internal	tape	unit						.\$399
40MB	Internal	tape	unit			•			.\$499
20MB	External	tape	unit		•		•		.\$449

### MODEMS

300/1200 baud Everex with software. \$99 300/1200/2400 baud Everex with software ..... \$199

### MICE

Microsoft Serial Mouse .....\$125 Microsoft Bus Mouse ..... \$115 TAC 1 + Joystick .....

### HARD DRIVES

20MB Seagate 65ms kit\$329
30MB ST238 65ms kit\$399
30MB ST4038 40ms kit\$599
40MB ST251 40ms kit\$599
80MB ST4096 28ms kit\$999
All kits include cables and complete
instructions for the proper installation
in your computer
Free installation in our computer.

### VIDEO MONITORS

HiRes monochrome green or
amber 1000 × 350 \$80*
RGB color 640 × 200\$259*
EGA HiRes 720 × 350 \$419*
MultiSync 15kHz to 34kHz
926 × 580 resolution\$559*
Tilt/swivel base FREE*
Video extender cable 6'\$9
*With purchase of our computer.

### **VIDEO CARDS**

Hercules compatible monographics
w/printer\$109* EGA color graphics includes
EGA color graphics includes
CGA/Herc. modes\$179*

### **KEYBOARDS**

5339 AT style 102 key ..... \$49\* Extender cable 6' .... \$9 . \$9 With purchase of our computer

Simply, if anything is wrong with your Clone or any of its peripherals, we'll fix it free for up to one year after you've received your Clone. You have probably read other manufacturers' warranties, and gotten confused, suspicious or even mad. You're probably skeptical about anything as simple and straightforward as our warranty. So here's the fine print.

You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Or trashing the guts with a hammer. Or running it over with something. Or burning it up. You have thirty days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If

you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time you may return it to us for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals or lose anything that was in the original container as it all has to be intact.

The other guys only give a 90 day guarantee. Ever wonder why? Ever try to get a refund? Complete warranty details are available on request.

Clone Computers; 2544 W. Commerce St; Dallas, Texas 75212; 214-637-5400; Telex 882761; FAX 214-634-8303; 800-527-3582 U.S.A. Clone 900

800-442-1310 Texas

©1986 by Clone Computers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DeskMates is a trademark of Alternative Decision Software. Omodern is a trademark of the Forbin Project. PC-Write is a trademark of Quicksoft. Lotus 1-2-3 is a nark of Lotus Development Corp. Prices out potice. Warranty details are

# **1-800-527-0347 1-800-527-3582**

# LS-DOS, MRAS, Odds, and Ends

t's been a long time since I have covered a variety of topics in a single column. The middle of summer seems a good time to catch up on some things that won't make an entire column by themselves.

### **LS-DOS Security**

The security scheme used in LS-DOS 6.3 has caused a lot of confusion. The following information comes from several phone conversations with Bill Schroeder, president of Logical Systems Inc. (LSI). This information is included here with his permission and might help clarify some issues.

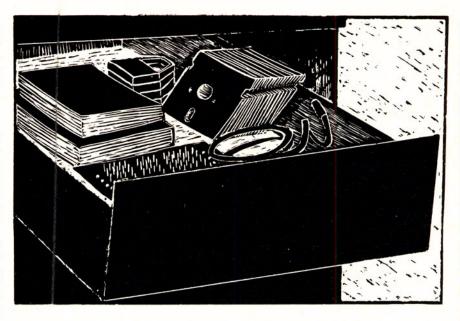
Like many other software companies, and many of us software users, LSI was concerned about possible piracy when it decided to produce LS-DOS 6.3. It couldn't look to copy protection as an answer, of course, since the idea of a copy-protected operating system is almost ludicrous, especially one that uses overlays as extensively as TRS-80 operating systems do.

LSI took an unusual approach to protecting its development investment in LS-DOS 6.3. The DOS uses a unique "install protection" system. When you first install LS-DOS 6.3, it takes a "snapshot" of your computer. The actual contents of that snapshot are a proprietary secret, but LS-DOS 6.3 is capable of distinguishing between one computer and another. The DOS saves that snapshot on your system disk and on all system backups you make. After the first snapshot, your copy of LS-DOS is personalized for your computer.

From that point on, whenever you use LS-DOS 6.3, it compares your computer to that snapshot. If the comparison fails (if you have moved the DOS to a different computer), the DOS sets a flag. When the flag is set is another proprietary secret, but it is a quick process and only happens

### System Requirements

Model 4/4P/4D **128K RAM LS-DOS 6.3** Editor/assembler. MRAS **Available on The Disk Series** 



Program Listing. Demonstration of the process of creating a modular assembly program using MRAS, MLIB, and MLink.

This file shows the complete process of creating a modular assembly-language program using MRAS, MLIB, and MLINK except for the commands given to the text editor. Since it is a demonstration, it is probably more modularized than a "real" program would be. This program also demonstrates how to find the serial number of the user's copy of LS-DOS 6.3 Program flow: Abort if DOS version 6.3 or later.
Abort if not.
2. Open SYSØ/SYS for reading.
Abort if not found. Read relative sector 10 hex of SYS0/SYS into a buffer.
 Close the file.
 Locate the ASCII text "Serial# " in the buffer. 5. Locate the ASCII text "Serial# " in the buffer. Abort if not found.
6. Move the lØ-byte serial number to a data area.
7. Print the serial number and then return to DOS.
Steps 2, 3, 5, and 6 will be performed in separate modules.
steps 1, 4, and 7 will be performed by the main program, which will also handle all error messages.
Communication between modules will be by registers.
First, create the following file and save it as SVCLIST/ASM SVC's and Macro commands for this project POSPLY EOU ØAH OCLOSE EQU 3CH OFSPEC EQU 4EH 65H **@FLAGS** OPEN EOU 3BH POSN EQU 42H ØREAD EOU 43H SVC MACRO #NUM LD RST A, #NUM 28H ENDM PRINT MACRO #ADDR HL PUSH PUSH DE LD HL, #ADDR POSPLY Listing continued

by Claudia Tantillo

ation

### THE NEXT STEP

occasionally as you use different DOS services (including loading and executing programs). And, occasionally, as you return to LS-DOS Ready from a program, the operating system inspects the flag to see if it has been set.

If you have indeed used a copy of your personalized DOS on a different computer, about once in 100 DOS services the computer stops at the LS-DOS Ready prompt, prints a message stating that you are using an illegal installation of the DOS, and forces you to reboot. By stopping only at the LS-DOS prompt, the sys-

If you damage the encryption key, the code produced by decrypting is corrupted.

tem ensures that your data is probably safe since whatever program was running should have closed all files.

If all of this happened with normal code in a normal SYS (system) file, of course, patches would soon appear on many bulletin boards to override the LSI protection process. But at least some of the code is not stored normally. LSI has taken two steps to keep the code from meddlers: First, it has stored at least some information between sectors on the disk, rather than as a part of any particular file. And second, it has encrypted much of the code for the protection scheme, as well as your ID number.

A danger exists in encrypted code, of course. If you somehow damage the encryption key, then the code produced by decrypting will be corrupted. If you've been programming in assembly language for any amount of time, you should have some feeling for what happens when the Z80 CPU tries to execute something that really isn't a program. The nicest thing that can happen is that the computer comes to a halt.

Obviously, the key itself cannot be encrypted, and just as obviously, the key must be different for every copy of LS-DOS. The key for decrypting the protection code and data on your disk is, at least in part, your serial number. Every time you boot LS-DOS, the screen displays the serial number. If you have experimented with the library command "ID," you've probably noticed that your identification number and serial number appear to be unrelated. Also, if you have searched your disk for your ID number, you have probably also discovered that

102 • 80 Micro, August 1987

Listing continued POP DE POP HL ENDM Create the following file and save it as FRDOPEN/ASM FRDOPEN --Open a file for reading, set the LRL to 256, and ignore the original LRL if it is different. FRDOPEN Entry: HL ==> File name (terminated by CR) DE ==> File Control Block (32 bytes) BC ==> Sector buffer (256 bytes) Exit: Success, Z flag set Failure, NZ flag set, error code in A Uses AF, BC, HL \*GET SVCLIST ;Get SVCs and macros ;Put this in code segment CSEG PUBLIC FRDOPEN ;Make entry point public FRDOPEN: PUSH ;Save this register ;Save sector buffer addr. IY PUSH BC OFSPEC SVC Move and parse file name;"Illegal File Name" error LD A,13H ;Go if error ;Else IY ==> flag table NZ, FAIL JR SVC **@FLAGS** ;Set to ignore original LRL ;HL ==> sector buffer ;Open file for reading 0, (IY+'S'-'A') SET POP HL **@OPEN** JR EXIT ;Jump to end ;Clear stack if failure POP FAIL BC ;Recover IY register ;We're done EXIT POP IY RET END Assemble the module with the following command: MRAS FRDOPEN -WE there are no assembly errors, start a library: (B) ---- Load the librarian <--- Add a module <--- Module is a /REL file MLIB FRDOPEN <--- Module name <--- Save the library <--- Library in IRL format <--- Name it SERIAL/IRL <--- Exit from librarian SERIAL Create the following file and save it as TEST/ASM Test program for FRDOPEN \*GET SVCLIST FRDOPEN ;Lets us link with routine ;This is program code ;HL ==> file name for test ;DE ==> file control buffer ;BC ==> sector buffer CSEG BEGIN LD HL, FILNAM LD DE,FCB LD BC,SECBUF FRDOPEN ;Open the file CALL Now close it No error to DOS SVC ACLOSE LD HL,Ø RET ;End the program ; DSEG ;This is all data FCB SECBUF DS DS 32 ;Space for FCB ;Space for buffer 256 DB END FILNAM 'TEST/ASM',13 BEGIN Assemble it with the command: MRAS TEST -WE Link the two with the linker: MLINK -- Load the linker TEST <--- Read the main file <--- Search SERIAL/IRL for modules -S=SERIAL SECREAD -- Read a sector from a file into a memory buffer. Assume that the file is opened with LRL = 256, and that the buffer was designated when the file was opened. Entry: SECREAD BC = relative sector number DE ==> FCB of opened file Exit: Success, Z flag set, data is in buffer Failure, NZ flag set, error in A AF is used \*GET SVCLIST CSEG ;This is program code PUBLIC SECREAD ;Define entry point SECREAD: SVC POSN ;Position file to sector NZ, FAIL ;Go if error JR Listing continued Listing continued SVC ØREAD :Read sector to buffer ;Return to caller FAIL RET END Assemble this with the command MRAS SECREAD -WE Add it to the library: <--- Load the librarian MLIB <--- Load a library <--- in IRL format SERIAL <--- named SERIAL/IRL <----Add a module <--- in REL format SECREAD (--named SECREAD/REL <--- Save the new library <--- in IRL formal <--- named SERIAL/IRL SERIAL X Load TEST/ASM and add the three lines marked with "\*\*\*\*": (----Test program for FRDOPEN and SECREAD \*GET SVCLIST \*\*\*\* Lets us link with routine FRDOPEN, SECREAD EXT ;This is program code
;This is program code
;HL ==> file name for test
;DE ==> file control buffer
;BC ==> sector buffer CSEG BEGIN LD HL, FILNAM LD DE,FCB BC,SECBUF LD Open the file \*\*\*\* Set to first sector \*\*\*\* Read the sector CALL FRDOPEN LD BC.Ø CALL SECREAD Now close it SVC **@CLOSE** No error to DOS LD HL,Ø ;End the program RET ; DSEG ;This is all data ;Space for FCB FCB DS 32 256 'TEST/ASM',13 ;Space for buffer SECBUF DS FILNAM DB END BEGIN Assemble and link this program exactly as before and use Debug to test it. Create the following program and save it as MEMSRCH/ASM: MEMSRCH -- Search a block of memory for a specific byte string. Entry: MEMSRCH HL ==> Buffer to search DE ==> String to search for BC = length of search buffer A = length of string Exit: Success -- Z flag set, HL ==> beginning of match in buffer Failure -- NZ flag Uses: AF, BC, DE, HL CSEG MEMSRCH PUBLIC MEMSRCH : Reduce match count by 1 Save string length for later Get first byte Look for first character Leave if not found Else back up to match DEC (STRLEN),A LD LOOP1 A, (DE) LD CPIR NZ RET DEC HL PUSH BC ;Save registers in case ; we have to look PUSH DE HL some more PUSH et string length into B for loop counter Get A, (STRLEN) LD LD B,A Point to next in buffer LOOP2 INC HL DE ;And next in string INC A, (DE) (HL) NZ, ENDLP Get next in string LD ;Same as next in buffer? ;(HL) <> (DE) -- go ;Else try the next match CP JR DJNZ LOOP2 Recover registers ENDLP POP HL POP DE POP BC ;Leave if match successful ;Else move past false match RET z HL INC and look some more JR LOOP1 : DSEG STRLEN ;One byte of storage DB \$-\$ END Assemble it with the command MRAS MEMSRCH -WE MRAS MEMSRCH -WE And add it to the library with the commands: <--- Load the librarian <--- Load a library <--- in IRL format <--- named SERIAL/IRL SERIAL <--- Add a module <--- in REL format А <--- named SECREAD/REL MEMSRCH Save the new library S Listing continued it is nowhere to be found. The ID number is part of the information that is encrypted and hidden.

What happens if you legitimately decide to change your computer, from a Model 4 to a 4P, for example? Simply call the people at LSI, give them your ID and serial numbers for them to look up in their data base, and they'll give you instructions for reinitializing your DOS on a new computer. LSI says it has no interest in hampering legitimate purchasers of LS-DOS, only those who have not purchased their own copies.

### For this piece of magic to work correctly, you need to understand logical segments.

Are there ways to defeat this protection system? Probably, but beware of some possible pitfalls. I have heard rumors that programs on local BBSes claiming to sidestep the LSI protection system are nothing more than worms or Trojan horses that will, either slowly or quickly, destroy your disks and data. I have also heard that some protection-defeat programs can work for one or two users but cause constant lockups for others. But since you can make as many copies of your DOS disks as you want, why would you want to defeat the protection system in the first place?

This protection system has a side effect that some software writers might want to consider. A legitimate LS-DOS 6.3 disk has a unique serial number, stored in relative sector 10 hexadecimal (hex) of SYSO/SYS. If you alter that serial number, you are likely to cause a number of system catastrophes.

An application program can easily "piggyback" on top of the LSI protection system. The first time you install the software, it could read the serial number and store it inside of the program. Then, every time the program runs, it can compare this internal copy of the serial number against the one available on the system. If the numbers are different, the program has been moved to a new computer. Of course, such a program would probably want to do its own encryption to discourage someone from using a disk editor to simply change the number.

If, as a software author or publisher, you find a pirated copy of your program floating around, you need only decrypt the serial number, call LSI, and find out who originally installed the program, since their name will be in LSI's data base. LSI has promised to furnish this information to any software developer who needs it for such purposes. Without resorting to copy-protected disks, your program will have a fair amount of protection from unscrupulous users.

### Getting the Most Out of MRAS

Judging from my mail, a number of people who have purchased the MRAS assembler from Misosys are having trouble understanding its advanced features, especially how to write modular programs with it.

The MRAS assembler, along with the MLink linker, MLIB librarian, and SAID editor, is far and away the most powerful assembler available for the Model 4. But to use this package effectively as a development tool, you need to learn a new way of working with an assembler. Much of the following also applies to the advanced features of Radio Shack's Assembly Language Development System (ALDS), although it uses different terminology.

You can use MRAS as a normal assembler. Just use the -GC (generate code) switch when you assemble a program, and MRAS works just like EDAS/Pro-Create. But if you do that, you give up a lot of MRAS's power and make program development more difficult than it should be.

Every programmer knows that it is much easier to write and debug a short program than a long one. With MRAS, you can create complex programs by gluing together short, simple routines. It also encourages you to create routines that you can use over and over in a variety of programs.

You can do this with any assembler, of course, by keeping source-code modules around, hooking them together, and reassembling. But as programs get longer, the chance of a conflict of variable names, as well as the time required for assembly, begins to bog down an entire project. And for really large projects, you eventually run out of memory space to compile a program.

Programming with MRAS is a process of creating small, specific subroutines, assembling and thoroughly testing each, and, ultimately, linking all the subroutines together along with some coordinating logic. Since each module is preassembled, changes to one do not require reassembling the entire program. only a small module, so you spend much less time waiting for the assembler. Also, you drastically reduce the possibility of conflicts between label names in various modules.

The first new concept is the difference between local and global labels. Unless

```
;
          DSEG
                                                   ;20 spaces
;A partial match
;20 more spaces
                    20, ' '
BUF
          DC
          DB
                     'This'
                    20,1
          DC
          DB
                     'This is it'
                                                   ;The real match
;Some more spaces
          DB
                    20,1
BUFLEN
                    $-BUF
          EOU
                                                    ;Length of buffer
                     This
STRING
          DB
                                                   String to match
Length of string
                            is it'
          EOU
STRLEN
                    $-STRING
                    BEGIN
                                                   ;End of program
Assemble and link it with exactly the same instructions as the
first TEST program, and test it using Debug.
Finally, write the following program and save it as SERREAD/ASM
   SERIAL -- Finds LS-DOS 6.3 serial number and
      prints it on the screen.
   For use with LS-DOS 6.3 only.
                                              ------
*GET SVCLIST
                    FRDOPEN, SECREAD, MEMSRCH ; Define entries to other mods
          EXT
          CSEG
BEGIN
                                                   ;IY ==> flag table
          SVC
                    ØFLAGS
                    A,(IY+27)
63H
          LD
                                                   ;Get version number
                                                   ;Right version?
;No -- go
;HL ==> file control block
;DE ==> sector buffer
          CP
          JR
                    C, BADVER
                    HL,SYSØ$
          LD
                    DE,FCB
BC,SECBUF
                                                   ;Open the file
;Error? -- Go
          CALL
                    FRDOPEN
                    NZ,O_ERR
          JR
          LD
                    BC.10H
                                                   ;Read sector 10H
          CALL
                    SECREAD
                                                    Get it
                    @CLOSE
                                                   Now close the file
          SVC
                    HL, SECBUF
                                                   ;HL ==> buffer
          LD
```

you specify otherwise, every label within a module is local, which means it can only be "seen" by that module. You could write a program with 100 modules, each using a label called Loop, for example. Since each label can only be seen by its own module, there is no confusion about which Loop is meant in each routine.

Of course, routines need to call each other by name, so some labels must be visible outside of a module. Such names are "global" or "public," which means every routine can see and use them. Often, a module has a single global label for its entry point and its other labels are all local. The module performs one specific task and then often returns some information to whatever program called it.

The assembler has to know which labels it should keep local and which to make global. If you want a label to be local, you need do nothing. That is the default. If you want a label to be global in scope, you need to declare it as global when you write the module. You do so with the pseudo-op Global (or Entry or Public-they mean the same thing to MRAS).

In each module, you must also tell the

assembler which labels it will find in other modules, that is, those external to the current module. You do that by using the pseudo-op EXTRN or EXT. Therefore, a label you declare Global in one module is EXTRN in every other module that makes references to it.

Listing continued

<--- in IRL formal

:This is the code

BC = buffer length ; A = string length ;Find the string

;HL ==> buffer ;DE ==> string

;Return to DOS

;No error

<--- named SERIAL/IRL

<--- Exit from librarian

;Tell the linker to find it

If you do some planning, you should be able to write most of your subroutine modules so that they are usable in different programs. Think of them as being somewhat similar to TRSDOS/LS-DOS supervisory calls (SVCs) as you write them, and make each perform a specific service that other programs can use.

If these modules are all preassembled, how do you know what address to use as the ORG (origin) of each? You don't, and you don't need to. That's the other new concept necessary for working with preassembled modules. You don't specify any address in any module. Instead, you let a linker program, MLink, put the modules together to create your program and assign absolute addresses to each routine. The assembler creates files with the extension REL, meaning that you can relocate the module to any place in memory. The linker takes all of the

### THE NEXT STEP

Test program for MEMSRCH

EXT CSEG

LD

LD

LD

LD

CALL

RET

MEMSRCH

HL,BUF

DE, STRING

BC, BUFLEN

A, STRLEN

MEMSRCH HL,Ø

CREATE THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM AND SAVE IT AS TEST/ASM:

Listing continued

SERIAL

BEGIN

ting contin	nued		
	LD	DE,SERIAL\$	;DE ==> serial string
	LD	BC,100H	;Length of sector buffer
	LD	A, SERLEN	;Length of search string
	CALL	MEMSRCH	;Find serial string
	JR	NZ, NOSER	;Error go
	LD	A,8	;Offset to serial number
	ADD	A,L	;Add the offset
	LD	L,A	And save it
	JR	NC, \$+3	;Go if no carry
	INC	Н	;Else increment H
	LD	DE,SSTORE	;DE ==> storage area
	LD	BC,10	;10 bytes to transfer
	LDIR		:Move serial number
	PRINT	SSHOW\$	Print it
	JR	EXIT	:And leave
;			,
	r handli	ing	
BADVER	PRINT	BADVER\$	Print error message
DIID T DI	JR	EXIT	And leave
NOSER	PRINT		No serial number
NODER	JR	EXIT	;Leave
O ERR			;Can't open file
,			
	program	n	
EXIT	LD	HL,Ø	Report no error
	RET		Return to LS-DOS
;			
	area &	msgs	
;	DSEG		;Put in data segment
BADVER\$		'Must use LS-DOS 6.3 or	
NOSER\$		'Serial number is missing	
O_ERR\$		'Cannot open SYSØ/SYS',	13
SSHOW\$	DB	'Your serial number is	15
SSTORE		10 10	
SSTORE	DB	13	
SYSØ\$	DB	'SYSØ/SYS.LSIDOS',13	
FCB	DB	32	
		256	
SECBUF		'Serial#'	
SERIALS		\$-SERIAL\$	
	500	A-OPKINDS	
	END	BEGIN	
;			
		rogram with the command:	
Assemble MRAS SE	RREAD -		
Assemble MRAS SEL	RREAD -	am with the command:	
Assemble MRAS SEL	RREAD -		
Assemble MRAS SEL Link the MLINK SE	RREAD -V e progra ERREAD -	am with the command:	<pre>&lt; Learn to use MLINK from the command line to save tim then run it normally.</pre>

necessary REL files and puts them into a single CMD program, assigning addresses to everything as it goes.

For this piece of magic to work correctly, you need to understand logical segments. MRAS supports four kinds of segments, but only two are normally used to write modular programs. It is generally desirable to separate the code and data sections of a program into two different areas of memory. Doing so makes debugging easier, keeps a program bug from accidentally writing data on top of program code, and gives most programmers a sense of orderliness. But if each module contains both code and data, how do you separate them in the final program?

The answer is to label segments in each module. You should put anything that is data in DSEG (the data segment). Anything that is program code should be put in CSEG (the code or program segment). When the linker creates the final program, it groups all the data together in one part of memory and all the code in another part. You can either specify the address for each or let the linker decide where each should go. The other two segments that MRAS recognizes have specialized uses. You normally use the absolute segment, ASEG, when you know the actual address of something at assembly time (rare in the Model 4, but useful for the data structures in low memory on the Model I or III). The segment called Common is used mostly for Fortran programs. You can also use the Common segment (or segments, since you can name various Commons) for various modules that need scratch space and don't care what happens to that space when they aren't using it.

End

Program modules, which are usually general-purpose subroutines, tend to be small. And, when you work with modular programs awhile, you will collect a large number of such modules. Keeping track of them on disk could soon become a nightmare; it isn't uncommon, for example, to have 100 preassembled modules available for a large program.

The librarian MLIB has the job of organizing the modules in a way that the linker can understand. Instead of having many separate modules in individual files and remembering which ones you need to link, you can ask MLIB to put modules into libraries of related functions. When it is time to link a program together, you tell the linker which libraries to search. It extracts the necessary modules and copies them into your program. It does not include unneeded modules in the final program.

The linker knows which modules to use from a library by keeping a list of EXTRN labels that have not yet been resolved. As it finds modules in the library that have labels declared Global or Public, it pulls the associated modules into memory, separates the segments, and adds the module to your finished program.

You need to consider one final issue before writing program modules. Modules need to pass information back and forth. There are three common methods for doing so. You can pass information in registers, much as TRSDOS/LS-DOS SVCs do; on the stack, as programs written in C do; or through Public or Common data areas, as, I understand, Fortran often does. The first approach is probably easiest if you are writing routines that you will use only in assembly programs. If you want to write routines to use both in assembly programs and with another language such as C or Fortran, you should follow the guidelines of that language.

This month's demonstration program (see the Program Listing) shows how the whole process works. This short program extracts the serial number from an LS-DOS 6.3 disk and displays it on the screen. I've included all the steps necessary to produce a modular program, including the commands given to MLIB and MLink to create the final program. If you want to run the program using another assembler, combine the modules into one source file, remove the segment, Public, and EXTRN pseudo-ops, and change the label names where necessary.

Instead of separate listings, I have included all listings with instructions in a single text file (Listing 1), along with explanations. I've assumed that you will use both the librarian and linker in interactive mode, which is best for learning, although once you are familiar with them it is easier to write JCL files that use each in command mode. Even though this is a short program with only a few modules, the listing should give you a good feeling for how to use the MRAS tools to create much larger programs.

### **Odds and Ends**

Many of you write to me with the same questions, so I will answer some of them here.

First, as far as I know there is no tutorial book on Model 4 assembly programming. If you are just starting, you



Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

### THE NEXT STEP

should buy a general-purpose Z80 tutorial book (they range from simple to complex). You should also buy the *Model* 4 Technical Reference Manual from Radio Shack and Roy Soltoff's Programmer's Guide to LDOS/TRSDOS 6 from Diskcount Data (2701-C West 15th, Suite 612, Plano, TX 75075). Most Z80 books explain how to write in assembly and also talk about using CP/M. Ignore the CP/M stuff and find the parallel information in the Technical Reference Manual or the Programmer's Guide. You can also find Model 4 assembly tutorials in past issues of this magazine.

Second, some of your requests for programs end up in this column. But otherwise I don't have time to write programs for free.

Third, I strongly advise against specialized patches to TRSDOS/LS-DOS 6 and much prefer writing short filters or modifying the DOS with the System commands and then saving the results with Sysgen. But if you do want to know the absolute addresses for patches, I suggest you purchase a copy of *The Source* (available from Misosys, P.O. Box 239, Sterling, VA 22170-0239, 703-450-0239). Since *The Source* was written for TRSDOS 6.2, not all of it will be applicable to LS- DOS 6.3, but it should at least show you where to look and what to look for.

Finally, a list of my favorite programming tools for the Model 4: I use MRAS and Pro-Create about equally as assemblers, depending on the project. I use Misosys's Pro-DD&T extension to Debug for most debugging work, as well as the Pro-Duce disassembler. I use the C language (the Misosys Pro-MC compiler) whenever possible instead of assembly for anything longer than short utilities.

I only use Basic for "quick and dirty" short programs, rarely for anything that takes more than 30 minutes to code and debug. And I use SAID (included with Pro-Create and MRAS) as my text editor for almost everything.■



Write Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply. You can also contact Hardin on Compuserve's WE-SIG (PCS-117).



106 • 80 Micro, August 1987

## MS-DOS

#### **Boca's EGA**

The EGA by Boca contains fewer components than other enhanced graphics adapters, resulting in better heat dispersion and reliability, but it provides all the standard EGA features, including 256K of video RAM. To install the card, set its switches to indicate the type of monitor you have and the other display adapters you have installed, and place the board in your computer.

EGA by Boca's software includes a screen-saving function, mode-change capabilities, and diagnostic routines. The card is backward-compatible with the Hercules card, the CGA, and MDA. Color resolution is 640 by 350; monochrome is 720 by 348. Its character generator can hold up to 512 displayable codes. The package costs \$199. Contact Boca Research Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-997-6227. Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

#### **Mouse Emulation**

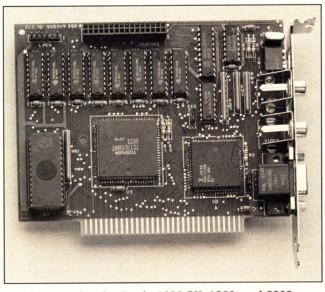
Your digitizer tablet can emulate the Microsoft mouse using Microsync's mouse emulation driver. The driver is resident and needs to be loaded only once.

With this software you can adjust the digitizer's scale, tailoring your device to a specific application. The mouse emulation driver costs \$49.95. Contact Microsync Engineering Inc., 1512 S. 60th St., Omaha, NE 68106, 402-551-2670.

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.

#### **Special Fonts**

Turbofonts lets you incorporate scientific, foreign language, or special business characters into your wordprocessing documents. You can use the package to con-



EGA by Boca fits the Tandy 1000 SX, 1200, and 3000.

trol the keyboard, screen, and printer to produce over 30 fonts. You can also customize one of the fonts or create new characters.

One of Turbofonts' features lets you merge high-quality graphics into text during printing. Prices for Turbofonts range from \$149 to \$175 depending on your printer. Contact Image Processing Systems, 6409 Appalachian Way, P.O. Box 5016, Madison, WI 53705, 608-233-5033.

Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

#### 6809 Macroassembler

The ASM689 macroassembler develops machine code for the 6809 microprocessor and runs on the Tandy 1000. It supports modular program development and generates a LST file that gives the value of the labels, the lines they are used on, and whether they are local, public, or external.

Its full-screen editor stays resident at all times. A complete set of error messages facilitates debugging. You can merge external files into the resident file.

When developing code that

resides in ROM, you can reserve storage by label in a RAM area using separate segment counters. As a result, you can develop interleaved source code for two more processsors or I/O channels.

You can address registers in hexadecimal or decimal, by name, or by a mix of labels and numbers. You can specify addresses in relative addressing instructions as positive or negative offsets or use an address label.

ASM689 supports all 6809 instructions and addressing modes and uses Motorola mnemonics. It costs \$249 from Microcomputer Tools, 912 Hastings Drive, Concord, CA 94518, 415-825-4200. *Circle 571 on Reader Service card.* 

#### Layers of Memory

Version 3.0 of the Popdrop memory-management utility lets you load memory-resident programs in layers and remove them without rebooting the system. Popdrop 3.0 also uses fewer bytes for each layer than previous versions. The number of layers increased from 8 to 16.

New commands include View, which lets you display the layers loaded and the memory used. A "hooks" command displays the DOS interrupt vectors hooked by layer to help identify potential conflicts between resident programs and cases where loading sequence could be critical.

The program runs with DOS 2.0 through 3.0 and is not copy-protected. It costs \$49.95. Upgrades are \$30. Contact Infostructures Inc., P.O. Box 32617, Tucson, AZ 85751, 602-299-5962. Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

#### Get Out of Town, Fast!

Streetsmart provides detailed directions to locations within a city. The program can give you the most efficient route for a maximum of 100 destinations.

With the help of a command menu, you can build a customized map of any town, complete with provisions for one-way streets, distances, and block addresses. The program requires 256K; with 640K you can insert 6,000 intersections. It is available on 5¼- or 3½-inch disks for \$89 from Street Map Software, 1014 Boston Circle, Schaumburg, IL 69193, 312-529-4044.

Circle 569 on Reader Service card.

#### Guide to Compatibility

The Educational Software PC Compatibility Guide addresses the incompatibility problem of IBM clones. The guide lists the MS-DOS compatibles that certain products will and will not work on.

Indexed are over 1,000 programs and 31 machines, including Tandy's. The guide also lists the system requirements for each program. It costs \$49.95. Contact PC Compatibility Guide, 2413 Grandview Drive West, Tacoma, WA, 206-564-5428. *Circle 570 on Reader Service card.* 



Many more programs available, Call **today** for a copy of our **FREE CATALOG**!

Circle 400 on Reader Service card.

## **FLOPPY DISKS**

High quality BASF disks are an excellent value. These disks are very high quality and have a very long life. Certified 100% error free. Don't trust your valuable programs and data to inferior disks; you may save a few pennies, but you'll waste money in the long run.

	10-90	100-500	600 +	1000 +
31/2"				
SS/DD, soft sectored	\$1.59	\$1.52	\$1.48	\$1.39
DS/DD, soft sectored	2.12	2.05	1.99	1.92
51/4"				
SS/DD, soft sectored	1.09	1.04	.98	.91
DS/DD, soft sectored	1.18	1.10	1.04	.98
DS/QD, soft sectored	1.50	1.37	1.25	1.20
DS/HD, soft sectored	2.20	2.10	1.99	1.90
8″				
SS/DD, soft sectored	2.20	2.10	1.99	1.95
DS/DD, soft sectored	2.50	2.40	2.30	2.25

Density, 1.2Meg, 96TPI. DD disks can be used in SD drives.

CALL FOR PRICING ON BULK DISKS AND DISK DUPLICATION

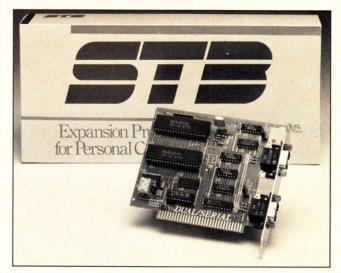
## HARD TO FIND COMPUTER SUPPLIES

We carry Tandy style D-ring, cloth covered binders and slip cases, floppy disk pages, many styles of software packaging, odd sizes of continuous paper, etc. Call for our FREE catalog.

Prices are FOB Lombard. Master Card, Visa, American Express accepted. Purchase orders accepted from schools, colleges, and large corporations.

Fast, friendly service. Same day shipping on orders placed before 2:00 PM. We ship to overseas addresses.

Anthropomorphic Systems Limited, Dept. 80 376 E. St. Charles Road Lombard, IL 60148 1-800-DEAL-NOW or 312-629-5160



The Dual Serial Adapter by STB Systems increases the functionality of PC compatibles.

#### Two Ports, One Board

STB Systems recently introduced the Dual Serial Adapter, which combines two asynchronous serial ports on a single short board. The adapter features two independent serial connectors for increasing the functionality of your IBM PC compatibles.

The adapter provides additional RS-232C ports for serial devices. It is available for \$149. For more information contact STB Systems Inc. 1651 N. Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, 214-234-8750.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card

#### The Return of Floyd

Floyd, the robot you met in the interactive adventure, Planetfall, returns to your computer in Infocom's sequel, Stationfall.

You are enlisted in the Stellar Patrol, but your job is tedious as a first lieutenant on the paperwork task force that is, until you and Floyd are sent to a deserted space station where you meet an ostrich, an Arcturian balloon creature, and a brainy robot named Plato. Your machinery breaks down, Floyd starts acting strangely, and the adventure begins.

The Stationfall package contains a set of three assignment forms, blueprints of the space station, and a sew-on Stellar Patrol patch. The adventure package is available for \$39.95 from Infocom, Inc., 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, 617-492-6000.

Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

#### Eliminate File Fragmentation

Designed to restore fast, hard-drive data access, DS Optimize reorganizes your drive to improve computer performance. It eliminates the file and directory fragmentation DOS creates through normal computer use.

With this menu-driven program, optimizing a 10-megabyte disk takes eight minutes or less. You can back up, verify, and run CHKDSK without exiting the program. DS optimize allows you to organize your files according to those read and written to most often.

DS Optimize is available for \$69.95 from Design Software, 1275 Roosevelt Road, West Chicago, IL 60185, 800-231-3088.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

#### Kindergarten to B.A.

Compu-tations' quiz-authoring system features a standard format to create tests for any grade or subject. This courseware has a single menu that lets you access, edit, or create exams that have review and reinforcement capabilities. Subjects

can cover languages and topics with scientific notation, mathematical notation, and graphics.

The quiz-authoring system costs under \$30. For a free catalog of educational software, contact Compu-tations Inc., P.O. Box 502, Troy, MI 48099, 800-345-2964.

Circle 550 on Reader Service card.

#### STB's Graphics Adapter

A multiple high-resolution Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) supports IBM's VGA and provides compatibility with the EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules, the video standards. Multi-Res II produces 16-color enhanced graphics and high resolution for display of operating environments, business graphics, communications, and CAD and desktop-publishing applications.

The Multi Res II drives a wide range of monitors. It maintains VGA compatibility through hardware support at the BIOS level; it doesn't require any preboot software or unique drivers. The ROM BIOS chip will be available to current EGA Multi Res owners who want to upgrade to VGA compatibility. Multi Res II sells for \$449 from STB Systems Inc., 1651 N. Glenville, Suite 210, Richardson, TX 75081, 214-234-8750. Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

ground mode in a multitasking system to automatically send and receive your electronic mail.

This e-mail program delivers both text and binary files, such as documents, spread-sheets, graphics, and computer programs.

The remote computer must use the standard x-modem CRC file-transfer protocol, but it doesn't need to use the PC-Telepost software.

PC-Telepost runs on MS-DOS 2.x. It is available for \$75 from Coker Electronics, 1430 Lexington Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402, 415-573-5515.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

#### Schedule Appointments with SAM

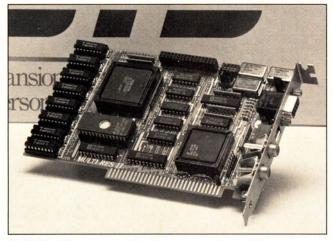
Schedule and Appointment Maker software is designed for medical, dental, hearing, and other professionals to schedule, cancel, and change office appointments. SAM keeps track of doctor/clinician availability and appointments for individual and group sessions. It can handle up to 2,000 patients and 200 doctors and compiles statistics on scheduling information.

It is available for \$295 from Digital Hearing Systems Corp., 2934 Shady Lane, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313-973-2658.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

#### PC Phone Mailbox

PC-Telepost Electronic Mailbox can run in backBased on modules, Custom Accounting lets you custom-



Multi Res II produces 16-color enhanced graphics.

# SAVE HUNDREDS!!!

AN IBM COMPATIBLE WITH "PRINT-COMMANDER"

## Order Today ONLY \$39.95\*

 PRINT-COMMANDER converts IBM print codes (character & font) for your non-compatible printer.
 Includes a modifiable printer setup string.
 Selectable configuration files can be stored on disk and loaded in a matter of seconds.
 Select between printer ports 1 & 2.
 Turns on and off at a keystroke.
 Pop-up menu driven.
 Use PRINT-COMMANDER to access other characters your printer is capable of printing, such as foreign language or scientific characters ETC . . Memory resident (less than 35kb of ram needed).
 Will operate on an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles.

> \*\$4.50 for S & H (Pa. residents add 6% sales tax.) \$5.50 S & H Canada & Mexico. Foreign orders \$12.00 S & H.

SUCCESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC. P.O. BOX 6120 HARRISBURG, PA 17112 1-717-652-1732 24 hour Toll Free Order Line from U.S. or Canada: 1-800-628-2828 (ext. 698)

CHECK, MONEY ORDER, MASTER CARD, VISA, add \$1.90 for COD

Money Back Guarantee. Print-Commander is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days from shipping date (less shipping). There is a \$10.00 restocking fee on all returns. Specifications and price subject to change without notice. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.



Woodland Hills, CA91364

80 Micro, August 1987 • 109

818-716-1655 (9-5 PST)

ize your accounting procedures for your business. It features tracking options (developed by people who run their own businesses) that you can tailor to your needs.

The modules, which are fully integrated, include Payroll, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory/Job Costing. A demonstration program is available for \$50 (refundable). For complete information, contact D.W. & Associates, P.O. Box 623, Naperville, IL 60566, 312-983-5866.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

#### Let Genie Do It

A utility to solve data- and file-conversion problems between computers, File Genie lets you implement format changes, process source-code conversion, convert mainframe data, and detect unseen errors in data files. The only criterion of compatibility is that each system run MS-DOS. File Genie includes a search-and-replace utility for ASCII code that can use logicals and wild cards. Another feature analyzes data-base file structures. You can write your own utilities to manipulate any type of file. File Genie is priced at \$69.95. For more information, contact Team Austin Inc., 6809 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111, 619-278-5353.

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

#### **Coach MS-DOS**

Maximizer:Personal Running Coach, from Mii-Fitness Software, is a program that sets goals, assigns workouts, and provides progress reports for joggers and professional runners alike.

Each workout is based on the previous day's activity, your current physiological data, and your training history. It recommends modified goals when poor weather or injury impedes your progress. The program consists of three disks: Base Training, Maintenance/Peak Prep, and Peaking. It costs \$79.95 and requires 128K and two disk drives. It is available for MS-DOS 1.0 and higher from Mii-Fitness Software, RD #1, Box 241, Madison, NY 13402-9736, 315-824-1256.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

#### Quickreport Meets Clipper

Quickreport has been revised to support the Clipper compiler. It can now access the non-compatible Clipper NTX indexes as well as normal Dbase NDX index files.

Quickreport is a report writer that defines a variety of tabular and free-form reports using information stored in data files. The reports can be printed from within applications programmed in Clipper, Dbase II, Dbase III, or directly from DOS.

Quickreport's price remains at \$295. Current owners desir-

ing Clipper compatibility can upgrade for \$29. Contact Fox & Geller Inc. 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, NJ 07407, 201-794-8883.

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

#### **XT-286 Speed Card**

The half-slot add-in XT-286 Speed Card uses an 80286 processor fed by high-speed cache memory at 10MHz with zero wait states. For better compatibility, the 8K of cache memory, not an increased clock speed, performs the acceleration.

Outside switches disable the cache memory and/or the 80286. The XT-286 Speed Card is available for \$499 from SMT Inc., 1145 Linda Vista Drive, San Marcos, CA, 92069-3820, 800-648-6262 or 619-744-3590.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

#### Get the Picture, Too

Television, communications software designed to send pictures, uses advanced

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.	BCC	OMPCO	EXA	CT REPLACEMENT
PRINTER	RIBBON	NEW CARTRIDGES	RELOADS	INSERTS EZ-LOADtm
MAKE, MODEL NUMBER	SIZE	From the various	You SEND your used	DROP IN, NO WINDING!
Contact us if your printer is	Inches	manufacturers or made	CARTRIDGES to us. WE	EXACT REPLACEMENTS
not listed. We have many more in stock.	by	in our own shop.	put OUR NEW INSERTS	made in our own shop.
We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.	Yards	Ready to use.	in them.	Cartridges NOT included.
C ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510, NEC 8023-8025, APPLE DMP - IMAGEW	1/2 x18	\$15/2 \$ 42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
BM PROPRINTER (Standard Paper) (4201)	7/16 x 20	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/7
BM PROPRINTER XL (4202)	7/16 x 27	\$18/2 \$ 51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/7
RADIO SHACK-TOSHIBA-COMMODORE-PANASONIC-RICOH	Sector States	RS LP-I-II-IV, CENTRON	730-737-739-779 (ZIP PACK)	\$12/3 \$45/12 \$252/7
Carbon Film - DWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1445)	5/16 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/7
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1419)	1/4 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/7
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4 x 130	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$414/72	\$6 ea 3-11 \$5 ea 12 or more	\$30/6 \$54/12 \$234/7
Fabric (Long Life), DWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1458)	5/16 x 17 NOT EZ LOAD	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$432/7
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1449)	1/4 X 25	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$432/7
DMP - 100, LP VII, COMMODORE 1525, GORILLA BANANA (1424)	Inker Loop	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$96/12		
DMP - 200, 120, 130 (430 INSERTS & RELOADS) (1483)	1/2 x 20	\$20/2 \$ 57/6 \$108/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
DMP - 400 - 420, LP VI-VIII, PANASONIC KXP-130-1093 (1418)	5/16 x 14	\$15/2 \$ 42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
DMP - 500 (1482)	1/2 x 20	\$22/2 \$ 63/6 \$120/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
DMP - 2100, TOSHIBA P1340-1350-1351-351 (1442)	1/2 x 20	\$15/2 \$ 42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
DMP - 2200, C ITOH 3500 (1233)	1/2 x 52	\$35 GENERIC \$30	\$18/1 \$16ea 2 or more	\$30/3 \$ 57/6 \$108/1
LP III-V, CANON A 1200 (New Only) (1/2 x 5) (1414)	1/2 x 15	\$15/2 \$ 42/6 \$ 78/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
STAR MICRONICS RADIX 10	1/2 x 55	\$18/2 \$ 51/6 \$ 96/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
STAR MICRONICS RADIX 15	1/2 x 25	\$19/2 \$ 54/6 \$102/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/7
EPSON LQ 1000	1/2 x 18	\$22/2 \$ 63/6 \$120/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/7
MX-FX-RX 70-80-85, LX 80-90 (5/16 x 7)	1/2 x 20	\$14/2 \$ 36/6 \$ 66/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
MX-FX-RX 100-185-286, LQ 800 (1/2 x 18) LQ 1500 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 30	\$18/2 \$ 51/6 \$ 96/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/7
EPSON LQ 2500 (INSERTS & RELOADS ONLY)	1/2 x 15	¢10.2 ¢ 0110 ¢ 00/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12
DX 20-35 Carbon Film (Multistrike), OLIVETTI ET-121-221	5/16 x 290	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$414/72	(Call for Correctable Prices)	\$15/5 \$54/12
NEC Spinwriter-Carbon Film - 2000-3500 (Reloads BCCOMPCO Only)	5/16 x 145	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/7
- 5500-7700 (Can Reload Most Types)	NOT EZ LOAD	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/7
PC PR 103 / 105A	1/2 x 13	COMING SOON	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
		\$25/2 \$ 69/6 \$126/12	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/7
Pinwriter P1-P2-P6, P-5 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 20 1/2 x 27	\$30/2 \$ 84/6 \$156/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/7
	5/16 x 52	\$30/2 \$ 84/6 \$156/12	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$21/3 \$78/12
COMREX 420 Fabric (INSERTS & RELOADS ONLY)			sori srea zormore	\$2113 \$18/12
DX-15, II Fabric	5/16 x 17	\$15/2 \$ 42/6 \$ 78/12		
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 J Carbon Film (Multistrike)	5/16 x 82	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$342/72		
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350-2410 Black	1/2 x 100	\$20 EACH	\$20/1 \$18ea 2 or more	\$36/3 \$132/12 \$720/7
Microline 293-94	7/9 x 28	\$30/2 \$ 84/6 \$156/12	SEND CHECK, MONEY	
Microline 182-183-192-193 292 (7/8 x 16)	Inker Loop	\$20/2 \$ 57/6 \$108/12	VISA BCCO	MPCO
ML-80-82-83-92-93 (Call for ML-84 Prices)	1/2 x 16	\$21/6 \$36/12 \$198/72	800 South	
MANNESMAN-TALLEY MT-160, RITEMAN INFORUNNER (Inker Loop)	9mm x 11	\$19/2 \$ 54/6 \$102/12	State External States	
MT-180-290	9mm x 13	\$20/2 \$ 57/6 \$108/12	Summersville, MO 65	
RITEMAN 15	1000	COMING SOON	WE PAY UPS GROUND SHIP	
-SPIRIT 80 (SP80) COMMODORE 1526 (Multistrike)	1/2 x 35	\$16/2 \$ 45/6 \$ 84/12	PLEASE INCLUDE STREET A	
			FOREIGN ADD 1	5% U.S. EUNDS

110 • 80 Micro, August 1987

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

data compression to reduce the size of a graphics image and special encoding to send them through any electronicmail system. You can send a single message containing text, graphics images, and binary data.

Television sends a mediumresolution (320 by 400) color image in 45 seconds at 1,200 baud. It is a mouse-driven, icon-activated program and includes a driver for the Polaroid Palette so you can make slides from your images. The program requires 256K and MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Television lists at \$99. For more information contact LCS/Telegraphics, 261 Vassar St., Cambridge, MA 02139, 800-437-0036 or 617-547-4738 in Massachusetts.

Circle 562 on Reader Service card.

#### Double Hard-Disk Storage

Me2, a software utility that uses redundant on-line harddisk storage to provide faulttolerant disk operation for PC/AT-type computers, permits parallel storage of critical data. The utility automatically backs up two identical copies of data on two separate disks within the same machine.

It can support four 32megabyte partitions per drive, and its password system has up to nine levels of user-programmed access. All of its features are independently enabled or disabled, and its security features require no intervention once installed. Me2 is available for \$285 from Atlantic Microsystems Inc., 8A Industrial Way, Salem, NH 03079, 603-898-2221.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.

#### Data-Handler Plus, Come Forth

MMSForth is a version of Forth that provides a fullscreen editor, an on-line assembler, and the ability to use disks interchangeably between MS-DOS machines and the TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4, among other features.

A variety of applications and utilities support MMS-Forth. DataHandler-Plus, a data base that occupies 64K of RAM and uses another 64K-576K for file buffering, lets you select records conditionally on any fields or fragments with delay time less than a half-second. You can also sort on any multiple fields in several records.

Because the Forthwrite word processor uses subfiles and runs in MMSForth, it can use TRS-80 data disks in an IBM PC. One special feature is its Insert mode, which works directly in text, letter by letter, while you type and the display continues to wordwrap without hesitation.

A license for MMSForth is \$180. Both Data-Handler-Plus and Forthwrite are \$99.95. For more information, contact Miller Microcomputing Services, 61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760, 617-653-6136. Circle 573 on Reader Service card.

### TRSDOS Adjusting LeScript

Two sets of modifications for LeScript let you adjust this word processor for your needs. Set 1 lets you change the shape and speed of the cursor, adjusts certain keyboard functions, alters screen and text formatting, such as screen width, and provides a patch for the /KSM file. Set 2 gives you a functional Dvorak keyboard on your Model III or 4.

You can make your changes permanent by running a short program. One set costs \$15.95; for both, \$25.95. The modifications work for Le-Script 1.67, 1.68, and 1.70. For more information contact Program Customizing, 245 Richelieu, McMasterville, Quebec J3G 1T7.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

95

Circle 291 on Reader Service card.

### LSI DELIVERS THE NEXT GENERATION OPERATING SYSTEM

#### FOR YOUR TRS-80 Model 4/4P/4D FROM THE ORIGINAL AUTHOR OF THE MODEL 4 OPERATING SYSTEM

LS-DOS 6.3 is an update to the **TRSDOS 6.x** operating system for Tandy TRS-80 Model 4 computers. Due to the continuing popularity of the TRS-80 Model 4, this update was deemed necessary to extend the useful life of the computer through the 1990's. At the same time, many other useful features have been added.

- Upward compatible with TRSDOS 6.x versions.
- Expanded date range, 1980 through 1999.
- · Files now have a modification Time Stamp as well as a date.
- The directory display shows file dates and times.
- New SVCs for screen print and decimal display.
- · All new, easy to use full screen ASCII text editor.
- Conversion program for pre-6.3 version disks adds new time/date information.
- Automatic date/time conversion when copying from TRSDOS 6.x to version 6.3.
- One pass format and disk duplication program.
- Variable and line number cross reference utility for BASIC programs.
- Many "user requested" changes/additions/enhancements have been made.
- Several changes to increase "user friendliness."
- Many enhancements to BASIC: INCLUDING -
- Line copy and block move with automatic line reference renumbering.
- Search and display variable, line numbers, and keywords.
- Selective block renumbering.
- High speed load and save.
- Direct access to DOS SVCs.
- List next or previous line(s) with a single keystroke.
- Single letter abbreviations for Auto, Delete, Edit, and List.

A documentation update describes all new features and utilities, and contains technical information changes and additions.

LS-DOS 6.3x

Since this is an update to TRSDOS 6.2, all customers are expected to have purchased or received and have in their possession a legitimate copy of the TRSDOS 6.x DOS and documentation.

To provide support only to legitimate owners, all LS-DOS 6.3 master disks contain an individually encoded customer service ID and serial number. This entitles customers to support directly from LSI.



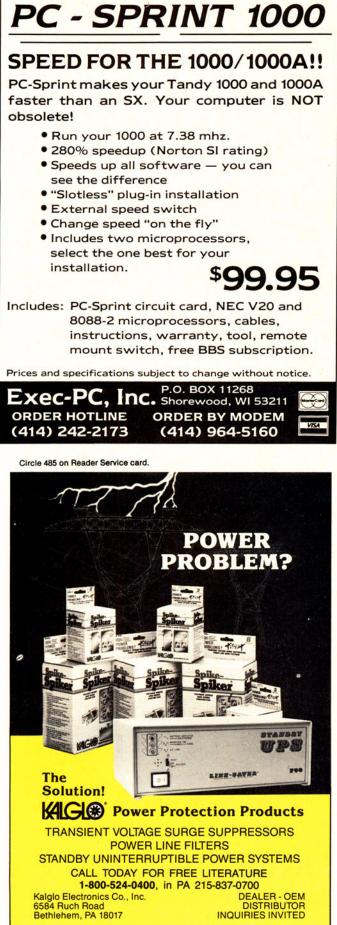
Ordering information: To save COD, handling and shipping charges, send a check or money order for **\$39.95** to:

Logical Systems, Inc. PO Box 55235 Grand Junction, CO 81505

Credit card and COD orders call: (303) 243-7070

Mastercard and Visa cards are accepted. Credit card and COD orders are **\$44.95**, including shipping and handling. No COD orders accepted outside the United States. No purchase orders or on account orders will be accepted. Orders will be shipped post paid inside the U.S., Canada and Mexico. All overseas orders, please add **\$5.00** for air postal shipping. All funds must be in U.S. dollars. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. LS-DOS is available for American keyboards only. Not available for French or German keyboards.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are Registered Trademarks of Tandy Corporation.



112 • 80 Micro, August 1987

## Etc.



Inmac offers two products for peripheral sharing. One also screens out datascrambling noise.



#### **Peripheral Command**

Inmac has released two products for peripheral sharing. The PC T-Switch gives you the ability to command two peripherals from your PC, or it can let up to four people share one laser printer, plotter, or modem.

Since PC T-Switch is constructed in an unshielded case, it can only be used in conditions in which it is far enough away from other machines that can cause interference (such as generators, soft-drink machines, and copiers). It is adequate if you are switching in a small, localized area such as an office. The 25-pin, two-device version is priced at \$99.

The Clear Signal Plus T-Switch (\$119 for the 25-pin, two-device version) allows peripheral sharing and screens out any data-scrambling noise to ensure your signal emissions are within FCC regulations. It comes in two models. One has a key so you can control unauthorized access to devices or to a sensitive data base. The other lets two users have equal and simultaneous access to two compatible peripherals.

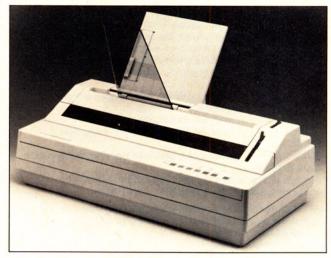
For a catalog or the number of a local Inmac distributor, contact Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 800-547-5444. *Circle 577 on Reader Service card.* 

#### Brother's HR-40 Printer

Brother's HR-40 letterquality printer includes both a built-in sheet feeder and a built-in forms tractor. It features a triple-bin sheet/envelope feeder, second color printing, the ability to "park" fanfold paper to feed individual sheets, and an optional KB-150 keyboard.

The keyboard turns the printer into an electronic typewriter that allows you to highlight in red portions of address labels, short documents, and envelopes. You can view characters before you print. The HR-40 (\$799) and the optional typewriter (\$299) are available from Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854, 201-981-0300.

Circle 580 on Reader Service card.



Brother's HR-40 letter-quality printer includes a built-in sheet feeder and forms tractor.



The full-duplex Clear Signal 212A modem can transmit and receive data simultaneously.

#### Transmit, Receive Calls Simultaneously

115, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-241-3727. Circle 575 on Reader Service card.

The full-duplex Clear Signal 212A modem can transmit and receive data simultaneously. With the Clear Signal Fast Talk modem you can transfer data at 2,400 baud.

You can use both modems with dial-up and leased lines connected to any RS-232 computer. Both have an autoanswer feature.

The Clear Signal 212A 300/ 1,200-baud modem costs \$289, and the Fast Talk 2,400-baud modem costs \$459. Prices include an RI-II cord and a power adapter. Both are available from Inmac at 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, 800-547-5444.

Circle 582 on Reader Service card.



No Count eliminates pin counting.

#### No Count

Available in 14 configurations, No Count is a numbered pin locator that slips over the pins of an integrated circuit test clip. No Count remains with the clip, so when you attach the test clip to the IC, you can easily identify each pin. This eliminates pin counting and reduces error.

The configurations range from 14 to 64 pins and cost from \$3.50 to \$6.50. Contact L.J. Boder Enterprises Inc., 11105 Shady Trail, Suite



Novations' 2400 XE/HC half-card modem features automatic equalization.

#### **Half-Card Modem**

Novations' 2400 XE/HC half-card modem is compatible with the Hayes AT command set, as well as with the Bell 103, 212A, and CCITT V.22 standards. The modem can operate in synchronous or asynchronous data formats and handle half- or fullduplex transmission.

Among its features are automatic equalization, autodial and auto-answer, and built-in test functions. MS-DOS-compatible Procom software comes with the modem. The 2400XE/HC is available for \$229 from Novation Inc., 21345 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818-998-5060.

Circle 579 on Reader Service card.

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

#### Hypersoft

NICIE NO UN MEAUER DELVICE CALO

We are Your MS-DOS - TRS80 - CP/M - Apple Connection

NEW! Emulate a TRS-80 Model 4 on your PC with PC-Four. Another Hypersoft FIRSTI PC Four is a new program that makes your PC or Compatible behave like a TRS-80 Model 4. It emulates your old TRS-80 Model 4 operating system and its 280 microprocessor with 128K of memory so you can run many of your Model 4 programs such as Scripsit and VISICALC, unmodified. It even works with assemblers such as MZAL and debugger/monitors such as TAS-MON so you can write, assemble, debug and run Z80 machine code programs on your PC. To use it, you must transfer your old files to MSDOS disks first and for this we recommend PCXZ or Hypercross—see below for details. Send \$3 for PC4/PCXZ demo disk—refundable on order.

Requires: PC or compatible with at least 384K of memory. Introductory prices: Order #PC4 \$79.95 alone, #PC4H \$104.95 with Hypercross SX3PCM4, #PC4Z \$119.95 with PCXZ.

#### Read TRS-80 disks on your PC with PC Cross-Zap

#### Also for your PC: XENOCOPY II and MatchPoint

XenoCopy II runs on your PC and lets you read, write and format approx. 300 different non TRS-80 formats. Includes many CP/M formats, CoCo, P-System disks and others. Order #Xeno \$81.95

#### TRS-80 Model I/III/4/4P Programs

HyperCross 3.0—The Proven Standard in File Transfer. Using HYPERCROSS 3 you can COPY files between TRS-80 disks and those from many CP/M and IBM-PC type computers on your own TRS-80 Model I, III, 4/4P or Max-80. If you have access to more than one kind of computer, or you are changing to a new machine then you need HYPERCROSS to transfer your text files, BASIC, FORTRAN, PASCAL, or C programs, Visicalc files, general ledger and accounting files, data bases and even binary files. You can FORMAT alien disks, read their directories, copy files to and from them, even copy directly from one alien disk to another.

Formats supported: IBM-PC and MS-DOS including DOS 1.1, 2.0–3.2 Tandy 2000, single and double sided, 3.5 and 5 inch. CP/M from Aardvark to Zorba, including all popular TRS80 CP/M formats such as Holmes, Montezuma, and Omikron. TRS-80 Color Computer format also supported. HyperCross converts Basic files! HyperCross will, as you copy, automatically con-

HyperCross converts Basic files! HyperCross will, as you copy, automatically convert your tokenized Basic file to MSDOS or CP/M, putting in spaces, changing PRINT @, correcting syntax errors and flagging parts needing manual modification. Tried and Tested in 1000s of installations world wide, by Industry, Universities.

Tried and Tested in 1000s of installations world wide, by industry. Universities, Government Institutions and nice TRS-80 owners everywhere. Prices include disk and 40 page manual. Upgrades from any version of HyperCross or SuperCross for old disk + \$5 + price difference (\$15 min).

 HyperCross 2.0 CoCo reads CoCo format (No Basic convert) Order SX2CCM1,

 SX2CCM3 or SX2CCM4
 \$49.95

 HyperCross 3.0 PC reads popular MSDOS 1.1-3.2 formats Order SX3PCM1,

 SX3PCM3 or SX3PCM4
 \$49.95

 HyperCross XT/3.0 reads 90 different CP/M and PC formats Order SX3XTM1,

 SX3XTM3 or SX3XTM4
 \$89.95

 HyperCross XT/3.0-Plus reads over 220 formats incl. CoCo Order SX3XTM1 +,

 SX3XTM3 +, or SX3XTM4 +
 \$129.95

 Specify TRS-80 Model I (needs doubler), III, 4/4P or MAX-80. Dual model versions

 e.g. Mod 3/4 on one disk add \$10 extra.

#### Amazing HYPERZAP 3.2G Disk Magic!

Do you want to back up your precious copy of Copycat 3, or SU? Do you want to fix or modify a disk—if so then you need HYPERZAP!. Getting better and better for 4 years, HYPERZAP is more than just another disk copying program—it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It works with TRS-80 formats as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge. Make your own self booting disks. Take your own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod I/III/IV disk. Autopilot mode learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples. Use Hyperzap as a learning tool, find out how things are done!.

#### HYPERSOFT



PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609 Orders only: (919) 847-4779 8am-11pm EST Tech Support: (919) 846-1637 6pm-11pm EST Programming Computers for 25 Years Since 1962





#### HARDWARE

**Clone Kits, Modems,** Hard Drive Kits, disk drives, printers, memory, and IC's. Distributor pricing to end users and dealers. For catalog call 1-800-833-2600, in Ohio call 513-531-8866. FREE SHIP-PING.

**MEGABYTE EXPANSION BOARD FOR MODELS 4/4P.** \$119.95 with RAM-Drive software. Memory, shipping extra. Details: RAI, Box 7084, Hampton, VA 23666.

5MHz SPEED UP FOR MODELS 4/4P. \$24.95, (\$2 S&H). Non-gate array models. Details, contact: RAI, Box 7084, Hampton, VA 23666.

RADIO SHACK, TANDY OWNERS find the computer equipment you need that Tandy no longer sells. Pacific Computer Exchange buys and sells used TRSDOS MSDOS computers and peripherals. 503-236-2949. Pacific Computer Exchange, 1031 S.E. Mill Suite B, Portland, OR 97214

**TANDY 1000/SX/EX/ 3000/3000 HL.** Discount Software/Hardware. Micro 1000. P.O. Box 1192 Orange, TX. 77631. (409) 886-3808.

#### SOFTWARE

**RENT Software \$3/disk!** Domain/commercial for T-1000-3000. CCS 728 Muskogee, Norfolk VA 23509. (804) 853-3441. **Physicians! Patient Care** programs. Exercise perscriptions, PFT, TPN, Others. Medaide, 815 S. Quebec, Tulsa OK 74137.

128K MODEL/4 ASSEM-BLERS, disassemblers, editors, other utilities, multibank switching, from \$50. Details: write DCL, 11715 Weathervane Dr., Knoxville, TN 37922.

Media Conversion for Tandy Models to over 800 systems including Magtape, Micro Computers, Mini Computers, Word Processors and Typesetters. Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Number 80, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089. 312-459-6010.

FINAL OFFER! Enjoy balancing your checkbook using your Model 4. Permanent History and no errors. For disc program send \$14.95 to Howard Gronemeier PO Box 507, San Carlos, CA 94070

Tandy 6000 Model 16BHD, DC Modem II, Cables, memory boards, chip sets, DT-100, Xenix, Multiplan, Scripsit, Profile, GL Multiuser software. \$4,000. 802-257-0704.

BOWLING LEAGUE SEC-RETARY — MS-DOS — Model III/4—O-K Audio— 543 Cedarwood Middletown, OH 45042—513-423-0321. **Profile users!** PROAID III+/4+ provides many features for reports from single or multiple files. Model III/4's. \$49. Clay Watts Software, 68C North Loop, Cedar Hills, TX 75104. 214-291-1171.

**\$\$\$WIN with Thoroughbred,** Harness, Greyhound Handicapping Software. . . \$29.95, enhanced . . . \$49.95. Professional Football Handicapping System. . . \$39.95. Free information. Software Exchange, PO Box 5382M, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. (313) 626-7208.

TANDY 1000, 2000, 3000 Owners—We support you with RAMDISK, Backup, HELPERS Utilities, printer utilities. Call or write for catalog. ALPS, 1502 County Road 25, Box 6100, Woodland Park, CO 80866. 800-232-ALPS

**IBM SOFTWARE** userfriendly \$7.99. PC-Calc PC-Write Reflex Games, Business, Free catalog. Interface, M1, Box 329 Cookstown, Ont. LOL 1LO Canada.

BUDGET/PLUS HIGH-SPEED BUDGET MAN-AGEMENT SYSTEM. Friendly program brings you one step closer to a balanced budget. Free user support. For free information write: Elran Software Systems, PO Box 201166, San Antonio, TX 78220

Get the attention you deserve. For only \$5 per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. Send yours today. Consecutive 3 month pre-pay special \$5 per word.

City	State	Zip
Telephone		
CATEGORY		
		(3 words)
		(6)
		(9)
	Contraction of the	(12)
		(15)
		(18)
and the second s	State and the second	(21)
		(24)
Total Number of V	Words × \$5/issue =	and the second
For		issue

Make Checks Payable to 80 Micro NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT Classifieds, c/o MCSS 11 Northeastern Blvd., Suite 210 Nashua, NH 03062

#### INPUT

#### **Brand Loyalty Debate Continues**

I've been reading your magazine for two years now. Since using the Model 4, I have been continually impressed with its performance. I realize that newer machines are more powerful and can do more tricks. I attend school and have used IBM PCs, VAX minis, and the newer PC compatibles. I know where the Model 4 fits into the scheme of things. As long as my Model 4 continues to do the job, I'll keep it. TRSDOS 6.2 is a sophisticated operating system and to have access to the source code of such a system is a dream come true.

I read each issue of 80 Micro word for word. I don't mind coverage for Tandy 1000, but if you don't cover the Model 4, where will Model 4 owners go? Tandy has an excellent 8-bit computer in the Model 4 that nicely complements its line of 16-bit computers. With a lower price and more support, Tandy could retain the share of the market that right now is slipping away. If the Model 4 dies, this is one customer that will switch brands as a matter of principle.

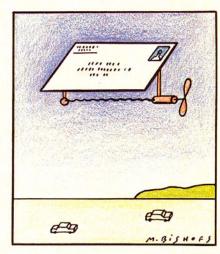
> Carl M. Mudryk Moosejaw, Saskatchewan

#### **Game Therapy**

Eric Maloney's May 1987 Side Tracks column really drew me in. I had always argued that people who buy expensive home computers for the sake of playing video games are people who don't know how to manage their money or who have fat wallets.

But I believe that my maturity is moving the opposite direction of Eric's. At 32, when I'm not working behind my computer, I'm playing behind it. As a freelance writer and programming consultant, the pressure gets intense. After hours of haggling with clients, I turn to my trusty Model 4, boot up a Model III game, and as the lo-res invaders swoop down on my little ship, I visualize pasting the human object of my frustration onto the little blocks of phosphorescence. I rack up scores like you wouldn't believe.

I recall reading somewhere that the more a person uses his or her brain, the greater is the need for play. It seems to me that if people are moving away from



games, then computers are no longer challenging people as they once did.

> David Goben Mansfield Center, CT

#### More Problems with Color

James C. McCord's letter in 80 Micro's April 1987 Input (p. 10) contained complaints about Tandy's reaction to his questions regarding a problem running three internal boards on his Tandy 1000. His letter finds a sympathetic ear in Canada. I bought a 1000 HD and right away had no color from the composite video. Ongoing reference to the Tandy store did not solve the problem, which included the backward installation of VR1, covered by Tandy service no. 1000:24 of Dec. 30, 1985.

When I bought the machine it was still the real Tandy-Radio Shack in Canada, not the present Intertan arrangement. Five months after the bulletin Tandy still sold this model in defective

#### **Tell Your Story**

What's the best experience you've had with Tandy or its computers? What's the worst experience? 80 Micro is looking for interesting anecdotes about our readers and their computers to publish in this Input column.

So don't be shy; send us a letter describing your story. In return, we will send you a genuine "I Break for 80 Micro" bumper sticker.

condition without telling its store managers about the problem. I found out about it from the January 1987 issue of 80 Micro. The local store manager went to bat for me once he was aware of the problem. But I still didn't have color. Eleven months later we solved the problem. The solution was in the start-up procedure. This is only one of a series of disappointments. The fault was Tandy's defective merchandise support.

> Walter R. Allen Oakville, Ontario

#### **Change** in Plan

The Mid-Cities TRS-80 Users Group recently changed its meeting schedule. The group now meets on the second and fourth Tuesdays of every month at the Arlington Community Center in Vandergriff Park, 2800 South Center St., Arlington, TX. Membership is free. Call me at 817-535-7931 for more information.

> Rob Yoder Arlington, TX

#### **Thanks for the Memories**

I just received your May 1987 issue, my last issue of 80 Micro. I have been a longtime reader of your magazine and have found the editorial, advertising, and programming content helpful.

I use my Model III to prepare taxes, write letters, prepare mailing labels, and of course, to play games. But the technology has moved on and there are fewer articles in your magazine that I find useful. I understand. Lately, Popular Mechanics has not printed many articles on the Model A, either. I wrote to say thanks for eight wonderful years. It was a lot of fun reading your magazine.

> Joaquin B. Oviedo Los Angeles, CA

#### Software Over There

Computer peripherals are not readily available for American service members stationed overseas. Dealing with American mail-order companies is not always an option because many of them are unwilling to send their wares to Army Post Office (APO) addresses. They do not understand that mailing an item to an APO or Fleet Post Office (FPO) address is not the same as mailing it to an international Continued on p. 115

#### INPUT

#### Continued from p. 116

address. APO and FPO rates are the same as those for mailing to New York City or San Francisco.

The military postal service assumes responsibility for shipping the item to military postal offices in Europe and Asia. No additional cost is incurred by the sender.

There is a large market for computer products overseas, and many mail-order companies would profit from taking advantage of it. Asking us to call for shipping information on APOs and FPOs does us no good since we are charged high international dialing rates, even on toll-free numbers.

> Captain Ronald E. Miller APO New York, NY

#### Give the People What They Want

As far as I am concerned, I did not abandon Tandy, it abandoned me and its other customers. Tandy's lack of serious support for any of the low-end computers and its antiquated "Don't open the box" policy finally became unbearable. While IBM was combining the good features of the Models I and III and the Apple II, Apple and Tandy were busy trying to foist their visions of the future (the Model 16 and the Lisa) on a marketplace that could not have cared less.

If you don't like IBM, remember that Tandy and Apple gave it their business gift-wrapped. Apple and Tandy tried to sell people what the manufacturers thought they should have and not what the people wanted. Tandy's habit of throwing a tantrum when criticized did nothing to improve the company's image.

> Michael W. Joerms Westmont, IL

#### Tandy 2000 Orphans

The Tandy 2000 Orphans publishes a monthly newsletter with a data base that supports members with patches and ports for updates of major software, tricks for killing bugs, and a place to ask all questions, no matter how simple or complex.

The group also provides information

80 Micro's BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1,200 baud, 8bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity. on used hardware, software, group purchasing of hardware for wholesale discounts, and price listings of Tandy 2000 items. Owners of the 2000 can write for information to David R., 387 Main St., Westport, CT 06880. Membership is \$10; you are requested to respond to a survey regarding your needs, knowledge, and system.

> David R. Westport, CT

#### Computer Buff Wants Exchange

I am a 19-year-old computer enthusiast who would like contacts in your country. I have a Model I with 64K, two disk drives, and high-resolution color graphics. Please write me at Meissenerstrasse 7, 4352 Herten, West Germany. At this moment I am developing an interface for two video tape recorders to cut tapes with my computer.

> Bernd Porr Herten, West Germany

Send your correspondence to Input, 80 Micro, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

# THE CLASSIFIED

#### COMMUNI-CATIONS

NATIONSERV. Online information Network, 3960 Covert Ave., Evansville, IN 47715, (812) 477-5343.

#### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS CAN EARN \$1000 to \$5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer, Write: A.I.M.E.D., P.O. Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

#### SERVICES

INSURE YOUR COM-PUTER. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5). SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St./PO Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469 (Nat); 614-262-0559 (OH)

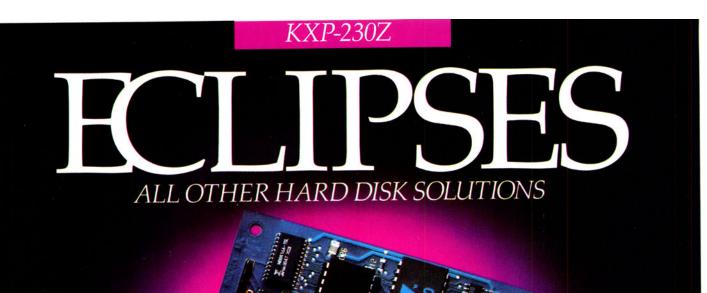
**Pickles & Trout** 

available from **TriSoft** 

All your Tandy Model-II, -12, -16, and -6000 CP/M-2.2 and CP/M-68K needs!

> From: **TriSoft** 1825 East 38<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> St. Austin, Texas 78751

1-800-531-5170 (512) 472-0744



Doubles the capacity of your hard disc
 Reduces average hard disc access time

- Eliminates DOS file fragmentation
- Very low cost
- Available for Tandy 1000

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

KONAN

The Innovators Since 1978

4720 South Ash Avenue, Tempe, Arizona 85282, (602) 345-1300, Fax (602) 345-2829

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*

......

DAYROLL SIMPLIFIED

# **50% OFF!**

## **ERSABUSINESS**

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

#### **VERSARECEIVABLES**<sup>™</sup>

#### \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES" is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due ac-counts. VERSARECEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSALIVENTORY".

#### **VERSAPAYABLES**

\$99.95 VERSAPARALES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

#### VERSAPAYROLL"

#### \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL" is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II" system.

VERSAINVENTORY" \$99.95 VERSAINVENTORY" is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY" keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAIRCEUVABLES" system. VERSAINVENTORY" prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value re-ports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

# IMPUTRONI

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

#### VERSALEDGER II\*\*

#### \$149.95

CENERAL LEDGER?

VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED TH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MINU

VERSA LEDGER WIT WORKS

COMPUTEICISTC

VERSALEDGER II" is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software. • VERSALEDGER II" gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries ver month, depending on the system), • stores all check and general ledger information forever, • prints tractor-feed checks

- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II<sup>TM</sup> comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual de-signed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II<sup>TM</sup> manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II<sup>TM</sup>, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

#### FOR TRS-80 MODEL OWNERS ONLY!

TRS-80 owners only may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: Write or call Toll Free Other inquiries call 914-425-1535	1-800-331-0362 (Inside NY State)
add \$4.95 for shipping in UPS areas add \$5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas add \$6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO	1-800-431-2818 (Outside NY State)
* add proper postage elsewhere DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME All prices and specifications subject to change / De	livery subject to availability.